

**Committee:** Executive  
**Date:** Monday 3 December 2018  
**Time:** 6.30 pm  
**Venue:** Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA

### Membership

<b>Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman)</b>	<b>Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman)</b>
<b>Councillor Colin Clarke</b>	<b>Councillor Ian Corkin</b>
<b>Councillor John Donaldson</b>	<b>Councillor Tony Ilott</b>
<b>Councillor Andrew McHugh</b>	<b>Councillor Richard Mould</b>
<b>Councillor D M Pickford</b>	<b>Councillor Lynn Pratt</b>

## AGENDA

1. **Apologies for Absence**

2. **Declarations of Interest**

Members are asked to declare any interest and the nature of that interest that they may have in any of the items under consideration at this meeting.

3. **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

The Chairman to report on any requests to submit petitions or to address the meeting.

4. **Minutes** (Pages 1 - 8)

To confirm as a correct record the Minutes of the meeting held on 5 November 2018.

**5. Chairman's Announcements**

To receive communications from the Chairman.

**6. Draft Housing Strategy 2018 - 2023 : 'Cherwell - A Place to Prosper' (Pages 9 - 78)**

Report of Assistant Director Housing, Wellbeing directorate

**Purpose of report**

To consider and approve the draft Housing Strategy 2018-2023 and Action Plan 2019-20 for public consultation for 7 weeks from December 2018 to January 2019.

**Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the draft Strategy as an accurate reflection of Cherwell District Council's priorities and ambitions for meeting the housing needs of our communities.
- 1.2 To approve the draft Housing Strategy Action Plan which sets out key actions for delivery in 2019/20.
- 1.3 To approve proposals for the public consultation phase before adoption of the final Strategy in March 2019.

**7. Local Development Scheme (Pages 79 - 100)**

Report of Interim Executive Director - Place and Growth

**Purpose of report**

To seek approval of an updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) for the production of the Council's planning policy documents.

**Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) presented at Appendix 1.

**8. Annual Monitoring Report 2018 (Pages 101 - 304)**

Report of Interim Executive Director: Place and Growth

**Purpose of report**

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2018 and to present the District's current housing land supply position. To seek approval of accompanying

updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

### **Recommendations**

- 1.1 That the 2018 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) presented at Appendix 1 be approved.
- 1.2 To note the district's housing delivery and five year housing land supply positions (for conventional housing and for Gypsies and Travellers) at Section 5 (Theme 2) of the AMR and that these positions will be reported to Development Management officers and Planning Committee as required.
- 1.3 That the 2018 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update presented at Appendix 2 be approved.
- 1.4 That the 2018 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) presented at Appendix 3 be approved.
- 1.5 That the Assistant Director for Planning Policy and Development be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan update and Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

## **9. Monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report - October 2018 (Pages 305 - 348)**

Report of Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation  
and Assistant Director: Finance and Governance

### **Purpose of report**

This report summarises the Council's Performance, Risk and Finance monitoring position as at the end of each month.

### **Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report.

## **10. Urgent Business**

The Chairman to advise whether they have agreed to any item of urgent business being admitted to the agenda.

## **11. Exclusion of the Press and Public**

The following report contains exempt information as defined in the following paragraphs of Part 1, Schedule 12A of Local Government Act 1972.

3 – Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information).

Members are reminded that whilst the following item has been marked as exempt, it is for the meeting to decide whether or not to consider it in private or in public. In making the decision, members should balance the interests of individuals or the Council itself in having access to the information. In considering their discretion members should also be mindful of the advice of Council Officers.

No representations have been received from the public requesting that this item be considered in public.

Should Members decide not to make a decision in public, they are recommended to pass the following recommendation:

“That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following item of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.”

**12. Notification of Urgent Action - Maintenance Options at Spiceball** (Pages 349 - 354)

Exempt report of Executive Director: Wellbeing

## **Information about this Agenda**

### **Apologies for Absence**

Apologies for absence should be notified to [democracy@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:democracy@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk) or 01295 221589 prior to the start of the meeting.

### **Declarations of Interest**

Members are asked to declare interests at item 2 on the agenda or if arriving after the start of the meeting, at the start of the relevant agenda item.

### **Local Government and Finance Act 1992 – Budget Setting, Contracts & Supplementary Estimates**

Members are reminded that any member who is two months in arrears with Council Tax must declare the fact and may speak but not vote on any decision which involves budget setting, extending or agreeing contracts or incurring expenditure not provided for in the agreed budget for a given year and could affect calculations on the level of Council Tax.

### **Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012**

This agenda constitutes the 5 day notice required by Regulation 5 of the Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012 in terms of the intention to consider an item of business in private.

## **Evacuation Procedure**

When the continuous alarm sounds you must evacuate the building by the nearest available fire exit. Members and visitors should proceed to the car park as directed by Democratic Services staff and await further instructions.

## **Access to Meetings**

If you have any special requirements (such as a large print version of these papers or special access facilities) please contact the officer named below, giving as much notice as possible before the meeting.

## **Mobile Phones**

Please ensure that any device is switched to silent operation or switched off.

## **Queries Regarding this Agenda**

Please contact Natasha Clark, Democratic and Elections  
natasha.clark@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk, 01295 221589

**Yvonne Rees**  
**Chief Executive**

Published on Friday 23 November 2018

This page is intentionally left blank

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA, on 5 November 2018 at 6.30 pm

Present: Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader  
Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader and Lead Member for Sport and Leisure

Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning  
Councillor Ian Corkin, Lead Member for Customers and Transformation  
Councillor John Donaldson, Lead Member for Housing  
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management and Governance  
Councillor Andrew McHugh, Lead Member for Health and Wellbeing  
Councillor Richard Mould, Lead Member for Performance  
Councillor D M Pickford, Lead Member for Housing  
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for Economy, Regeneration and Property

Also Present: Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group

Officers: Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive  
Adele Taylor, Interim Executive Director: Finance and Governance  
Jane Carr, Executive Director: Wellbeing  
Paul Feehily, Interim Director  
Gillian Douglas, Assistant Director: Housing  
Robert Jolley, Assistant Director: Economy and Regeneration  
Hedd Vaughan Evans, Assistant Director Performance and Transformation  
James Doble, Assistant Director: Law and Governance / Monitoring Officer  
Natasha Clark, Governance and Elections Manager

#### 51 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

#### 52 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions or requests to address the meeting.

53 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 1 October 2018 were agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

54 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

55 **2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy**

The Executive Director Wellbeing submitted a report to note the findings of the District Sports Study 'Playing Pitch Strategy', a part of the commissioned 2018 Open Space, Sport and Recreation Assessment. These findings would be used to create the Sports & Leisure Strategy for Cherwell which would be brought to Executive in early 2019. The study models sport facility needs in Cherwell up to 2031.

**Resolved**

- (1) That the findings from the District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy Executive Summary (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be noted.
- (2) That the production of a Council Sports and Leisure strategy and subsequent delivery plan, in response to the Sports Studies findings and recommendations be supported.

**Reasons**

Members are asked to note the information contained in The District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy as it will provide an evidence base for the full Sports & Leisure Strategy. From this, producing a delivery approach for the development of further sports facilities where needed and to ensure the effective provision of sport and leisure opportunities across the District. Our main aim is to ensure that a network of sports facilities is in place to cater for the health and wellbeing of the current and future population.

**Alternative options**

Option 1: To reject the findings of the District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy, and to seek an alternative means of assessing current and future facility provision. This is not recommended, as it will be costly and will not meet Sport England assessment criteria, which is required for planning compliance and funding bids.



56

## **Revised Housing Allocations Scheme**

The Executive Director Wellbeing submitted a report to agree a revised Housing Allocations Scheme for the allocation of affordable rented housing in Cherwell District.

In response to comments from the Leader of the Labour Group regarding the change in policy for people moving on from supported accommodation, the Lead Member for Housing confirmed that this would be kept under review and changes made accordingly if needed as was the case for the policy as a whole.

### **Resolved**

- (1) That the revisions to the Housing Allocations Scheme as set out in the annex to the Minutes (as set out in the Minute Book) be agreed.
- (2) That authority be delegated to the Assistant Director Housing, in consultation with the Lead Member for Housing, to make any future amendments to the Council's Housing Allocations Scheme that are deemed to be necessary and do not constitute a major policy change.

### **Reasons**

The changes would give greater clarity to applicants, greater coherence to the Scheme and make the processing of applications more efficient. The changes are relatively modest with the key principles of the Scheme remaining unchanged.

### **Alternative options**

Option 1: Make no changes to the Scheme. This is rejected on the basis that over the last 3 years changes have been identified that would make the Scheme work better.

Option 2: Make selective changes to the Scheme but reject those changes that some consultees objected to. Specifically the banding for people in supported accommodation. However we believe band 2 is the appropriate banding in terms of consistency of approach with other homeless households while preserving band 1 for the most urgent cases. We will avoid disadvantaging people who are ready to move on through joint working with the supported accommodation providers and proper exit planning.

57

## **Removal of Cherwell District Council (CDC) Geographical Overlap in Relation to Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP) and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership (SEMLEP)**

The Assistant Director – Economy and Regeneration submitted a report to gain approval from the Executive, following the recent Ministerial Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Review (and co-incident with the formal separation between CDC and SNC), that Cherwell District Council (CDC) should leave the South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership

(SEMLEP) and should only, from 1 April 2019, be part of the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP).

### **Resolved**

- (1) That the contents of the report and key developments relating to the recent Ministerial Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Review be noted.
- (2) That approval be given to Cherwell District Council (CDC) leaving South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership (SEMLEP) by 1 April 2019, hence removing the geographical overlap where CDC is a member of both SEMLEP and Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP).
- (3) That it be noted that, to assist with the transitional process, the Leader of CDC will remain on the Board of SEMLEP in his capacity as Chair of the Cross Corridor (Oxford-Milton Keynes-Cambridge) Leaders' Group as observer after the April 2019 changes take place.
- (4) That it be noted that CDC will continue as a full and active member (with board representation) of OxLEP.

### **Reasons**

Over recent months, there has been a Ministerial Review of all 38 of the UK's Local Enterprise Partnerships (LEPs). The Review called for a number of changes to LEPs, which included the: Removal of geographical overlaps; Consolidation of geographical focus, including consideration of LEP mergers; and, Improvement of diversity of board membership.

It is a good idea for CDC to withdraw from SEMLEP and focus upon their membership of OxLEP. The decision is a sad one but also aligns with the changing circumstances related to local government reorganisation.

There are a number of potential implications and risks associated with the move which appear to be manageable and it seems the benefits, especially to the local business community outweigh the risks.

### **Alternative options**

Option 1: There is one alternative option identified and this is to stay as we are (with CDC remaining a member of both OxLEP and SEMLEP). This is rejected for two reasons: Firstly, the Ministerial Review was looking to eliminate geographical overlaps and there was an incidence of this with Cherwell. Secondly, due to local government reorganisation the joint working and formal link to Northamptonshire has been removed.

### **Towards creating a Cherwell Industrial Strategy**

The Assistant Director – Economy and Regeneration submitted a report to seek the Executives' endorsement for the development of a 10 year district industrial strategy for Cherwell; the Cherwell Industrial Strategy (CIS).

## **Resolved**

- (1) That the process to prepare a ten year industrial strategy for Cherwell be supported and endorsed.
- (2) That the approach for Cherwell be agreed.
- (3) That the programme and indicative timeline for delivery be noted.

## **Reasons**

This programme is ambitious and provides the opportunity to mobilise, motivate and inspire participants including internal teams, members throughout CDC and external partners. The methodology is proven. The iterative and incremental approach to gaining internal and external buy-in has been shown to deliver successful strategies elsewhere. The process will ensure that the final strategies have the support of the various groups and partners. The time is right to prepare a ten year economic strategy for CDC as the current strategy has expired. The strategy will realise real benefits including enabling an organisation-wide approach to delivering economic growth. The strategy development process will ensure the interests and input of a wide range of organisations are represented enabling effective delivery.

## **Alternative options**

Option 1: Do nothing; this was rejected because the District's current plan for the economy expired in 2016 and a replacement is overdue.

Option 2: Undertake producing a three year plan for the economy adopting traditional and prosaic methods. This was rejected because the time is right for an ambitious ten year strategy which aligns with the national Industrial Strategy and the work being undertaken by the LEPs and their LIS trailblazers. Furthermore, with the Growth Deal and the Ox-Cam corridor there is currently a mood of ambition and positivity which makes producing a much more progressive district industrial strategy the right thing to do for our times.

Option 3: Produce a joint economic strategy with South Northamptonshire. This option was rejected on two grounds. The first is the imminent split with SNC through local government reorganisation and secondly because the economies are not sufficiently similar. It was, initially, proposed to pursue a "twin-track" approach where Cherwell and South Northants would develop concurrent strategies following the same, progressive, strategy development methodology. Things have moved on since then and the creation of a three way (South Northants, Daventry and Northampton) West Northamptonshire Industrial Strategy is currently being considered. This development creates a situation that puts Cherwell at the forefront of this process because the West Northamptonshire strategy will, unavoidably, now be some months behind.

59 **Monthly Performance, Finance and Risk Monitoring Report - September 2018**

The Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation and Assistant Director: Finance and Procurement submitted a report which summarised the Council's Performance, Risk and Finance monitoring position as at the end of each month.

**Resolved**

- (1) That the monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report be noted.

**Reasons**

The Council is committed to performance, risk and budget management and reviews progress against its corporate priorities on a monthly basis.

This report provides an update on progress made so far in 2018-19 to deliver the Council's priorities through reporting on Performance, the Leadership Risk Register and providing an update on the financial position.

**Alternative options**

Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2018-19 business plan. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

60 **Notification of Urgent action: The Hill Youth and Community Centre, Banbury**

The Interim Executive Director Finance and Governance submitted a report to advise Executive of the urgent action taken by the Executive Director: Finance and Governance in consultation with the Leader to approve the demolition of The Hill Community Centre, Banbury on 11 July 2018 and the decision to construct a new youth and community centre in its place, the award of the construction contract having been made on 25 September 2018.

**Resolved**

- (1) That the urgent action taken by the Interim Executive Director Finance and Governance to approve the demolition of The Hill Community Centre, Banbury and to construct a new youth and community centre in its place be noted.

**Reasons**

This report confirms the urgent action taken by the Interim Executive Director Finance and Governance in consultation with the Leader to approve the demolition of The Hill Youth and Community Centre, Banbury on 11 July and

the decision to construct a new youth and community centre in its place, the award of the construction contract having been made on 25 September 2018.

**Alternative options**

None as this is an information report for Executive to note.

61 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

The meeting ended at 7.06pm

Chairman:

Date:

This page is intentionally left blank

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

3 December 2018

<p><b>Draft Housing Strategy 2018 - 2023 : 'Cherwell - A Place to Prosper'</b></p>
--

### Report of Assistant Director Housing, Wellbeing directorate

This report is public

#### Purpose of report

To consider and approve the draft Housing Strategy 2018-2023 and Action Plan 2019-20 for public consultation for 7 weeks from December 2018 to January 2019.

#### 1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the draft Strategy as an accurate reflection of Cherwell District Council's priorities and ambitions for meeting the housing needs of our communities.
- 1.2 To approve the draft Housing Strategy Action Plan which sets out key actions for delivery in 2019/20.
- 1.3 To approve proposals for the public consultation phase before adoption of the final Strategy in March 2019.

#### 2.0 Introduction

The previous Housing Strategy for Cherwell District Council was published in 2011 covering the period 2012-2017. It incorporated the Homelessness Strategy which is now a standalone and refreshed Strategy adopted in July 2018 and covering the period 2018-20. Homelessness is therefore not included in the draft Housing Strategy in any level of detail although clearly delivering new build housing and improving existing housing contributes to the prevention and resolution of homelessness.

The strategy sets out our priorities for responding to the wider housing needs of the district but with a focus on affordable housing which is the council's key role. It takes particular account of the current and future needs of groups such as older people, disabled people and young people. The housing needs of these groups are a priority in terms of vulnerability, access to housing, affordability and achieving positive health outcomes.

It is not a statutory requirement to have a Housing Strategy but is seen as good practice in setting out the Council's priorities and plans for meeting housing need based on local assessments of need. This includes intelligence from key internal and external partners such as Build!, the Bicester Team, Development Management Oxfordshire County Council and Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal. It is also important that we are clear and open with our partners (particularly Registered Providers (RPs)) and communities about what we expect to deliver. We aim to set out clearly how we will create the right environment and support them in their work to deliver housing against the identified need.

We expect the Housing Strategy to guide and influence partners, particularly developers and RPs, in helping to deliver quality housing that meets our community's needs and enables them to live healthy, positive lives. We expect the final Strategy to be a material consideration in Development Management decisions and the evolution of Planning policy.

### **3.0 Report Details**

3.1 Since our previous strategy was produced there have been some major changes in legislation and national policy. In summary :

3.1.1 Welfare Reforms – The Welfare Reform Act 2012 introduced significant changes to the benefits system including new caps on local housing allowance (LHA) and housing benefit, the creation of Universal Credit (UC) and the reform of Council Tax Benefit and Disability Living Allowance (DLA). The Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016 contains further changes including the ending of automatic entitlement for 18-21 year olds and the restriction of benefits for families with more than two children.

3.1.2 The Care Act 2014 – The Care Act 2014 extends the role of local authorities with adult social care responsibilities who provide assistance to people who have care needs. The Act defines housing as a 'health-related service', highlighting the need for integrating care and support provision. To meet these needs adult social services departments will need to work with local housing authorities to provide a range of housing and support services, such as supported housing and extra care housing.

3.1.3 Housing and Planning Act 2016 – The Housing and Planning Act 2016 introduced a number of policy changes including:

- the potential for extension of the Right to Buy (RTB) to RPs
- starter homes (a home available to first time buyers between 23 and 39 at a discount of 20%) were defined as affordable housing for the purposes of the National Planning Policy Framework
- local planning authorities have a duty to keep a register of demand for self-build properties and grant planning permission for adequate serviced plots to meet the measured demand for self-build housing in the district.
- new and changed enforcement powers for local housing authorities aimed at tackling rogue landlords

3.1.4 The Housing White Paper 2017 - 'Fixing our broken housing market', released in February 2017 set out the Government's proposals to:

- make changes to the planning system to facilitate development and build homes faster
- ensure the required infrastructure is delivered at the right time
- support smaller builders, local authorities and housing associations to build
- support building for rent and custom and self-build initiatives



- provide more support for first time buyers alongside other affordable provision
  - introduce a revised methodology for calculating housing need.
- 3.1.5 The Homelessness Reduction Act 2017 (HRA) - implemented in April 2018 and has substantially increased the duties owed by local authorities to homeless people and people threatened with homelessness. These include a greater emphasis on homelessness prevention with councils being required to help people at risk of losing accommodation as soon as they are threatened with homelessness within 56 days and increased duties to households not in priority need.
- 3.1.6 National Planning Policy Framework – the government published the revised National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and amended Planning Policy Guidance in 2018. Changes include:
- introduction of a new Affordable Housing definition. Social rented homes are reintroduced into the government’s definition and it is broadened to include Build to Rent units (marketed at an affordable rent), Starter Homes and Discounted Market Sales housing.
  - At least 10% of homes on 10+ dwelling schemes should be for affordable home ownership, with exemption rural exception sites, Build to Rent schemes and specialist housing proposals (such as for the elderly or students).
  - Introduction of ‘entry level exception sites’ suitable for first-time buyers or those looking to rent their first home. These sites must comprise a high proportion of entry-level homes and adjacent to existing settlements.
  - Shifting viability assessment from the decision-making stage to the plan making stage and ‘where up to date policies have been set out the contributions expected from development, planning applications that comply with them should be assumed to be viable’.
  - Introduction of a new standardised housing need assessment
- 3.1.7 The Social Housing Green Paper – The government published the green paper ‘A new deal for social housing’ on 14 August 2018, setting out a proposed strategy for reforming social housing. It aims to rebalance the relationship between landlords and residents, tackle stigma and ensure social housing can act as a stable base and support social mobility. It is based around five themes:
- ensuring homes are safe and decent
  - effective resolution of complaints about social landlords
  - empowering residents and strengthening the regulator
  - tackling stigma and celebrating thriving communities
  - expanding supply and supporting home ownership.
- 3.1.8 Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO) Licensing reforms - From 1 October 2018 the Government extended the number of properties subject to mandatory licensing so it is now a requirement that HMOs that are occupied by 5 or more people from two or more separate households regardless of how many floors are subject to mandatory licensing.

These developments have been taken in to account and reflected in the Strategy.

### 3.5 Key Facts – State of the District

3.6 This is the evidence base that has been collated and used to identify what our priorities should be and where the challenges and gaps are. Just as the Homelessness Review informed the Homelessness Strategy the State of the District has informed the

draft Housing Strategy and will be a public document published as a resource that partners and interested parties can refer to.

### 3.9 Housing Strategy 2019 – 2022 : The Priorities

We have arrived at the following 3 high level priorities in consultation with the Lead Member, Housing and key internal and external partners. We have also drawn on the points raised by the 20 Councillors who attended a Member workshop about the Strategy on 9 October 2018.

3.10 PRIORITY 1: Increase the supply and diversity of affordable housing to ensure the right types of housing are available in the right places.

3.11 PRIORITY 2 : Improve the quality and sustainability of our homes and build thriving, healthy communities

3.12 PRIORITY 3 : Enhance opportunities for residents to access suitable homes and have housing choices

The Strategy expands on these priorities to describe what we are aiming to achieve and deliver. The action plan details the 'how' in 2019/20 and will be refreshed and monitored annually in recognition of the changing policy landscape, local authority structures and resources and key partnerships.

## **4.0 Conclusion**

4.1 The Housing Strategy is an important document in setting out the council's ambitions and priorities against Housing which is a key Business Plan priority (relates directly to BP priorities : Deliver Affordable Housing, Prevent Homelessness and Deliver Innovative and Effective Housing Schemes but also to wider priorities such as Promote Health and Wellbeing, Enhance Community Resilience and Support and Safeguard Vulnerable People).

4.2 It is important that the Strategy is consulted on publicly for a reasonable time period. The proposed timeline is :

Consultation to start on Friday 7/12/18 at 12 noon (after the 3 day standstill period).

Consultation to close 25/1/19 which allows 7 weeks (to allow for xmas period)

The final Strategy will be brought to Executive on 4/3/19.

4.3 The Strategy is supported by a preliminary equalities impact assessment. A fuller assessment which takes account of consultation responses will support the final Strategy.

## **5.0 Financial and Resource Implications**

5.1 Delivery of the Housing Strategy requires significant investment of time and resource by the council.

Decisions about specific projects and developments will need to be made, depending on the business case, throughout the lifetime of the Strategy.

Comments checked by:

Denise Taylor, Group Accountant, 01295 221982  
denise.taylor@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

## 6.0 Legal Implications

- 6.1 The Housing Strategy is not a statutory requirement but takes account of the relevant legislation regarding housing.

Comments checked by:

Amy Jones, Solicitor, 01295 221987  
amy.jones@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

## 7.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: no

Community Impact Threshold Met: yes

Wards Affected: All

Lead Councillor : Councillor John Donaldson - Housing

### Document Information

Appendix No	Title
1	Action Plan 2019-20
2	Key Achievements 2012-17
3	Strategic Context in Detail
4	State of the District's Housing 2018
5	Equalities Impact Assessment
Background Papers	
None	
Report Authors	Jo Barrett Joint Housing Manager Gillian Spencer Team Leader Housing Strategy & Partnerships
Contact Information	Jo Barrett 01327 322369 <a href="mailto:Joanne.barrett@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk">Joanne.barrett@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk</a> Gillian Spencer 01327 322166

[Gillian.spencer@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:Gillian.spencer@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)



DISTRICT COUNCIL  
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

## CDC Housing Strategy Annual Action Plan: 2019-2020

**Priority 1:** Increase the supply and diversity of affordable housing to ensure the right types of homes are available in the right places.

Action	Target	Responsibility	Key Partners	Resources Required	Deadline
<b>1.1 Understand the need for the full range of affordable and specialist housing in the district, including type, tenure &amp; location.</b>					
1.1.1 Ensure new affordable housing is in line with local needs.	Complete research and prepare a report on the affordability of affordable rented housing.	HS&PT	RPs	Officer time	June 2019
	Complete 4 parish level housing need surveys.	HS&PT	Parish councils	Officer time	March 2020
	Carry out a needs analysis of local requirements for specialist housing.	HS&PT	Oxfordshire County Council	Officer time	June 2019
	Produce a supported housing strategy.	HS&PT	Oxfordshire County Council	Officer time	September 2019
	Complete research into older persons housing needs and	HS&PT	Residents, RPs and county	Officer time	December 2020

Action	Target	Responsibility	Key Partners	Resources Required	Deadline
	aspirations including consultation with older residents on their desired housing options.		council		
	Produce an older persons housing strategy.	HS&PT	Residents, RPs and county council	Officer time	March 2020
	Update the State of the District's Housing Report	HS&PT	--	Officer time	December 2019
1.1.2 Increase data collection using the Council's and partners internal databases.	Review Housing Register application form to capture strategic information on housing needs to inform the new build affordable housing programme.	HOT	Abritas	Officer time and approved capital budget for improvements to Abritas housing IT system.	April 2019
<b>1.2 Deliver a range of affordable homes that meet the needs of local residents and workers.</b>					
1.2.1 Broaden the range of new affordable housing delivered.	Deliver at least 407 new affordable homes including 10 social rented units.	HS&PT	RPs	Officer time & housing budgets	March 2020
	Develop a proposal for a 'Living Rent' housing product.	HS&PT	Build!	Officer time	June 2019
	Start on site at Admiral Holland to build 14 affordable homes (7 affordable rent & 7 shared ownership).	Build!	--	Build! Team staff & financial resources.	April 2019
	Establish a formal commissioner/delivery vehicle relationship between CDC as strategic housing authority and Graven Hill Development Company.	HS&PT	Graven Hill	Officer time	Ongoing
1.2.2 Work with other Oxfordshire local authorities to deliver housing to meet oxford's unmet need.	Work with planning policy team to review effectiveness of planning policies to deliver community facilities to meet	Planning Policy Team, Build! and HS&PT	--	Officer time	March 2020

Action	Target	Responsibility	Key Partners	Resources Required	Deadline
	the needs of Kidlington.				
	Prepare briefing papers for senior officers and elected members on the allocation of affordable housing on sites designated to meet Oxford's unmet need.	HS&PT and Planning Policy Team	Other Oxfordshire local authorities	Officer time	April 2019
1.2.3 Increase the delivery of rural exceptions sites to enhance the affordable housing choice within rural areas.	Prepare a business case for a fixed term rural affordable housing/community led housing post (funded from housing New Homes Bonus funds)	HS&PT	Finance Team	Officer time	April 2019
	Start on site at Ardley to build 13 affordable homes on a rural exceptions site (7 affordable rent & 6 shared ownership).	HS&PT	Waterloo Housing, Development Management Team & Homes England	Officer time, RP finance, Homes England/Growth Deal funding	April 2019
<b>1.3 Maximise and make best use of financial assets and resources, both council and Registered Providers, to deliver more affordable housing in the district.</b>					
1.3.1 Use council assets for the delivery of affordable housing where appropriate.	Complete a review of council-owned land in the district to establish which sites have potential for housing delivery to meet local housing needs.	HS&PT	Property & Investment Team and Build!	Officer time	April 2019
1.3.2 Develop a strong relationship with the Growth Board and Homes England to maximise funding for additional affordable homes.	Attend quarterly strategic Growth Deal meetings.				
	Attend monthly Growth Deal Affordable Housing Project Team meetings.				
<b>1.4 Work in partnership with registered provider partners, private developers and local landowners to accelerate delivery of housing, including new affordable homes</b>					
1.4.1 Support community led development	Work with HNLC to progress plans for a community led	HS&PT	HNLC	Officer time, ERDF funding	March 2020

Action	Target	Responsibility	Key Partners	Resources Required	Deadline
	development in Hook Norton.				



**Priority 2:** Improve the quality and sustainability of our homes and build thriving, healthy communities.

Actions	Target	Responsibility	Resources Required	Target Date
<b>2.1 Improve the energy efficiency of the housing stock and reduce fuel poverty for low income and vulnerable households</b>				
2.1.1 Increase awareness of council services and initiatives in relation to warm homes, energy efficiency and retro-fit technologies.	Work with the NEF to promote awareness of grants and help available to make homes more energy efficient and tackle fuel poverty.	PSHT/ NEF	Officer time	June 2019
	Ensure that every contact with vulnerable households is used to assess fuel poverty and energy efficiency issues	PSHT	Officer time	June 2019
	Reshape the council's service specification for the debt and money advice contract to include signposting and referrals to the Private Sector Housing team, Better Housing, Better Health and advice on switching utility companies.	AD for Wellbeing	Officer time	Sept 2019
	Support the Low Carbon Hub and National Energy Foundation to continue developing the Oxfordshire Retro-fit project.	PSHT	Officer time	Ongoing

<b>2.2 Support all residents to have a suitable home where they can live independently</b>				
2.2.1 Continue to support and meet the demand for adaptations to assist older and disabled people to remain living independently in their own homes	Complete at least: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 160 disabled facility grants</li> <li>• 250 Minor Works adaptations</li> <li>• Provide Small Repairs assistance to 250 qualifying households for 250 vulnerable households</li> </ul>	PSHT	Officer time DFG Budget Minor works budget Small repairs budget	March 2020
2.2.2 Support the delivery of new build adapted properties	Complete a review of the use of DFG finance to fund new build adapted properties	HS&PT	Officer time	June 2019
	Complete a review of lifetime homes delivery and usage	HS&PT	Officer time	Sept 2019
	Develop a proposal for a Cherwell Adapted standard	HS&PT	Officer time/ Operational budgets	Sept 2019
2.2.3 Provide supported housing as identified through the Oxfordshire County Council's commissioning plans for Adult & Children's Services	Support OCC to decommission shared accommodation for people with learning disabilities and work in partnership with Sanctuary Housing to provide 6 units of self-contained supported housing for people with learning disabilities.	HS&PT & Sanctuary Housing	Officer time	March 2020
2.2.4 Support the government's Vulnerable Persons Relocation Scheme	Resettle a further 6 Syrian refugee households.	HS&PT	Officer time VPRS funding	March 2020
<b>2.3 Ensure the efficient use of the housing stock and maximise opportunities to meet housing needs</b>				
2.3.1 Reduce the number of empty homes in the district	Take informal and formal action to bring at least 10 long-term empty homes back into use.	PSHT	Officer time	March 2020

	Publish an empty homes strategy	PSHT	Officer time	March 2020
	Deliver 4 new units of housing in the town centres by converting commercial space to residential and/or refurbishing flats above shops	Build!	Officer time £350K New Homes Bonus and Build! funding	March 2020
<b>2.4 Improve the quality of new homes and the existing housing stock</b>				
2.4.1 Improve conditions in the private rented sector	Implement actions arising from HMO licencing responsibilities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Proactively identify HMOs for which required licence applications have not been made.</li> <li>- Review management standards in at least 150 Houses in Multiple Occupation</li> <li>- Monitor impact of new legislation</li> </ul>	PSHT	Officer time	March 2020
	Improve at least: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 120 premises through formal and informal enforcement interventions</li> <li>• 20 premises through grant and loan work</li> </ul>	PSHT	Officer time	March 2020
2.4.2 Take a leadership role to demonstrate that increased standards in new build housing are deliverable	Work in partnership with A2Dominion to continue data collection and monitoring on travel patterns, energy, water use and waste generation at North West Bicester (NWB)	Bicester Team	Officer time	Ongoing
	Work in partnership with other Oxfordshire councils to develop an evidence base on sustainability and deliverability of higher standards for new build properties	Bicester Team	Officer time	March 2020
	Prepare a CDC Affordable Housing Standard Guide	Build! and HS&PT	Officer time	March 2020
<b>2.5 Demonstrate a corporate commitment to sustainable, healthy and thriving communities</b>				

2.5.1 Identify key partnerships that require housing representation and influence to deliver healthy communities	Complete an audit of partnerships and agree representation	HS&PT	Officer time	April 2019
2.5.2 Increase corporate coordination in relation to housing activities across the council	Establish a Housing Board within CDC	Transformation Team, HS&PT, PSHT, Build!, Bicester Team	Officer time	April 2019
2.5.3 Implement a new framework of engagement with RP partners to deliver thriving, healthy communities	Set up an RP forum and annual strategic meetings	HS&PT	Officer time	April 2019
2.5.4 Adopt a corporate approach to commissioning services to support sustainable communities.	Complete mapping exercise of 'whole' council investment in communities.	HS&PT & Communities Team	Officer time	October 2019
	Develop common monitoring approach to council grants/contracts for work supporting communities.	HS&PT & Communities Team	Officer time	October 2019

**Priority 3:** Enhance opportunities for people to access suitable homes and have housing choices.

Action	Target	Responsibility	Key Partners	Resources Required	Deadline
<b>3.1 Provide an enhanced Housing Options service</b>					
3.1.1 Increase staff awareness of the range of housing options available	Train all housing staff on all forms of housing available, including briefings, site visits and team meetings	HS&PT	Housing Options and PSHT, Graven Hill, Help to Buy, Build!, Bicester Team	Officer Time	Ongoing
	Train customer service staff on all forms of housing available, including briefings, site visits and team meetings	HS&PT	Housing Options and PSHT, Graven Hill, Help to Buy, Build!, Bicester Team	Officer Time	Ongoing
3.1.2 Increase customer awareness of the range of housing options available	Improve information available through the website and other media	HS&PT	Housing Options and PSHT, Graven Hill, Help to Buy, Build!, Bicester Team	Officer Time	Ongoing
	Develop a business case for a pilot post to help older people make timely and positive choices to move to appropriate accommodation	HS&PT and PSHT		Officer time	Sept 2019

	Ensure Community Connect Navigator is fully aware of housing options and legal remedies through attendance at team meetings and possible co-location with HOT and PSHT	Communities Team, HOT, PSHT,		Officer Team	April 2019
3.1.3 Improve access to the Housing Options service	Implement an online housing application form	HS&PT		Officer time and approved capital funding	April 2019
	Prepare a business case for an enhanced housing options portal	HS&PT		Officer time	April 2019
3.1.4 Deliver personalised advice on the full range of suitable housing options available in the district	Complete a review of the housing advice 'offer' to customers to fully incorporate shared ownership, self-build, rent to buy, and all rented tenures	HOT		Officer time	June 2019
<b>3.2 Keep the Allocation Scheme under review to ensure it meets housing needs</b>					
3.2.1 Review the Housing Allocations policy	Complete Allocations Policy annual Health Check	HS&PT and HOT		Officer time	June 2019
	Prepare a report including summary of Health Check findings and recommended amendments to policy	HS&PT and HOT		Officer time	June 2019
3.2.2 Promote the most efficient use of existing adapted social housing stock.	Review Allocation scheme to consider use of direct lets for existing adapted properties	HS&PT and HOT	PSHT	Officer time	Dec 2019

3.3 Increase opportunities for people to access low cost home ownership and good quality private rented accommodation					
3.3.1 Increase the provision of private rented sector accommodation through various means including new types of provision from Registered Providers, council-led initiatives and establishing a dialogue with investment landlords	Meet with RPs to establish their appetite and capacity to deliver secure high quality private rented accommodation	HS&PT	RPs	Officer time	March 2020
	If RP partners are willing to deliver private rented housing, agree a development programme and timetable	HS&PT	RPs	Officer time	March 2020
	Complete a feasibility study of options for council-led development of private rented accommodation	HS&PT		Officer time	March 2020
3.3.2 Provide wider opportunities for people to access self-build as a housing option	Review the 2018 pilot for self-build mortgages and build on lessons learnt	Transformation Team and lenders		Officer time	Dec 2019
	Develop links with local community led housing groups to provide support as required and improve knowledge regarding the potential for delivery of community led and co-housing schemes in the district.	HS&PT	Community groups	Officer time	Ongoing

This page is intentionally left blank



## **APPENDIX 2**

### **Key Achievements**

Our housing achievements over the course of our 2012-2017 strategy are as follows:

- In 2015 we completed a Low Cost Home Ownership (LCHO) Analysis, which compared different LCHO products and concluded that shared ownership remained the best option locally at that time
- We published a new Tenancy Strategy in 2017 providing guidance to Registered Providers (RPs) operating in our district. This specifies that tenancies in rented affordable housing should for a minimum of 5 years (rather than the national 2 year minimum standard), lifetime tenancies should be offered to tenants with certain vulnerabilities or those that have been involved in self-build or self-finish, affordable rents (and service charges where applicable) should be capped at local housing allowance rates, Registered Providers should not convert more than one third of their social rented properties to affordable rent and that the council will discharge its homelessness duty into the private rented sector when a suitable, affordable tenancy is available.
- We revised our Allocation Scheme in 2018 to ensure it meets the housing needs within the district and complies with the requirements of the Homelessness Reduction Act 2017.
- We implemented a new nominations agreement in 2017, which we will review annually. This has improved the way in which household information is passed to housing associations, helping to establish sustainable tenancies.
- We established an Empty Property Officer Post in April 2016 and have established a number of incentives to bring empty properties back into use. Since 2012, 47 long-term empty homes have been brought back into use as a consequence of our interventions.
- We produced and promoted a Technical Advice Note laying out standards for affordable housing.
- We contracted Citizens Advice North Oxon and South Northants to provide debt and money advice to our residents for two years from April 2017, and we then extended this arrangement to the end of March 2020. A total of 6591 people have been helped since April 2017 with £5,106,658 raised in income. Additionally, over £400,000 worth of debt has been written off and almost £550,000 worth of payments rescheduled.
- We extended the help we can give to disabled people by introducing specific discretionary grants in addition to the Disabled Facilities Grants (DFGs) we already provide under the Government's scheme.
- In 2018 we conducted a second Stock Modelling Project to provide an update on the local housing stock including: tenure, condition (in terms of hazards), energy-efficiency, remediation costs, the number of houses in multiple occupation (HMOs) and the extent of fuel poverty.
- From 1st October 2018, HMO licencing requirements have been extended to include all HMOs with five or more residents regardless of the number of storeys. We have sought to bring this change to landlords' attention through press-release, targeted letters, our Landlords Newsletters and Forums. We have also developed an on-line application form to streamline the licencing process.
- We undertook 5 successful prosecutions in relation to property standards (2 concerning failure to licence an HMO, 1 for breach of a Prohibition Order, 1 for breach of Management Regulations and breach of HMO licence conditions and 1 for failure to provide information.)
- We introduced Self-Certification for better-run HMOs so that resources can be targeted at poorer premises and landlords.

- We provided 100 'Cherwell Energy Efficiency Project' (CHEEP) grants to improve private rented accommodation
- We continued to support the Oxfordshire Affordable Warmth Network (OAWN), funding it jointly with County partners. This secured British Gas Energy Trust funding for a Better Housing Better Health health-referral initiative in 2016-17. The scheme delivered grant aided home-improvements to 17 Cherwell residents suffering with particular health issues, achieved runner-up status in National Energy Action's Energy Impact Awards 2017, and will provide the basis for further funding bids.
- In 2018 we introduced new policies dealing with the enforcement of Minimum Energy Efficiency Standards in the private rented sector and Civil Penalties for certain housing offences.

## **APPENDIX 3**

### **Strategic Context in Detail**

#### **National Context**

**Welfare Reforms** – The Welfare Reform Act 2012 introduced significant changes to the benefits system including new caps on local housing allowance (LHA) and housing benefit, the creation of Universal Credit (UC) and the reform of Council Tax Benefit and Disability Living Allowance (DLA). The Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016 contains further changes including the ending of automatic entitlement for 18-21 year olds and the restriction of benefits for families with more than two children.

**The Care Act 2014** – The Care Act 2014 extends the role of local authorities with adult social care responsibilities who provide assistance to people who have care needs. The Act defines housing as a ‘health-related service’, highlighting the need for integrating care and support provision. To meet these needs adult social services departments will need to work with local housing authorities to provide a range of housing and support services, such as supported housing and extra care housing.

**Housing and Planning Act 2016** – The Housing and Planning Act 2016 introduced a number of policy changes including:

- Registered Providers will extend the Right to buy to their tenants on a voluntary basis (giving their tenants the same rights as local authority housing tenants)
- starter homes (a home available to first time buyers between 23 and 39 at a discount of 20%) were defined as affordable housing for the purposes of the National Planning Policy Framework
- local planning authorities have a duty to keep a register of demand for self-build properties and grant planning permission for adequate serviced plots to meet the measured demand for self-build housing in the district.
- new and changed enforcement powers for local housing authorities aimed at tackling rogue landlords

**The Housing White Paper 2017** - ‘Fixing our broken housing market’, released in February 2017 set out the Government’s proposals to:

- make changes to the planning system to facilitate development and build homes faster
- ensure the required infrastructure is delivered at the right time
- support smaller builders, local authorities and housing associations to build
- support building for rent and custom and self-build initiatives
- provide more support for first time buyers alongside other affordable provision
- introduce a revised methodology for calculating housing need.

**The Homelessness Reduction Act 2017 (HRAct)** - implemented in April 2018 has substantially increased the duties owed by local authorities to homeless people and people threatened with homelessness. These include a greater emphasis on homelessness prevention with councils being required to help people at risk of losing accommodation as soon as they are threatened with homelessness within 56 days and increased duties to households not in priority need.

**National Planning Policy Framework** – In July 2018, the government published the revised National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and amended Planning Policy Guidance, changes included:

- introduction of a new Affordable Housing definition. Social rented homes are reintroduced into the government's definition and it is broadened to include Build to Rent units (marketed at an affordable rent), Starter Homes and Discounted Market Sales housing.
- At least 10% of homes on 10+ dwelling schemes should be for affordable home ownership, with exemption rural exception sites, Build to Rent schemes and specialist housing proposals (such as for the elderly or students).
- Introduction of 'entry level exception sites' suitable for first-time buyers or those looking to rent their first home. These sites must comprise a high proportion of entry-level homes and adjacent to existing settlements.
- Shifting viability assessment from the decision-making stage to the plan making stage and 'where up to date policies have been set out the contributions expected from development, planning applications that comply with them should be assumed to be viable'.
- Introduction of a new standardised housing need assessment

**The Social Housing Green Paper** – The government published the green paper 'A new deal for social housing' on 14 August 2018, setting out a proposed strategy for reforming social housing. It aims to rebalance the relationship between landlords and residents, tackle stigma and ensure social housing can act as a stable base and support social mobility. It is based around five themes:

- ensuring homes are safe and decent
- effective resolution of complaints about social landlords
- empowering residents and strengthening the regulator
- tackling stigma and celebrating thriving communities
- expanding supply and supporting home ownership.

**Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO) Licensing reforms** - From 1 October 2018, the Government has extended the number of properties subject to mandatory licensing so it is now a requirement that HMOs that are occupied by five or more people from two or more separate households regardless of how many floors are subject to mandatory licensing.

### **Regional Context**

#### **Oxfordshire Health and Wellbeing Strategy**

The Health and Social Care Act 2012 led to the establishment of Health and Wellbeing Boards, to promote more joined up commissioning of health, social care and public health services. The Oxfordshire Health and Wellbeing Board has a Children's Trust, Adults Joint Management Group and a Health Improvement Partnership Board reporting to it and public involvement underpinning the whole system. The Health Improvement Partnership Board has the purpose 'to add life to years and years to life, focusing on the factors underpinning wellbeing, while levelling up differences in the health of different groups in the County'. The Health and Wellbeing Board recognises the links between health and housing and this is reflected in one of their priorities being "Tackling the broader determinants of health through better housing and preventing homelessness". The Health Improvement Board takes responsibility for delivering this priority. The full Oxfordshire Health and Wellbeing Strategy is available at:

<https://www2.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/sites/default/files/folders/documents/aboutyourcouncil/plansperformancepolicy/oxfordshirejointwbstrategy.pdf>

#### **Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal**

On 22 November 2017 it was announced that Oxfordshire and the Government would collaborate in the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal (the Deal). As part of the Deal Oxfordshire (through Oxfordshire Growth Board) will receive up to £215 million of funding

from the Government to deliver 100,000 new homes by 2031, this includes £150 million for infrastructure delivery and £60 million for 1,320 additional affordable homes by 2021.

### **Local Context**

#### **Cherwell District Council Business Plan**

The South Northants and Cherwell District Council's Joint Business Plan 2018/19 has three high level priorities and some specific objectives under these that relate to housing:

- **Protected, Green & Clean**
  - Maintain the District as a low crime area (including incidents of rough sleeping)
- **Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**
  - Prevent homelessness
  - Safeguard the vulnerable
  - Deliver affordable housing & work with private sector landlords
  - Deliver the welfare reform agenda
- **District of Opportunity & Growth**
  - Deliver innovative and effective housing schemes

#### **Homelessness Strategy 2018-2020**

Our two year strategy sets out our aims to tackle homelessness across the district. It details how we will provide open and effective access to a range of housing services, support and other opportunities for any resident affected by homelessness to help them rebuild their lives. The strategy was informed by a comprehensive review, undertaken between December 2017 and April 2018, of homelessness and homelessness services in our district.

#### **Cherwell District Council's Tenancy Strategy 2017**

The strategy recommends that tenancies in rented affordable housing should for a minimum of 5 years (only 2 years in exceptional circumstances). Lifetime tenancies should be offered to tenants with certain vulnerabilities or those that have been involved in self-build or self-finish. Affordable rents (and service charges where applicable) should be capped at local housing allowance rates. Registered Providers should not convert more than one third of their social rented properties to affordable rent and that the council will discharge its homelessness duty into the private rented sector when a suitable, affordable tenancy is available.

#### **Cherwell District Council's Housing Allocation Scheme**

The current version of the Allocations Scheme came into effect in November 2018. Recent amendments were made to meet the respond to the implications of the HRAct. A further review of the scheme is scheduled to be completed 12 months after the HRAct came into force.

#### **Cherwell Local Plan**

The Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 2011-2031 was adopted in July 2015. The plan seeks to significantly boost the supply of housing to meet the housing need for Cherwell identified in the SHMA. It outlines how housing provision will be focused in and around Banbury and Bicester with limited growth in the rural areas directed towards the larger, more sustainable villages (including the new settlement at former RAF Upper Heyford). It also sets out that sites of 11 or more dwellings are expected to provide 30% affordable housing if they are located in Banbury or Bicester and 35% in Kidlington and the rural areas. The plan supports exceptions sites to provide affordable housing to meet an identified need in rural communities.

This page is intentionally left blank

# *Cherwell*



DISTRICT COUNCIL  
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

**Cherwell District Council**

**State of the District's Housing 2018**

# CONTENTS

		Page
1.	Introduction	3
2.	People: our population, housing demand and local housing need 2.1 Population and migration 2.2 Local housing demand and need 2.3 Housing needs of specialist groups in the population	4
3.	Place: our housing stock and housing supply 3.1 Existing housing stock 3.2 Housing supply	20
4.	Conclusion	37
	Appendix 1	38



# 1. Introduction

Cherwell district lies in the South East of England at the north-eastern edge of Oxfordshire. The district is predominantly rural in character covering an area of 227 square miles. There are two major towns, Banbury and Bicester, Kidlington (a large village) and 72 smaller villages.

This State of the District's Housing Report provides an evidence base regarding housing issues across the district. It outlines some of the key findings about housing needs in the district and informs our new Housing Strategy.

The report covers the main aspects of the local housing market, including housing need and demand, the condition of the housing stock and affordability issues. It sets out the housing challenges, threats and opportunities for the district. The report presents various data sets and provides a commentary to illustrate what the data means in terms of future planning and housing delivery.

This report does not include detailed homelessness data as this area was covered in a comprehensive review of homelessness undertaken between December 2017 and April 2018. This homelessness review informed our new Homelessness Strategy 2018-2020 and can be found at <https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/55/strategy-policy-and-development/544/homelessness-review-and-strategy>

For any further information, please contact the council's Housing Strategy and Partnerships Team via the details below:

Housing Strategy and Partnerships Team

Cherwell District Council

Bodicote House

Bodicote

OX16 4AA

Tel: 01295 227004

Email: [housing@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:housing@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

## 2. People: our population, housing demand and local housing need

### 2.1 Population and migration

Changes in population can occur either naturally (births and deaths) or through migration into and out of the area. Population growth and composition are important as they influence the amount, type and tenure of housing required in an area. This section uses data from the Office for National Statistics mid-year population estimates 2017 (unless stated otherwise).

#### 2.1.1 National Context

Before considering local data for Cherwell it is useful to look at the national trends, which can provide a useful baseline and additional context.

- The population of the UK at 30 June 2017 exceeded 66 million people (66,040,229), an increase of 392,000 people since mid-2016. This represents a growth rate of 0.6% per year, the lowest since mid-2004. The trend of decreasing national growth is expected to continue, as household size and fertility rates are expected to reduce over time. However, the population will continue to grow as life expectancy increases.
- 41% of the population growth occurred from natural change (births minus deaths) and 59% through net internal migration<sup>1</sup>.

#### 2.1.2 Local Context – Population Change

The current population of Cherwell district is estimated at 147,602.

Since last year it is estimated that the population of Cherwell district increased by 967 (0.7% - this is above the 0.6% UK growth rate) from 146,635 to 147,602. By comparison the population growth for Oxfordshire over the last year was 0.6% (Oxfordshire's population is now 682,444). In the last year:

- There were 1,768 births and 1,256 deaths in Cherwell. This makes natural change (the difference between births and deaths) 512.
- There were 8,681 internal in-migrants and 8,397 internal out-migrants. This makes net internal migration 284.
- There were 1,054 international in-migrants and 936 international out-migrants. This makes net international migration 118.
- Changes to special populations (home armed forces, foreign armed forces and the prison population) increased the population of Cherwell by 59.
- 69% of the population of Cherwell live in the rural areas

For the first time since 2004 Cherwell has seen a net gain (+284) in the number of internal migrants (people moving from other districts within the UK). According to the ONS data, the majority of internal migrants in 2015/16 moved from Oxford. As Oxford is experiencing extremely high levels of housing unaffordability (among the highest in the country), this could be a significant driver.

Net international migration is also a significant driver of population growth in Cherwell, and for 2017 it has been at its lowest levels (+118) since the ONS started publishing this statistic (2001-02). Nationally there has been a reduction in net international migration too. This is the first year where we have seen the potential effects of the Brexit vote in both local and national population statistics.

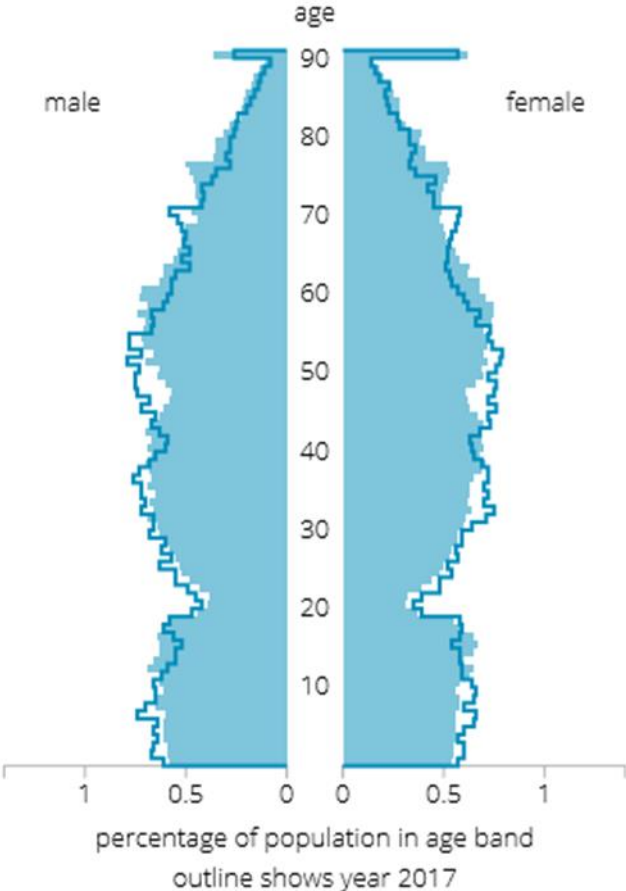
---

<sup>1</sup> *Internal migration definition* - Migration within the UK - Residential moves between different geographic areas within the UK sourced from the NHS Patient Register, the NHS Central Register (NHSCR) and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).

There are some notable changes relating to surrounding districts. Cherwell has a close economic relationship with Oxford City, so it is interesting to note that the population of Oxford has decreased by 710 (less than -0.5%). This is largely due to high levels of internal and international out migration from younger age groups (less than 30 years old).

**2.1.3 Local Context - Population Age Profile** - Population pyramids are an easy and simple way of viewing the internal distributions of gender and age characteristics within an area.

Population age structure by single year of age and sex for Cherwell, mid-2017 to mid-2023.  
Source: Subnational population projections for England: (2016-based)



Cherwell’s population pyramid has some interesting features. In the higher age bands, there is a noticeable larger proportion of females than males. This is largely due to differences in life expectancy. However over time the ratio of males to females is expected to increase, reflecting a fall in the proportion of males who smoke or hold a higher risk occupation. There is also a significant (although historically consistent) decrease in the number of younger people aged 18-23. This is mainly due to further education students moving to university towns.

The 2017 median age of the population of Cherwell was 40.9 years compared to a national median of 39.8.

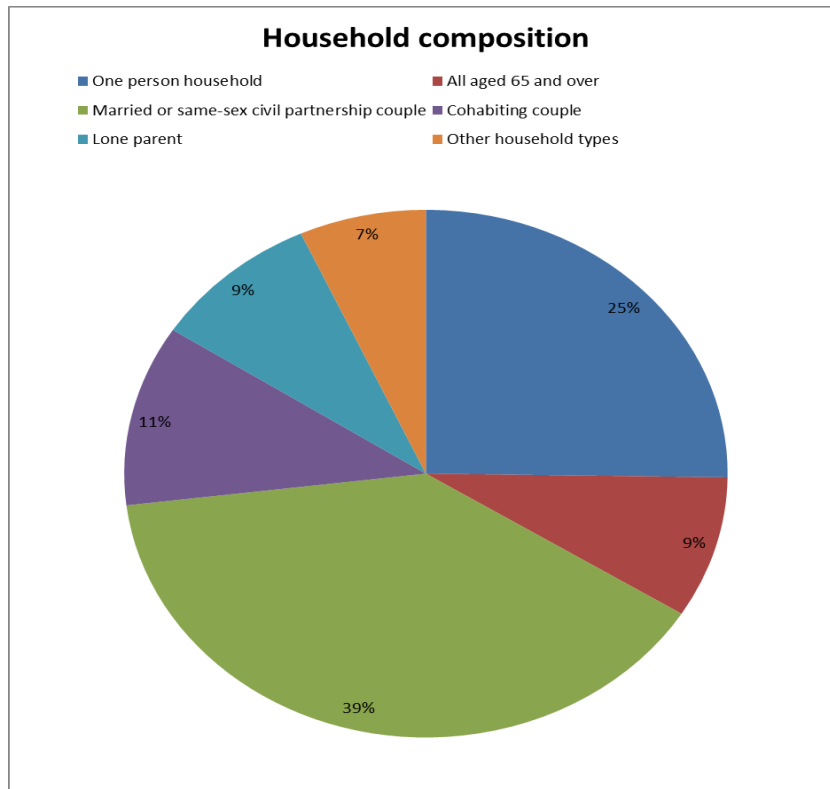
**2.1.4 Population distribution** - the population of Cherwell of 147,602, is located across the district as follows:  
- Banbury: 47,710 (32%)  
- Bicester: 30,910 (21%)

- Kidlington: 13,790 (9%)
- Other rural villages: 55,192 (38%)

The population for Bicester has not fallen since the Census 2011 as the figure above suggests. The increase in housebuilding on the perimeter of Bicester is not included within the Census boundary definition, hence the apparent reduction in population.

### 2.1.5 Resident Population - Household Composition

The household composition of the district's population (Census 2011) is outlined below:

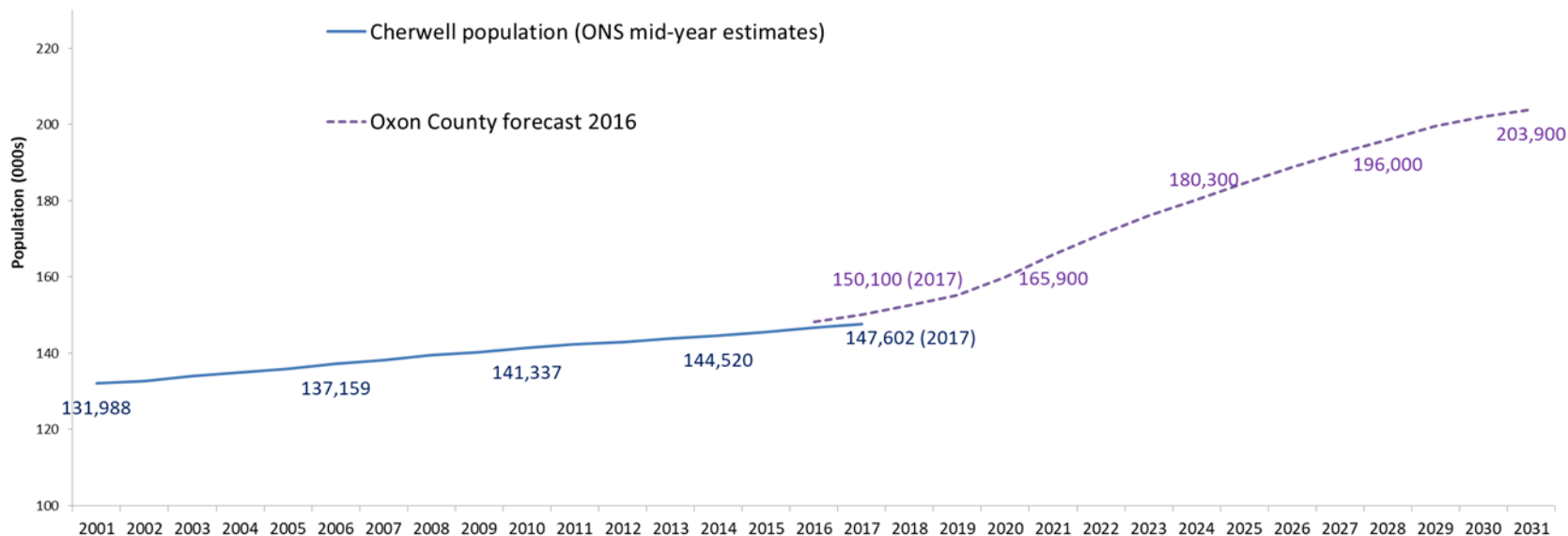


Half the population are either married or co-habiting households under 65 years old. 25% (14,307 people) of the population are single person households. The remaining 25% comprise lone parents (4,930 people), older persons over 65 years old (5,122 people) and other household types (3,858). Approximately half of married couples in the district have dependent children.

### 2.1.6 Future trends – Population and migration

There are different data sources we can refer to in relation to population forecasts: ONS mid-year population estimates; and Oxfordshire County Council figures. All these data sources predict that the population will grow but they differ in terms of the amount of population growth expected (see graph below).

**Population time series - Cherwell population: estimates and forecast**



**Sources used:**

**Oxfordshire County Council Forecasts** - <http://insight.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/population-0> - This forecast comes from Oxfordshire County Council's Research and Intelligence Unit. Unlike the SHMA figures, these include the population effects of the reallocation of Oxford City's unmet housing need. This incorporation makes the figures vary from the SHMA population forecast which were undertaken prior to work around the unmet housing need.

**ONS Mid year estimates** - The mid-year estimates use the 2011 Census for the population base and the ONS then apply a method which incorporates natural change (births and deaths), net international migration and net internal migration, and other adjustments (for example, changes in armed forces numbers) to produce the annual estimates.

Oxfordshire County Council forecasts a population of 203,900 in Cherwell by 2031, an increase of 38%. These population forecasts take into account the ambitious homebuilding outlined in the Local Plan for the council, which is the main driver for the forecast increase in population.

The Office for National Statistics (ONS) population projections which are entirely based on trend data and do not take into consideration the housebuilding of local authorities, predicts growth for the next 25 years will be approximately 8.7%. This means the population would be 160,443 in 2043.

### **2.1.7 Index of Multiple Deprivation**

Cherwell is a relatively affluent district which ranks positively for many socio-economic measures, for instance unemployment, life expectancy, and homelessness. However, these district wide statistics often stand in contrast with pockets of deprivation found within Cherwell; these geographical areas of inequality are highlighted by the Indices of Multiple Deprivation 2015<sup>2</sup>, with the highest areas of deprivation particularly focused in the Banbury area. Banbury contains 4 LSOAs in the highest quintile (20%) of deprivation nationally. These LSOAs are clustered within the Brighter Futures in Banbury wards of Ruscote and Grimsbury and Castle.

Bicester also contains areas of deprivation; however these LSOAs are not as concentrated as in Banbury, making a directed ward-centric approach to address the deprivation (similar to that of Brighter Futures in Banbury) more difficult.

## **2.2 Local Housing Demand and Need**

### **2.2.1 Demand**

Historically there has been strong demand for housing in Cherwell district. The growing population and decreasing household sizes is set to increase demand further.

### **2.2.2 Need for affordable housing**

The main source for identifying housing demand and need in Cherwell district is the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment. This provides projected annual need for market and affordable housing in the area.

In the urban areas (mainly Banbury and Bicester) this, together with housing register data (house type/size requirements for a specific area) is generally sufficient as a guide to housing need.

In the rural areas a variety of sources will be considered to determine an appropriate affordable need/housing mix. This includes looking at:

- The existing affordable homes stock profile
- The housing register
- Neighbourhood plans
- Parish level housing need surveys

Currently, parish level housing need surveys are usually parish/developer led, that is they are carried out by the council on request, rather than the council initiating the work. This happens

---

<sup>2</sup> The English Indices of Deprivation 2015 is the most recent official measure of relative deprivation across small areas of England (LSOAs are used). A higher score indicates that an area is experiencing high levels of deprivation. It is important to note that the IMD is primarily designed to compare rankings between LSOAs, and as such there are some limitations when using it to measure deprivation. An area may have become less deprived in absolute terms, but more deprived relative to other areas in England so may show as being more deprived in the IMD scores.

to either support or refute a perceived need for affordable housing in the local community and are a material consideration in determining the outcome of planning applications. The surveys are carried out in-house by the council.

**2.2.3 Strategic Housing Market Assessment**

The Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) is a crucial part of the evidence base that informs policy and helps strategic thinking in housing and planning. The SHMA provides an assessment of the future need for housing based on facts and unbiased evidence. The latest version was published in 2014 and identified a need for between 93,560 and 106,560 additional homes across Oxfordshire over the period 2011–2031. This overall need for new homes has been broken down at a local authority level.

Housing Needed per Year (2011-31)	Housing Need per year (net)	Midpoint of Range
Cherwell	1090-1190	1140
Oxford	1200-1600	1400
South Oxfordshire	725-825	775
Vale of White Horse	1028	1028
West Oxfordshire	635-685	660
Oxfordshire	4678-5328	5003

As well as considering the overall need for housing, the SHMA considers what mix of housing is needed. It assesses the need for different types of affordable housing, for different sizes of homes (both market and affordable) and the needs of specific groups in the population, including older people.

The SHMA indicates a need to deliver 2,370 affordable homes a year across Oxfordshire on the basis that all households who cannot meet their needs in the housing market are allocated an affordable home (assuming that households will spend up to 35% of their gross income on housing costs). At a district level the amount of affordable housing necessary to meet the affordable housing need identified is 407 units per annum (this equates to 35% of overall delivery).

The assessment also indicates that the mix of affordable housing sought on development sites should be 25% intermediate housing<sup>3</sup> and 75% rented. The rented affordable housing should be focused slightly more towards social rent than affordable rent. However, the assessment highlights that in setting policies and negotiating affordable housing provision on development sites the council needs to consider development viability, national affordable housing policy and funding availability.

As well as the type of housing required, the assessment concludes that the following size of homes across the housing market area is appropriate:

	1 bed	2 bed	3 bed	4 bed
Market	5%	25%	45%	25%
Affordable	25-30%	30-35%	30-35%	5-10%
All dwellings	15%	30%	40%	15%

---

<sup>3</sup> The term 'intermediate housing' describes a range of homes for sale and rent provided at a cost above social rent, but below market levels subject to the criteria in the National Planning Policy Framework's affordable housing definition. These can include shared equity (shared ownership and equity loans), and intermediate rent. Homes that do not meet the National Planning Policy Framework definition of affordable housing such as 'low cost market' housing, may not be considered as affordable housing for planning purposes.

At an individual local authority level, there is a greater need for 3 bedroom properties in Cherwell. The assessment emphasises that it is expected that developers will deliver a balanced profile of market homes of different sizes including 2 and 3 bedroom homes for younger households and those looking to downsize, alongside larger family homes. It also highlights that affordable housing negotiations should be informed by the findings of the SHMA together with other evidence.

**Unmet housing need** – Following publication of the SHMA, Oxfordshire councils have collectively accepted that Oxford City cannot fully meet its own future housing needs. The other district councils in Oxfordshire (West Oxfordshire, South Oxfordshire, Vale of the White Horse and Cherwell) have committed to discussions on how that need might be sustainably met in their districts. This means that Cherwell district has to plan for its own housing need as well as a proportion of Oxford city housing need of 1400 dwellings per year.

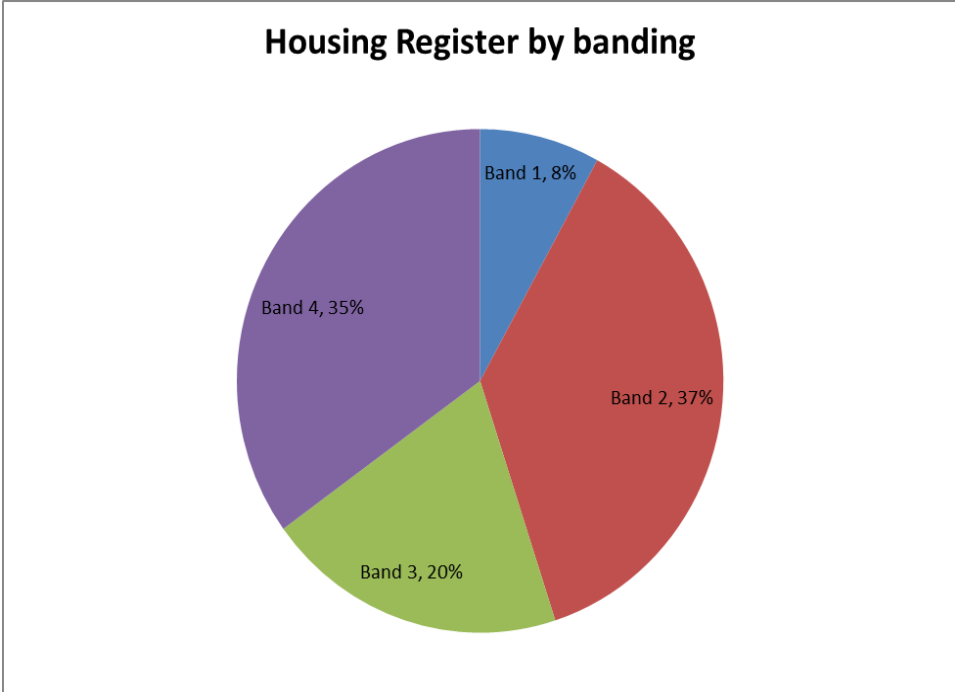
**2.2.4 Housing Register**

The number of active applications on the housing register fluctuates at around 1,000. This is a consistent trend that reflects how the housing register is replenished with new applications as applicants are rehoused. As at April 2018 there were 1,044 active housing register applications.

Applicants fall into one of four housing needs categories:

- Band 1 (Urgent need)
- Band 2 (Significant need)
- Band 3 (Moderate need)
- Band 4 (Low housing need)

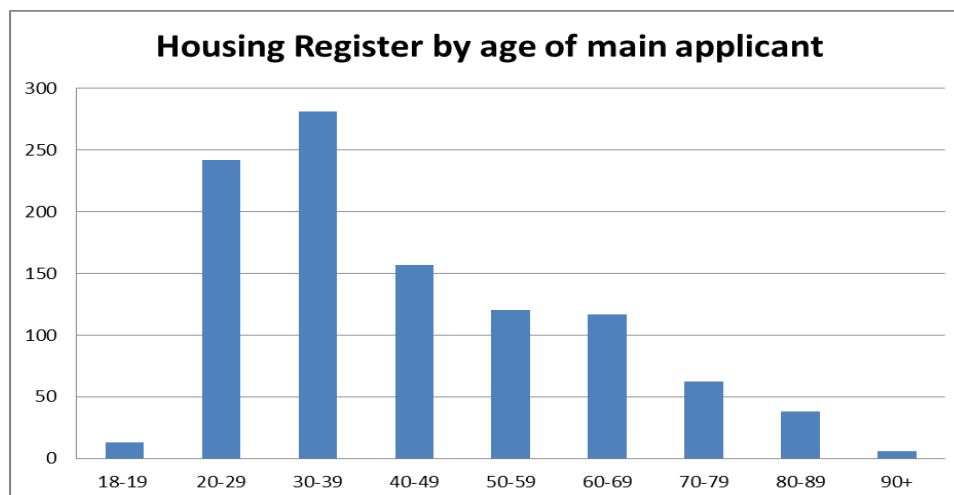
**Banding** - all applicants accepted onto the housing register are assigned one of the four bands available, based upon an applicant’s housing and other relevant circumstances. The breakdown of applicants by banding is shown below:



The majority of applicants (65%) are in Bands 1 to 3. These are households assessed as being in priority housing need. The remainder (35%) are in band 4 (low housing need). These are households assessed as being adequately housed but are on a low income and would find it difficult to meet their needs on the open market.



**Age** - The age profile of lead applicants on the housing register is shown below:



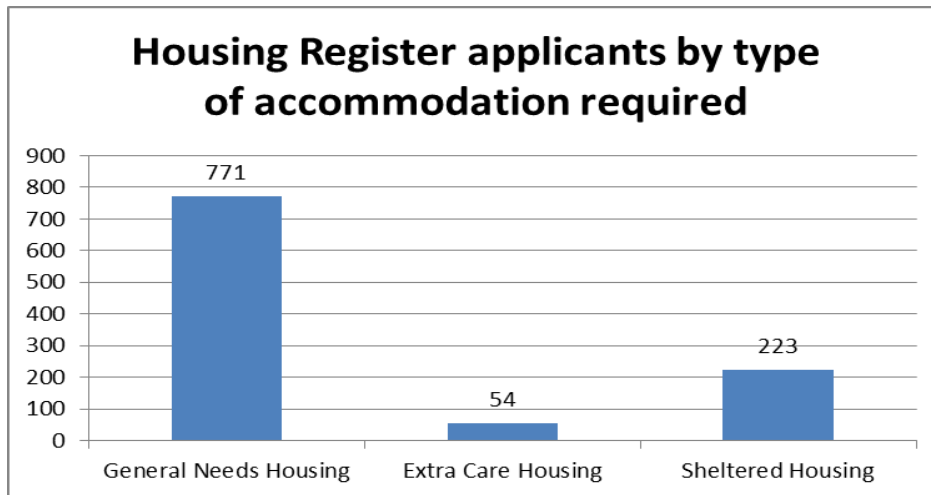
As at April 2018, there were relatively few lead/main applicants on the register under 20 years of age. There are significant numbers of applicants between the ages of 20-39. Beyond 40 years of age the number of applicants falls progressively with age.

**Size & Type of housing need** - The type of households on the housing register and the size of properties they require are as follows:

Household Type	Current Bedroom Need				Grand Total
	1	2	3	4	
<b>Couple</b>	36	3	0	0	<b>39</b>
<b>Disabled</b>	22	5	6	2	<b>35</b>
<b>Family</b>	6	332	142	37	<b>517</b>
<b>Older Persons</b>	243	12	4	0	<b>259</b>
<b>Single</b>	188	6	0	0	<b>194</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>1044</b>

The predominant households on the housing register are families (requiring 2 and/or 3 bedroom properties) and older people (requiring 1 bedroom properties). Over 80% of the properties needed by applicants are 1 or 2 bedroom.

The majority of housing register applicants (74%) require 'general needs' housing, but there is also significant need for supported housing with 26% of applicants needing either sheltered or extra care housing. Further information on the needs and availability of accommodation for older people is included later in this section.



**Where do applicants want to live?** – housing register applicants are able to specify as many areas as they wish for potential re-housing and there is no limit to the number of locations that they can select. The current system does not allow applicants to select a preferred village for re-housing. Therefore the ability to use the housing register to inform affordable housing location requirements on new developments is limited.

The most requested places to be re-housed are Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington. The village locations in the district which are most requested are:

- Adderbury
- Ambrosden
- Arccott
- Bloxham
- Bodicote
- Deddington
- Drayton
- Launton
- Upper Heyford
- Yarnton

### 2.2.5 Requirement for Intermediate Housing

Shared ownership is the predominant intermediate product in the district. Shared ownership is available to people who cannot afford to buy a home on the open market and can help to make home ownership affordable for people on lower incomes. Purchasers buy a share of between 25-75% of a property with the opportunity to purchase further shares over time, known as 'staircasing' (restricted to 80% share in some rural areas). The remaining share is owned by a housing association (also known as Registered Providers) and a subsidised rent is charged on the retained share of the property.

A register of people interested in shared ownership and other intermediate products is held by the "Help to Buy" agent for the South of England Region. There are currently 824 registered applicants for shared ownership properties in Cherwell district.

### 2.2.6 Self Build Register

The Self-Build and Custom Housebuilding Act 2015 places a duty on local councils in England to keep a register of people who are interested in self-build or custom-build projects in their area. This register will help us to understand the level of demand for self-build and custom-build plots in the district and enable us to develop a strategy for delivering serviced plots for self-build and custom-build projects. The register is split into two parts; Part 1 and Part 2.

Part 1 of the register is the number of suitable serviced plots that we must grant development permission for. As of October 2018 there are 18 households registered on Part 1 of our register.

Part 2 does not count towards demand for the purpose of the 2015 Act (as amended) but we must have regard to these entries when carrying out their planning, housing, land disposal and regeneration functions. There are 549 households registered on Part 2 of our register.

**2.3 Housing Needs of Specific Groups in the Population**

**2.3.1 Older People**

The SHMA considers the housing needs of specific groups within the population whose needs may differ from those of the wider population. This section uses data in the SHMA 2014 unless stated otherwise. When looking at the needs of older people the SHMA focuses on age groups from 55 upwards. Although in reality those aged 55 might not be considered ‘old’ the SHMA started the analysis from this age group due to the fact that some housing developments are specifically targeted at the over 55 age group.

Oxfordshire is expected to see a substantial increase in the population of older people with the total number of people aged 55 and over expected to increase by 49% over 20 years. A particularly high increase is expected in Cherwell. This to some degree is related to the higher overall population growth projected for the district. All areas of the county including Cherwell are expected to see the number of people over 85 increase significantly by 2031.

Projected Change in Population of Older People (2011 to 2031)

Age group	Cherwell	Oxfordshire
Under 55	21.2%	28.7%
55-64	32.4%	25.5%
65-74	61.6%	49.7%
75-84	76.7%	66.4%
85+	142.8%	126.8%
Total	31.1%	34.3%
Total 55+	58.0%	49.3%

Source:Oxfordshire SHMA 2014

The SHMA looks at the tenure of older person households. In Cherwell pensioner households are more likely to live in owner-occupied accommodation (71.5%). They are also more likely than other households to be in the social rented sector. The proportion of pensioner households living in the private rented sector is relatively low. Across all tenures older persons are more likely to under-occupy homes.

There are higher levels of disability and health problems amongst older people. The Joint Strategic Needs Assessment 2018 (JSNA) for Oxfordshire states that 83% of persons aged 85 or over have a disability and the highest rate in Oxfordshire is in Kidlington North. Attendance Allowance is a good indicator of disability and/or mobility problems. The JSNA highlights that in May 2017 38% of Cherwell residents aged 85 and over were receiving Attendance Allowance. The growing older population and the fact that these residents have higher levels of disability and health problems is likely to lead to an increased requirement for specialist housing options.

The SHMA analysis indicates a potential need for between 280-450 additional housing units of specialist accommodation across Oxfordshire each year to meet the needs of the older person population through to 2031.

The council’s housing register also provides information on the level of need for specialist housing options. 21% of households on the housing register need sheltered accommodation, of which 94% require 1 bedroom properties. There is also a very small

need (5%) amongst households on the housing register for extra care accommodation. The level of support in extra care accommodation is greater than that for sheltered accommodation and the eligibility criteria includes passing a 3 way assessment process including the council's Housing Options Team, Social Care and the individual scheme manager. The low level of need for extra care retirement housing is surprising given the ageing population, but could also be a reflection of the lack of awareness of the availability of this type of accommodation and who is eligible for it.

### 2.3.2 Disability

Another group of people that may have housing needs that differ from those of the wider population is disabled people. It should be noted that an analysis of disabled people is very strongly linked with the above analysis of older people. The SHMA states that 13.7% of the population in Oxfordshire have a long-term health problem or disability. It also shows that 21.7% of households in Oxfordshire contain someone with a long-term health problem or disability. Both of these figures are below the regional and national averages.

Households and people with a long-term health problem or disability (2011)

Area	Households containing someone with a health problem		Population with a health problem	
	Number	%	Number	%
Cherwell	12,522	22.1	20,072	14.1
Oxfordshire	56,264	21.7	89,756	13.7
South East	839,086	23.6	1,356,204	15.7
England	5,659,606	25.7	9,352,586	17.6

The SHMA compared age with the prevalence of a long-term health problem or disability. This clearly showed the correlation between age and long-term health conditions or disability. The assessment then went on to consider age specific prevalence rates with population projections. This showed the number of people with a long-term health problem or disability will increase by 50% by 2031. The vast majority of this increase (76%) is expected to be in age groups 65 and over.

**Disabled Facilities Grants and Discretionary Grants and Loans** - Perfectly good homes can be quite unsuitable for occupants with mobility needs, to the extent that they can be dangerous and isolating. Adaptations are needed by many disabled people so that they can remain safe and independent.

A Disabled Facilities Grant (DFG) is a 'means-tested' financial grant that helps meet the cost of adapting a disabled person's home. An occupational therapist from the county council will usually decide what adaptations are necessary and appropriate to meet the disabled person's needs.

In 2017/18, 90 'mandatory'<sup>4</sup> DFGs were completed using the in-house Home Improvement Agency, at a total cost of £771,000. Assistance was provided across a wide range of age groups, although over half (61%) of the grants provided were to those over 65 years of age:

Mandatory DFG recipients by age 2017/18

Age	Number
18 and under	7
19 - 65	28
66 - 79	28

<sup>4</sup> Mandatory DFGs are those that the council are obliged to provide in accordance with the Housing Grants, Construction & Regeneration Act 1996. This is when works are judged necessary and appropriate to meet a disabled person's needs, if those works are reasonable and practicable. Grants are subject to a means-test (except in the case of children) up to a maximum of £30,000 and must be approved within set timescales.

<b>80 and above</b>	27
<b>Total</b>	

The type of adaptation carried out varies. The cost of each adaptation can also vary significantly depending on the nature of the property and the person's needs. The table below provides a summary of the works completed for 2017/18 and the typical amount of grant paid per adaptation. Grants are capped at a maximum of £30,000 and so a financial contribution is required from the applicant in some cases where the cost of works exceed this amount.

Type of work	Number*	Typical grant contribution
<b>Level access showers</b>	48	£4,500
<b>Internal/external access (including ramps)</b>	22	£5,000
<b>Straight stairlift</b>	14	£2,000
<b>Major adaptations (including 1 through floor lift)</b>	10	£30,000
<b>Curved stairlift</b>	6	£4,000
<b>Specialist WCs</b>	2	£4,000
<b>Cubical shower</b>	2	£7,000
<b>Adapted kitchen</b>	2	£8,000
<b>Over bath showers</b>	1	£1,000
<b>Ground floor WC</b>	1	£3,000
<b>Shower pressure</b>	1	£1,000

\*the number of individual works is likely to exceed the total number of grants as each grant may contain multiple works.

Comparison of timescales to complete different works can be difficult. There can be a number of factors which might cause delay that are outside the control of the local authority and/or Home Improvement Agency. Multiple adaptations can also be installed which affects timescales. However, where single adaptations were installed during 2017/18, the time taken from application to completion was generally under two months for level access showers and stair lifts. Adaptations relating to access, including ramps, were generally quicker and usually took less than one month from application to completion.

**Discretionary Grants and Loans** – As well as mandatory DFGs the council also provides discretionary DFGs. These are primarily provided in urgent, end-of-life cases or relocations where the mandatory DFG system would not meet the applicant's needs. In 2017/18 the council completed 18 discretionary DFGs at a total cost of £73,000.

### 2.3.3 Supported Housing Requirements

Cherwell has a diverse range of supported accommodation for different clients. The breakdown of accommodation by client group (not including older persons housing) is as follows:

Client group	Number of units in District	Percentage of supported housing stock	Comments
Learning Disability	82	29%	Commissioned provision
Single Homeless People	13 plus 11 additional units in Oxford City	10%	These are District local units. Additional units commissioned for Cherwell residents are situated in Oxford City
People with mental health issues	31	13%	These are beds within the mental health transitional

			pathway
People with physical disabilities	33	13%	Schemes with on-site support
People with drug and alcohol needs	14	6%	Although this is situated in Cherwell it takes referrals from all over the country
Vulnerable young people including young parents	61	24%	Young people's pathway
Domestic Abuse (Refuge)	12	5%	Comissioned provision
<b>Total Provision</b>	<b>257</b>		

**Supported Housing for People with Learning Disabilities** - Housing for people with learning disabilities is commissioned by the county council and mostly provided by registered providers. It is the primary responsibility of the Adult Services Team but they work closely with the Children's Services Team to plan for children with a learning disability as they reach 18. There is a need for a diverse range of accommodation, including provision for complex needs and autism and accommodation for people with lower support needs. There is a move away from the shared house arrangement to clusters of self-contained housing which enables greater independence and efficiencies in the way care is delivered. This means that there is a need to recommission a number of units as well as provide for new needs:

	Total	18/19	19/20	20/21
Current provision	82			
Re-provision requirements	26	12	12	12
New requirements	4	4	0	0
Total requirements	30	16	12	12
Pipeline	6	16	0	0
Current shortfall	24	0	12	12

**Single Homeless Provision** - The pathway now consists of 11 beds in an Oxford hostel for people with complex needs and 13 beds situated within Cherwell for people ready to move-on but which includes one bed for emergency assessment for people who have been verified as rough sleeping.

In 2020 the funding for this current pathway comes to an end and work is on-going to consider how the service can be funded moving forwards.

There remains a small but entrenched group of rough sleepers who are not engaging with services.

**Supported Housing for People with Mental Health issues** - There is a clear link between mental health issues and poor housing provision. Research has shown that those who are homeless, or at risk of homelessness, are much more likely to experience mental distress. Provision of the right housing with the right support can help to reduce homelessness. Mental ill health is different for each individual, and problems can occur at any point in our lives. As a consequence of these diverse needs, housing solutions must be equally diverse. This requires taking into account the different types of support that people need and how that changes over time.

Most mental health services are delivered outside of a supported housing setting. However some people need supported accommodation. The district is part of a countywide mental health project. There are 31 bedspaces in Cherwell commissioned by the Oxfordshire Clinical Commissioning Group and Oxfordshire County Council. These are predominantly shared housing with more self-contained accommodation at Palm Court in Bicester. Current provision consists of the following units

Scheme	Number of places
Easington Gardens, Banbury	3
Springfield Avenue, Banbury	3
Gillet Road, Banbury	3
Whykham Place, Banbury	2
Oxford Road, Banbury	9
Palm Court, Bicester	8
Tweed Crescent, Bicester	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>31</b>

These units meet a variety of needs but with a view that people will eventually move through the pathway to general needs accommodation with support as required.

There is a shortfall in mental health provision for specific groups. These include:

- people with challenging behaviour
- people with complex needs/dual diagnosis
- older people with mental health issues

The Clinical Commissioning Group and Oxfordshire County Council are currently working on a five year plan looking at the future requirements of mental health services.

**Supported Housing for People with Physical disabilities** - the majority of people with a physical disability can be housed in general needs accommodation with appropriate adaptations and accessibility standards. However there is a need for provision for people with greater care and support needs. The district currently benefits from the following provision:

- Agnes Court, Banbury (23 units)
- Hanwell Chase, Banbury (5 units)
- Old Place Yard, Banbury (5 units)

The current provision for people with physical disabilities is now adequate but we will continue to work with the county council on emerging new needs.

**Provision for those with drug and alcohol issues** - In general, admissions to hospital for alcohol related issues are below the national average.

General support services for residents with drug and alcohol issues are provided through Turning Point hub in Banbury.

There is a therapeutic community situated within Cherwell called The Ley Community. This takes residents from across the county and beyond and is not specific provision for Cherwell residents.

**Supported Housing for Vulnerable Young People** - Cherwell provides three pathways with accommodation in the district:

- Young parents

- Single young people
- Young people with more complex needs

Young people are encouraged to remain at home and therefore the pathway caters for those who are most need in terms of their needs and housing situation. The current provision is as follows:

	Young Parents	Single Young People (shared accommodation)	Young people with complex needs
Rachel House, Banbury	11 rooms		
Lucan House, Bicester	3 flats		
Dashwood House, Banbury (Step down from Rachel House)	9 units		
The Foyer, Banbury		26 units (shared)	
Oxford House, Bicester		9 units (shared)	
Key 2 units, Banbury			3 units (self-contained)

In general the provision is adequate to meet the need, however some residents currently become stuck in accommodation that they no longer need due to lack of suitable move-on provision. Oxfordshire County Council are currently working on a strategy in conjunction with the district councils to improve housing for young people. This should identify any gaps for vulnerable young people.

**Refuge Provision for domestic abuse services** - In 2015/16 11% of people seeking housing advice in Cherwell had experienced domestic abuse. Following a review of the domestic abuse service in Oxfordshire services have been recommissioned with a total of 21 bed spaces being required including five dispersed units. At present Cherwell has 12 units within a refuge. Work needs to continue to identify the required accommodation provision for the service.

**Gypsy & Travellers** - a joint accommodation assessment for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People was undertaken in June 2017 across all the district councils in Oxfordshire. This took account of a change in the planning definition (PPTS 2015) which no longer includes people who have ceased to travel permanently. The results of the needs assessment were recorded in the Annual Monitoring Report for 2016/17.

There are currently 57 Gypsy and Traveller pitches in the district, with a requirement for 32 additional pitches to be delivered from 2017 to 2031. Sites will be identified as part of Local Plan Part 2. Five additional pitches already have planning permission and a further two applications for eight pitches at Chesterton and for six pitches at Piddington are awaiting determination.

There are currently 14 plots for travelling show people, with a further 24 plots required between 2017 and 2031. There are no new plots currently identified and this will need to happen as part of Local Plan Part 2.

**Key Workers** - The need for Key worker housing is high across the County particularly in Oxford City, however the existing and emerging Local Plans across Oxfordshire do not include a definition of key worker and relies on Housing policy documents. Cherwell Housing



Allocations Scheme has a definition and allocates 1% of housing to this group on an annual basis.

Given the different stages of Local Plans and the adopted Allocations Schemes in each of the Oxfordshire Authorities it is not possible to achieve an Oxfordshire-wide standard definition of key worker. However the housing that is required to meet Oxford's unmet need will be expected to include specific provision for key workers using Oxford City's definition.

# 3 Place: Our housing stock and housing supply

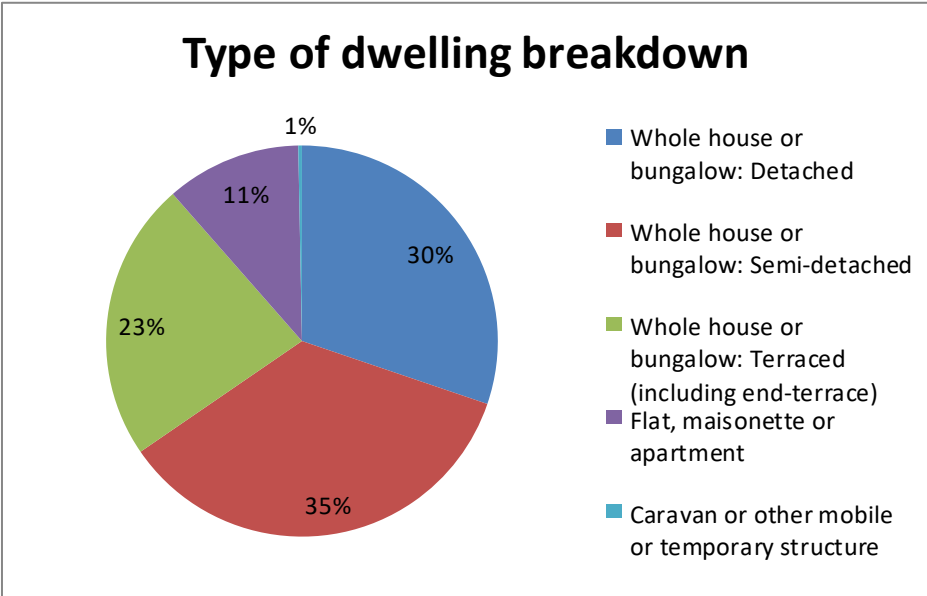
## 3.1 Existing Housing Stock

In 2017 Cherwell District Council commissioned the Building Research Establishment (BRE) to complete a stock modelling survey and this was published in March 2018. This section refers to the findings of the survey unless stated otherwise.

### 3.1.1 General characteristics of the existing housing stock

The total number of dwellings in Cherwell is 66,693. The tenure of these dwellings is 66% owner occupied, 22% private rented and 12% social rented. This compares to 63% owner occupied, 20% private rented and 17% social rented at a national level (English Housing Survey 2016-17).

The Census 2011 provides data on house types. The most common dwelling type in Cherwell district is semi-detached houses, followed by terraced houses and then detached houses. Flats account for (15%) of the total stock.



Source: Census 2011

### 3.1.2 House prices and affordability

Affordability is an issue across many parts of the country, particularly the south of England. The latest English Housing Survey states that in 2016/17 the average age of a first time buyer was 33 years. The average deposit for a first time buyer was £48,591 and 35% of first time buyers funded their deposit from financial help from friends and family.

The attractiveness of Cherwell district as a location means that house prices are high and affordability of housing is a key issue. The housing market in Oxford has a significant impact on Cherwell’s housing market with housing being less affordable in the south of the district (parts of the district closest to Oxford e.g. Kidlington).

Average House Prices		
Year	Average House Price	% increase from previous year
2014	£236,590	6.00%
2015	£261,262	10.43%
2016	£285,349	9.22%

<b>2017</b>	£287,476	0.75%
<b>2018 (as at August)</b>	£301,371	4.83%

Source: HM Land Registry

The average house price in Cherwell as at August 2018 was £301,371. The average house price has increased steadily during the past five years and by 27% since 2014. Some local people experience significant affordability issues as a result. One of the key issues affecting affordability of housing is the gap between household incomes and house prices. The table below shows the lower quartile average house prices for the district. Lower quartile house prices are a good measure of affordability as they indicate the price of an entry level property into the housing market (the type that young people may purchase as their first property).

<b>Lower Quartile Average House Prices</b>		
<b>Year</b>	<b>Lower Quartile Average House Price</b>	<b>% increase from previous year</b>
<b>2013</b>	£181,829	2.16%
<b>2014</b>	£192,500	5.87%
<b>2015</b>	£207,493	7.79%
<b>2016</b>	£230,052	10.87%
<b>2017</b>	£248,379	7.97%

Source: ONS

An accepted measure of affordability is to observe the relationship between the house prices and income. The median house price in Cherwell in 2016 was £292,250 (HM Land Registry). In 2016 the median gross annual workplace based earning for Cherwell residents was £31,599 (Nomis Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings, Office for National Statistics 2016). Therefore, the ratio of median house price to median gross annual workplace based earnings is 9.25. Another measure of affordability is access to mortgage finance, the industry standard is a lender will provide up to 3.5 times a household income as a mortgage. Based on the average earnings outlined above, a single person household would only be able to raise £110,597 mortgage finance which would mean without assistance homeownership is unattainable. A double income household on average earnings (i.e. 2 x £31,599) would still only be able to raise £221,193 mortgage finance which would mean accessing homeownership even for properties at the lower end of the market would be challenging. Over recent years, a lack of availability of mortgages and the high levels of deposits required has further hampered first time buyers. Although lenders now appear more willing to provide access to finance purchasing a house is still beyond the reach of many people in the district.

### **3.1.3 Stock Condition and Housing Standards**

**Health and Safety Hazards** - The council has a statutory duty to take action in response to a range of hazards identified as 'Category 1 hazards' by means of the Housing Health and Safety Rating System (HHSRS). Category 1 hazards are considered to be serious health hazards. The Council has also determined that it will use its discretionary powers to take action in relation to certain Category 2 hazards as well. The Private Sector Housing (PSH) Team undertakes both pro-active and reactive work and hazards are addressed using both enforcement powers and by provision of grants and loans in some cases.

The BRE reported in March 2018 that in Cherwell an estimated 6,638 dwellings in the private sector (owner occupied and private rent) have a Category 1 hazard. This equates to 11% of all private sector properties in the district. 1,347 dwellings in the private rented sector are estimated to have a Category 1 hazard. This equates to 9% of properties in the private rented sector. The highest concentrations of all HHSRS hazards in the private sector are found in the wards of:

- Cropedy, Sibford and Wroxton
- Deddington
- Launton and Otmoor

In 2017/18 the Private Sector Housing Team resolved serious health hazards (Category 1 hazards) in 49 homes. In 27 of these cases the team took enforcement action to resolve the hazards and the other 22 hazards were resolved by means of various grants such as the 'Cherwell Energy Efficiency Project' grant and 'Landlord Home Improvement' grant. 14 homes with other hazards (Category 2) were also resolved.

Hazard resolution delivers measurable financial savings to both the NHS and society as a whole by reducing the need for acute health services that result from poor housing conditions. These savings can be quantified using the Housing Health Cost Calculator software produced by BRE.

In 2016/17 the PSH Team resolved 78 Category 1 hazards and 16 Category 2 hazards. This equates to annual cost savings of £116,000 to the NHS and £1,987,000 to society more generally.

**Energy Efficiency** – The Government's Standard Assessment Procedure (SAP) is used to monitor the energy efficiency of homes. It is an index based on calculating annual space and water heating costs for a standard heating regime and is expressed on a scale of 1 (highly inefficient) to 100 (highly efficient with 100 representing zero energy costs).

The average SAP rating for all private sector dwellings in Cherwell is estimated to be 59 which is worse than the average SAP rating of 62 for English dwellings (English Housing Survey 2016/17). In Cherwell the estimated average rating for owner occupied stock is 57 and for private rented stock 62. The average rating for all private sector dwellings in Cherwell district is 59 which equates to an Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) rating of D.

The EPC rating is another measure of a property's energy efficiency. An EPC is needed whenever a property is built, sold or rented. The Energy Efficiency (Private Rented Property) (England and Wales) Regulations 2015 establish a minimum level of energy efficiency for privately rented property in England and Wales. This means that, from April 2018, landlords of private rented domestic properties in England and Wales must ensure that their properties reach at least an EPC rating of E before granting a new tenancy to new or existing tenants. These requirements will then apply to all private rented properties in England and Wales even where there has been no change in tenancy arrangements from 1 April 2020. 9.5% (5,547) of all private sector dwellings and 6.2% (904) of private rented dwellings in Cherwell are estimated to have an EPC rating below band E (BRE stock modelling report 2018).

**Loft and cavity wall insulation** – Cherwell's private sector housing stock has an estimated 13,547 dwellings with un-insulated cavity walls and 8,565 dwellings with less than 100mm of loft insulation (BRE stock modelling report 2018).

As well as using enforcement powers, Cherwell's Private Sector Housing Team has other initiatives to help improve the energy efficiency of homes. During 2017/18 the council provided 15 Cherwell Energy Efficiency Project (CHEEP) grants to landlords at a cost of £8,000 to improve the energy efficiency of private rented accommodation. These grants usually contribute 25% (up to an agreed maximum) towards the cost of energy efficiency improvements such as upgrading heating systems, windows and insulation. In all cases where grant funding is agreed, adequate loft and cavity-wall insulation must be installed (unless certain exceptions apply).

In 2017/18 the council also contributed £7,000 towards joint funding the Oxfordshire Affordable Warmth Network (shared by all Oxfordshire authorities). This project provided telephone and email advice to 111 Cherwell residents (478 for the whole county) to help reduce their energy bills, improve the energy performance of their homes and discuss any financial help that may be available. In addition, 91 'interventions' took place including more in depth support and assistance or the provision of basic energy efficiency measures. £63,000 of funding for Cherwell residents was levered in through the network by signposting and direct referrals to a host of suitable grants and financial assistance schemes.

**Fuel poverty** - Since 2011 the 'Low Income High Costs' definition of fuel poverty has been used. This means that a household is considered to be in fuel poverty if they have to incur fuel costs that are above the national median level, which would leave them with a residual income below the official poverty line. The figures used to calculate fuel poverty take into account low income, high fuel prices, poor energy efficiency and under occupancy.

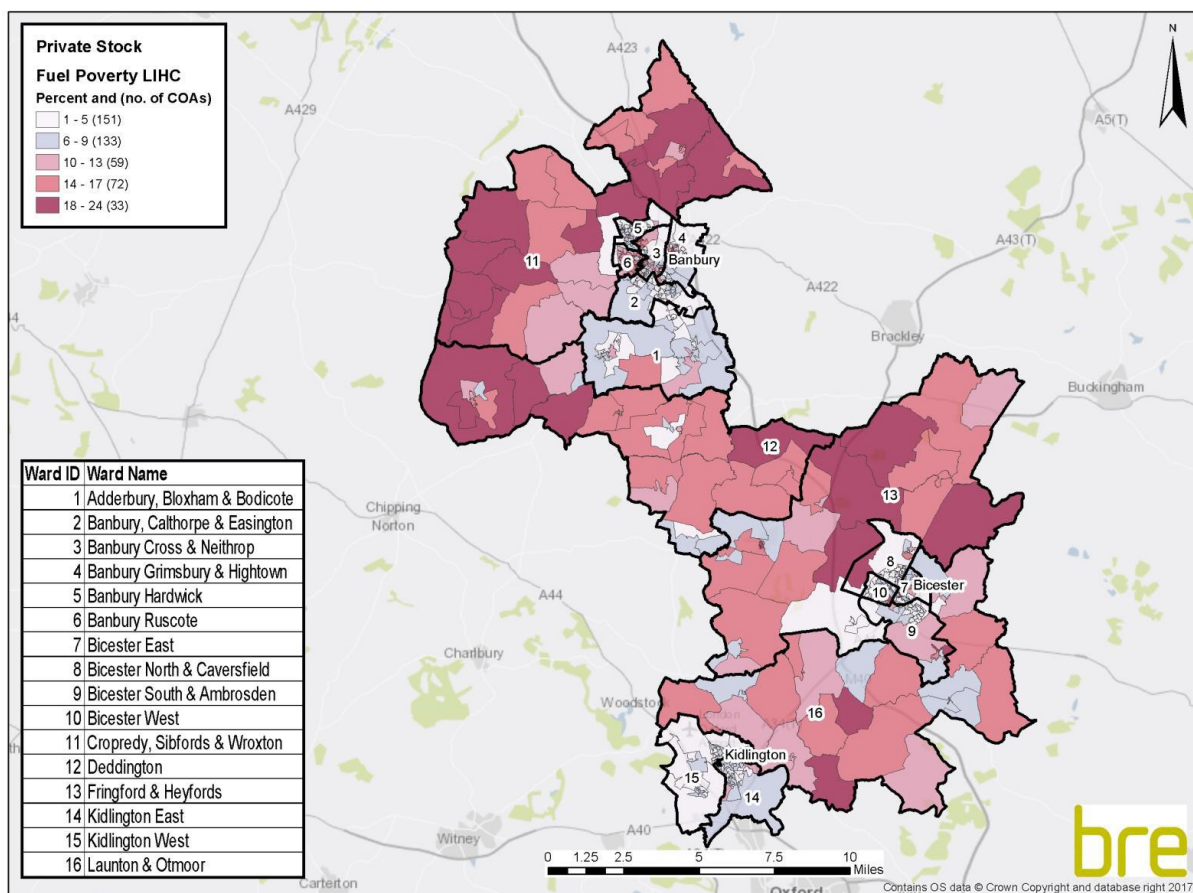
National data is produced by the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (DBEIS), but fuel poverty is difficult for local authorities to determine at a local level because of practical problems of obtaining fuel use, fuel cost and income data. The latest fuel poverty statistics report from DBEIS published in 2018 refers to data from 2016. Headline figures include that:

- The average fuel poverty gap (the amount needed to meet the fuel poverty threshold) in England was estimated at £326.
- The proportion of households in England in fuel poverty was estimated to have increased by 0.1% from 2015 to 11.1% in 2016.
- Households with insulated cavity walls are least likely to be in fuel poverty.
- Older dwellings tend to have a higher proportion of households in fuel poverty.
- The level of fuel poverty is highest in the private rented sector.
- Those living in 'multi-person (adult) households' are deepest in fuel poverty with an average fuel poverty gap of £413 compared to a single person under 60 (£208).
- However, the highest prevalence of fuel poverty is seen for lone parents with dependent child(ren) (26.4%).

The BRE stock modelling survey 2018 estimates that 8% of all households are experiencing fuel poverty in the Cherwell district. This is less than the reported average of 11% for England as a whole. The estimates by tenure are presented in the table below. Whilst the private rented tenure shows the highest levels of fuel poverty (12% of all private rented households), because of the far greater number of owner-occupied dwellings overall (43,737) there are more owner-occupier households estimated to be in fuel poverty:

	Private sector stock				Social stock	
	Owner occupied		Private rented		No.	%
	No.	%	No.	%		
No. of dwellings	<b>43,737</b>	-	<b>14,663</b>	-	<b>8,293</b>	-
Fuel Poverty (Low Income High Cost)	<b>3,162</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>8%</b>

As shown on the map below, the highest concentrations of fuel poverty in the private sector are reported to be in the rural areas of Cropedy, Sibfords & Wroxton, Fringford & Heyfords and Deddington.



(BRE stock condition report 2018)

The source of heating can contribute towards fuel poverty. Whilst Banbury, Bicester and the area closest to Oxford have connections to mains gas, significant parts of the rural areas of district are not on the mains gas network. This means they have to rely on more expensive types of fuel such as oil, liquid petroleum gas (LPG) or electricity.

The typically lower energy efficiency ratings of private sector dwellings in some of the urban areas also further contributes to the higher levels of fuel poverty (BRE).

### 3.1.4 Empty homes

As of March 2018 there were 495 'long-term' empty homes in the Cherwell district. These are homes that had been vacant for more than 6 months, as presented in the table below:

Time empty	No.
> 10 years	3
5-10 years	37
2-5 years	49
1-2 years	225
6-12 months	180
Up to 6 months	693
<b>Total empty</b>	<b>1187</b>
<b>Total long-term (&gt;6m)</b>	<b>495</b>

The majority of empty homes (approaching 60% in Cherwell) are brought back into use before they have been empty for six months, which means they are not considered to be 'long-term' empty properties. The work of the council's Empty Property Officer (a shared post with South Northamptonshire District Council) is focussed on these long-term empty

properties, which includes those that have been empty for a considerable time or have become problematic.

The table below details how many empty properties were brought back into use as a result of direct intervention by the council. These figures only include those cases where the council has provided specific help and assistance, undertaken enforcement, or has engaged with the owners over a period of time that has resulted in action:

	2016-17	2017-18	Total
Long-term empties returned to use	12	7	19

There are a variety of reasons why homes become empty, including death, inheritance, abandonment, relationship breakdown and/or lack of resources to tackle major repairs. The council has a range of financial measures to support owners, including Landlord Grants, Flexible Empty Homes Loans and a Leasing Scheme (in partnership with registered providers).

Many 'long-term' empty properties are returned to use through negotiation and persuasion; the key to this being establishing how the property became empty and determining what the barriers are to bringing it back into occupation. In some cases, enforcement action (including Empty Dwelling Management Orders) can also be considered, targeting properties causing most concern to neighbours and in areas of housing need.

### 3.1.5 Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO)

The 2018 BRE stock modelling survey estimates there are 1,994 HMOs in Cherwell and 431 of these will now fall under the mandatory licensing requirements. On 1 October 2018 mandatory HMO licensing requirements widened to include all HMOs let to 5 or more occupants who form 2 or more households. Previously, these HMOs would only require a licence where the property was 3 or more storeys high (an estimated 84 properties). The number of storeys is no longer relevant in determining whether a licence is required.

In order to obtain an HMO licence the council must first be satisfied that the management arrangements for the HMO are suitable and the property meets the required health and safety standards. Failure to licence a licensable HMO is an offence and the council has a range of enforcement powers.

### 3.1.6 Discretionary grants and loans

The Council offers a number of discretionary grants and loans to assist householders to improve the condition of their property. Details of the different grants and loans and usage of these in 2017/18 is outlined below:

**Landlord Home Improvement Grants** – grants of up to £15,000 are provided to contribute to a wide range of repairs and improvements, in return for the council receiving nomination rights to the properties. In 2018/19, 11 properties were improved at a cost of £83,000. As well as improving the housing stock these grants help provide suitable housing for statutory homeless households or those threatened with homelessness.

**Flexible Home Improvement Loans (FHIL)** – These loans are available to homeowners aged 60 or over to be used for a wide range of eligible improvements such as essential repairs and maintenance, central heating, replacement bathroom suites and kitchens, rewiring, burglar alarms and home security.

The loans are flexible because they can be repaid at any point, without penalty, with either regular or occasional payments. But they do not have to be repaid until the home is sold or

the owner ceases to occupy it. A low rate of interest is charged, linked to the Bank of England rate. The minimum interest rate is 3.5 percent and the maximum 7 percent.

In 2018/19, six homes were improved through FHIL at a cost of £53,000. This capital is not provided by the council but by FHIL which is a separate company of which the council is a member.

**Small Repairs Service** – Our small repairs service is available to owner-occupiers and tenants who are aged 60 or more, are registered disabled, or are suffering from long-term ill-health. We can help with a wide variety of small general repairs, such as fitting shelves, smoke detectors, key safes, grab rails or security locks. Or we can carry out minor electrical or plumbing work. Only small repairs up to two hours work can be completed and the cost of the service is £20 per hour, plus the cost of any materials.

In 2017/18, 247 households were assisted by the Small Repairs Service, with 130 key-safe jobs saving the NHS an estimated 910 bed-days to a value of £364,000.

### 3.1.7 Enforcement activity and complaints about landlords

During 2017/18 the Private Sector Housing Team:

- Received 423 enquiries which were responded to and/or referred to other sources. These enquiries were variable in nature, but typically included emails and phone calls seeking information about tenancy rights, property standards and grant availability.
- Dealt with 410 service requests that including ongoing case work and investigation. These are typically complaints about property hazards or disrepair, HMO standards, or issues relating to tenancy rights such as unlawful eviction.
- Carried out 84 HMO inspections, issued 24 HMO licences and accepted 34 landlord self-certified HMO reviews.
- Issued 66 formal or informal enforcement notices in relation to inadequate property standards.
- Undertook work-in-default in three cases.

## 3.2 Housing Supply

The district is currently going through a period of high growth, with a large number of strategic sites now under construction.

### 3.2.1 Overall numbers of housing completions

The table below shows the number of market and affordable dwellings that have been completed in the last five years (all figures are net of demolitions and sales disposals). As outlined earlier, the SHMA states the target for additional new homes in Cherwell per year is 1140, of this 407 should be affordable homes.

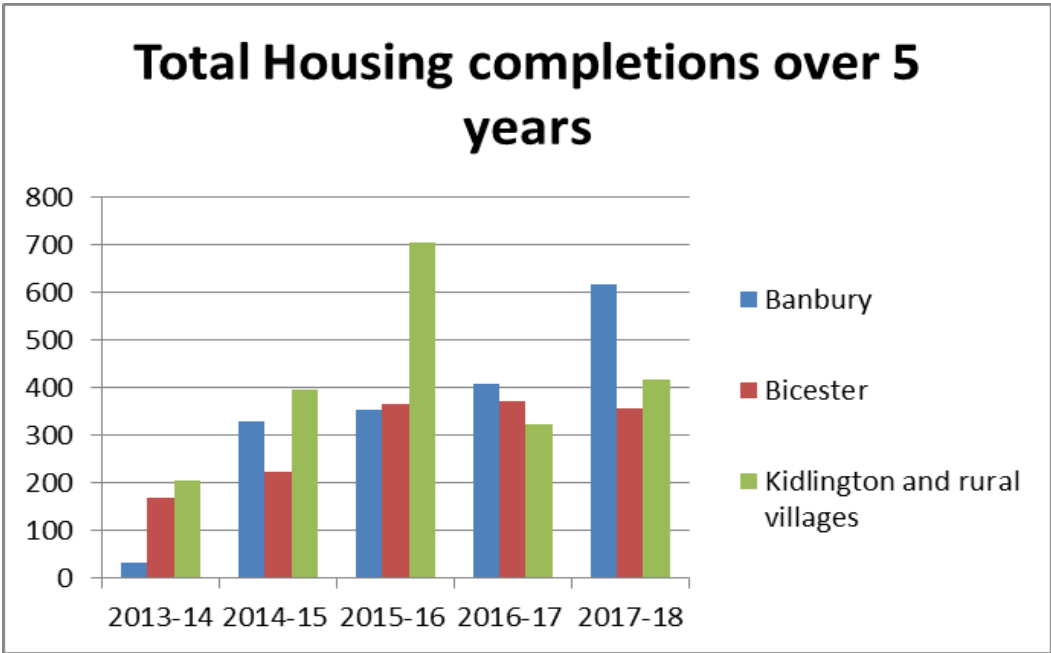
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	TOTAL
<b>All dwellings</b>	410	946	1425	1102	1387	4223
<b>Affordable Housing</b>	145	195	322	312	427	1401
<b>% of affordable to market</b>	35%	21%	22.2%	28.3%	31%	33%



The delivery of affordable housing has been strong and the number of additional new affordable homes built has increased year on year. Virtually all sites have delivered the full policy requirement of 30% affordable housing on sites of 11 homes or more in Banbury and Bicester and 35% affordable housing in the rest of the district. The high levels of delivery are due in part to the viability of S106 sites to deliver affordable housing remaining strong and most of the delivery taking place on larger sites (where the provision of affordable housing applies).

**3.2.2 Location of housing completions**

The majority of recent delivery has been on larger sites allocated within the local plan located in Banbury and Bicester. A total of 616 new homes were completed in Banbury in 2017/18. In 2015/16 there was a spike in rural delivery with 700 new homes completed in Kidlington and other villages in rural parts of the district.



**3.2.3 Type/Size of housing completions**

In recent years the council has started to record the type/size of homes build in the district. The most common type of dwelling built in the district in 2017/18 was 4 bedroom houses. There is an emphasis on larger properties as 34% of all new homes had 4 bedrooms or more (contrary to the 15% target for homes with 4 bedrooms or more in the SHMA).

Location	Completed dwellings by bedroom size (2017/18)				Total
	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom +	
<b>District wide SHMA target</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>40%</b>	<b>15%</b>	
<b>Banbury</b>	66	85	113	132	396
<b>Bicester</b>	40	116	82	105	343
<b>Elsewhere</b>	40	80	79	133	332
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>146 (13%)</b>	<b>281 (25%)</b>	<b>274 (25%)</b>	<b>370 (34%)</b>	<b>1102* (3% unknown)</b>

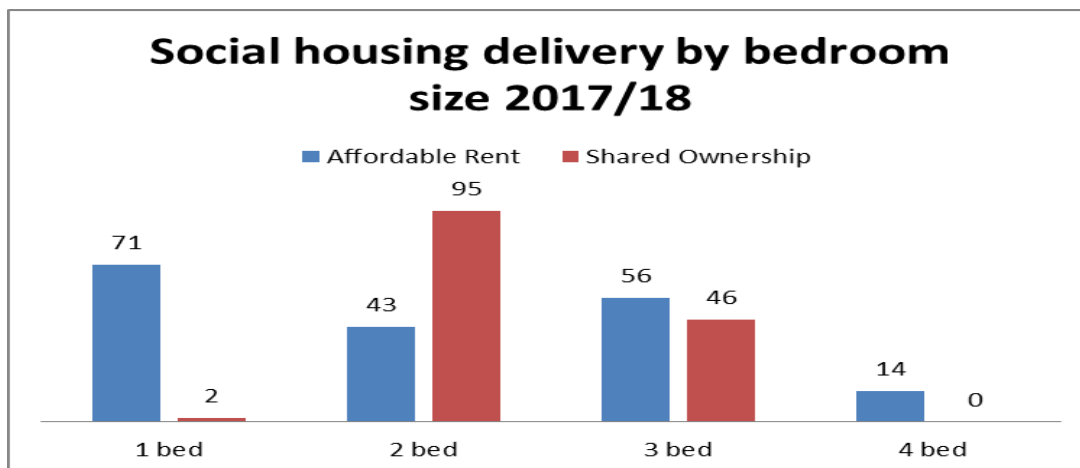
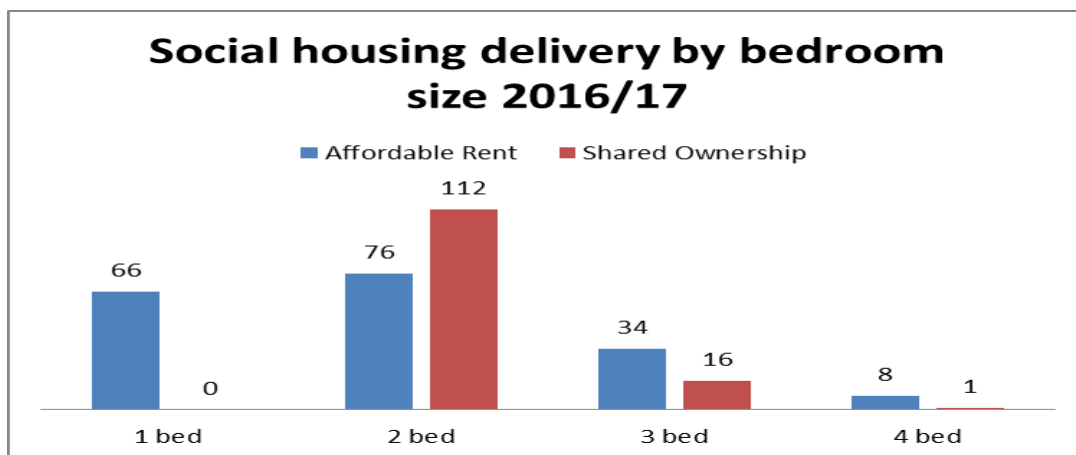
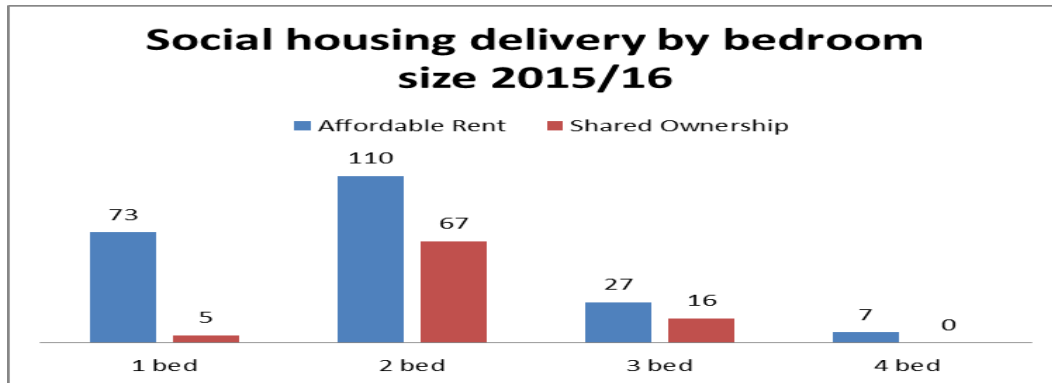
\*There were 31 housing completions where the numbers of bedrooms were unknown

**3.2.4 Tenure of affordable housing delivery**

The council’s policy position is that new affordable housing will be 70% rent and 30% shared ownership. Over the past five years new delivery of affordable housing (1,417 units) has closely matched the council’s policy position with 67% of new affordable homes being affordable rent and 33% shared ownership.

### 3.2.5 Type/Size of affordable housing delivery

The graphs below show the type/size of new affordable housing that has been completed over the last three years (1 April 2015 to 31 March 2018). The delivery has been separated into rented and shared ownership.

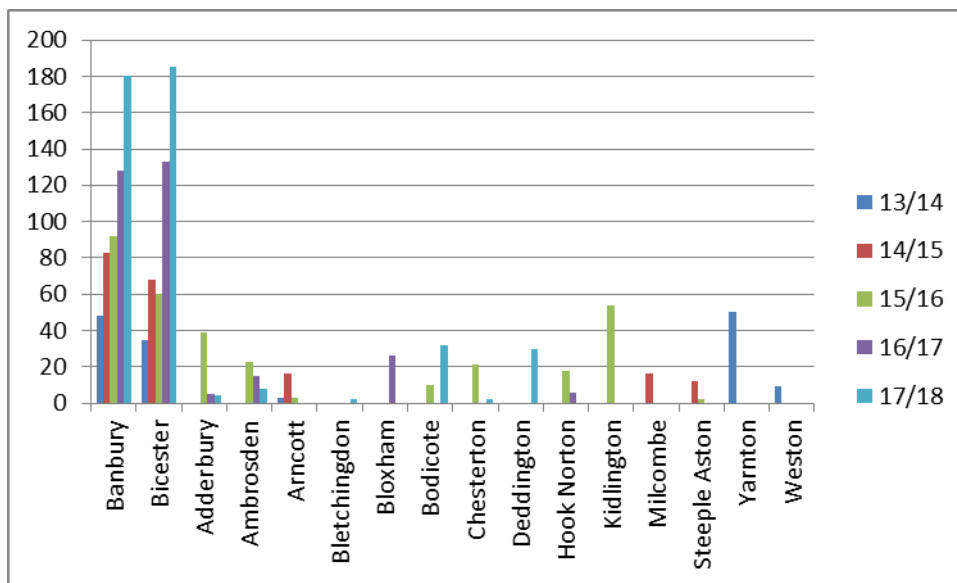


The table below summarises the delivery within Cherwell against the SHMA targets. There is some difference between the SHMA targets and delivery in Cherwell as this reflects local housing needs. In particular there has been an emphasis on new provision of two bedroom homes to reflect the greatest need of those on the housing register and is also an attempt to provide greater balance to the affordable housing stock which is predominantly 3 bedroom properties.

	SHMA figures	CDC provision
1 beds	25-30%	23%
2 beds	30-35%	53%
3 beds	30-35%	21%
4 beds	5-10%	3%

### 3.2.6 Location of affordable housing delivery

The bar chart below shows the location of affordable housing delivery over the period 2013 – 18. As expected this is predominantly in the larger areas of Banbury and Bicester. The areas of development broadly reflect the housing need hot spots identified in section 2.2.4 which suggests a direct correlation between demand and supply.



### 3.2.7 Affordability of shared ownership

The demand for shared ownership remains very strong, with average initial shares of 44% being purchased.

Shared Ownership sales		
Year	No of Shared Ownership sales	% share of property purchased
2014	16	47%
2015	38	54%
2016	155	49%
2017	24	50%
2018	125	44%

### 3.2.8 Standard of new affordable housing

The council normally asked for the following standards on new developments:

- 100% of all rented units to be built to the government's Nationally Described Space Standard (Technical Housing Standards)
- 50% of the affordable rented units would meet the Building Regulations Requirement M4(2) Category 2: Accessible and Adaptable Dwellings requirement.
- 1% of new housing to be at wheelchair accessible standards (Building Regulations Part M (4)3)

### 3.2.9 Future housing delivery

There is a strong pipeline of housing delivery over the next few years. It is worth noting that future delivery is reliant on large strategic sites with planning permission being built out. These key strategic sites are outlined below:

Site	Total number of homes	Number of affordable homes
Heyford Park	1600	480
Kingsmere	1670	503
Southam Road East	533	173
Hanwell Fields	510	123
Warwick Road	300	90
Longford Park	1024	318
Graven Hill	1741	521

Anticipated overall housing delivery over the next three years is as follows:

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Market housing</b>	1,576	1,934	1,653
<b>Affordable housing</b>	537	494	519
<b>TOTAL</b>	2,113	2,428	2,172

It is anticipated that future new housing will be built in the following locations:

Location/Site	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21	
	Market housing	Affordable housing	Market housing	Affordable housing	Market housing	Affordable housing
<b>Banbury</b>	640	216	810	258	803	199
<b>Bicester</b>	396	190	710	123	665	239
<b>Kidlington</b>	13	0	40	0	0	0
<b>Rural Areas</b>	527	131	374	113	185	81

Whilst delivery in Banbury remains high, delivery in Bicester is projected to increase over the next three years to provide closer to the numbers being delivered in Banbury.

### 3.2.10 Innovation in new delivery

**Build!** – Build! is a team within Cherwell District Council that has registered provider status with Homes England.

Build! was created in 2012 with the aim of looking at alternative ways to deliver affordable homes for local people. To date Build! has provided over 250 homes including 146 rented and 108 shared ownership properties. Approximately 40 further homes are in the pipeline. Build! has used a variety of construction methods to achieve cost effective developments. The team has also converted a number of empty town centre properties.

Build! has a small housing management team that currently manages the rental properties, 60 of which are specialist supported housing units developed with support from Oxfordshire County Council.

#### Build properties currently in management

Scheme	Total units	Scheme type	Affordable Rent	Shared Ownership
Banbury	126	General Needs	85	41
Banbury	44	Supported	44	0
Bicester	62	General	3	59

		Needs		
Bicester	11	Supported	11	0
Villages	5	General needs	3	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>248</b>		<b>146</b>	<b>102</b>

**Graven Hill** – Graven Hill is the UK’s largest self and custom-build development and is located just south of Bicester. Over the next ten years the vision is to create a community which includes 1,900 unique homes, a primary school, pre-school and nursery, community centre and local amenities including shops, cafes and a local pub.

With over 20 households now living on the site, the Graven Hill community is starting to take shape. Over 30% of their bespoke homes are now sold or reserved on Phase 1a and they have just released 16 brand new designs for terraced and detached homes. In addition to this they have recently released one and two-bedrooms apartments which adds to the diversity of the housing provision available.

### 3.2.11 Affordable housing stock – General Needs

There are approximately 8,790 affordable homes owned by registered providers in Cherwell. Most of these properties (8,110 - 92%) are rented with a small proportion (680 – 8%) being shared ownership. The majority of stock in the district is owned by Sanctuary Housing, following two Large Scale Voluntary Transfers of former local authority stock in 2004 and 2005. The largest stockholders besides Sanctuary are Bromford, Paradigm, BPHA and Stonewater. The breakdown of bedroom sizes of the rental stock within the district is as follows:

Bedrooms	No of properties	% of total
1 bed	1,867	23%
2 bed	2,865	35.2%
3 bed	3,134	38.8%
4 bed	238	2.8%
5 bed	4	0.1%
6 bed	2	0.1%

The tenancy type for most of these properties is social rent (87%), with the remainder affordable rent (13%). The table below shows the location of these within the district:

Breakdown of rented properties by location		
Location	No of social rented properties	No of affordable rented properties
<b>Banbury</b>	3,563	335
<b>Bicester</b>	1,456	277
<b>Kidlington</b>	614	7
<b>Rural Villages</b>	1,435	423

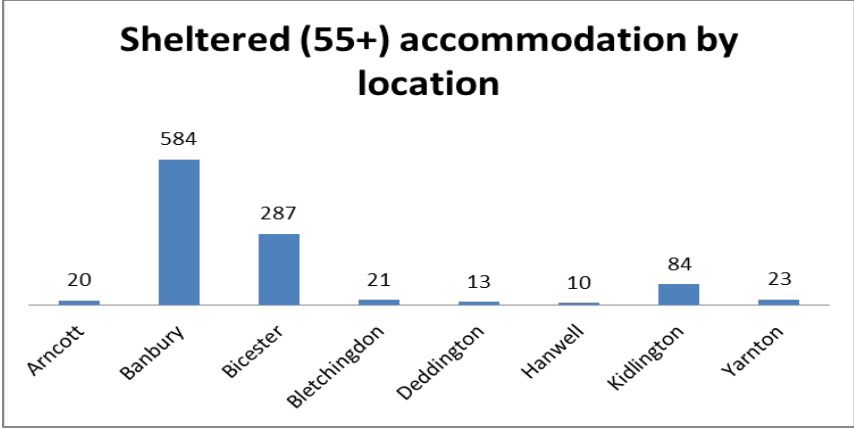
It is important to consider the affordability of rented affordable housing in the district. Rent level data has been collated for Sanctuary properties during the period April – October 2018. The average rent levels are shown in the table below:

Location	Weekly Rent Levels by Property size			
	1 bed	2 bed	3 bed	4 bed
Social Rent	£95.58	£104.65	£107.01	£127.96
Affordable Rent	£129.68	£155.49	£174.22	n/a
Percentage difference	26%	33%	39%	n/a

All of these rents are below BRMA levels, however there is a stark contrast between social and affordable rent levels, with the difference increasing with property size.

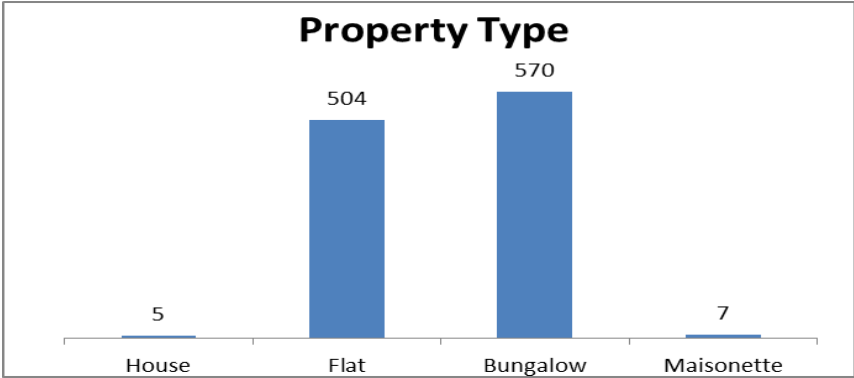
**3.2.12 Affordable housing stock – sheltered and extra care housing**

There are a total of 1042 units of sheltered housing accommodation in the district located in eight places across the district, as shown in the chart below:



The majority (84%) of this type of accommodation is in Banbury and Bicester, with the remainder predominantly in the larger villages. It is clear that this accommodation is being provided in locations with good access to local services.

**Property type/size** – there are 752 one bedroom properties. These account for 72% of the total sheltered housing stock. Of the remainder, 278 (27%) are two bedroom properties and 12 (1%) are three bedroom properties. The majority are flats and/or bungalows.



**Tenure** – all of the sheltered accommodation is provided as social rented.

**Extra Care** - there are a total of 233 units of extra care accommodation in four locations in the district, as follows:

Extra Care Housing Stock	
Location	Number of units
Banbury	110
Bicester	20
Kidlington	54
Yarnton	49
<b>Total</b>	<b>233</b>

All of this accommodation is in locations with/close to local services, either Banbury/Bicester (55%) or Kidlington/Yarnton (outskirts of Oxford) (45%).

**Property type/size** – the extra care housing stock comprises 95 one bedroom flats and 138 two bedroom flats.

**Tenure** – the tenure of the extra care stock is as follows:

Tenure	Number of units
Affordable Rent	104
Social Rent	59
Shared Ownership	70
<b>Total</b>	<b>233</b>

### 3.2.13 Right to Buy

In 2012 the government introduced changes to the Right to Buy policy to encourage more tenants into home ownership, which included raising the discount cap to £75,000. The average number of these sales over the past five years is 13. During 2004 the council undertook a Large Scale Voluntary Transfer. There is a contractual obligation whenever the current registered provider sells a property that used to be owned by the council that the existing tenants exercising their Preserved Right To Buy the council will be entitled to a proportion of the value of the sold property.

These funds that the council receives count as capital receipts and go on to fund many of the council's capital programme investments.

Further detail is provided in the table below:

Right to Buy sales				
Year	No of RTB sales		Property Type	Receipt
2012-13	10	10	3 bed house	£490,703.91
2013-14	15	2	2 bed house	£781,515.49
		12	3 bed house	
		1	4 bed house	
2014-15	8	1	2 bed house	£554,876.62
		7	3 bed house	
2015-16	8	2	2 bed house	£508,971.85
		6	3 bed house	
2016-17	15	1	1 bed house	£1,381,989.69
		2	2 bed house	
		12	3 bed house	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>56</b>			<b>£3,718,057.40</b>

A total of 56 properties have been lost from the affordable housing stock due to Right to Buy over the last five years. These were predominantly larger family accommodation, with 3 and 4 bedroom properties accounting for 86% of sales. The breakdown by property size was as follows:

- one x 1 bed house
- seven x 2 bed houses
- 47 x 3 bed houses
- one x 4 bed house

Whilst it is beneficial for individual tenants who have purchased their properties, the impact of losing affordable housing stock should not be underestimated. It is critical that new delivery of affordable housing is maintained to offset these losses.

**3.2.14 Nominations and Lettings – General Needs**

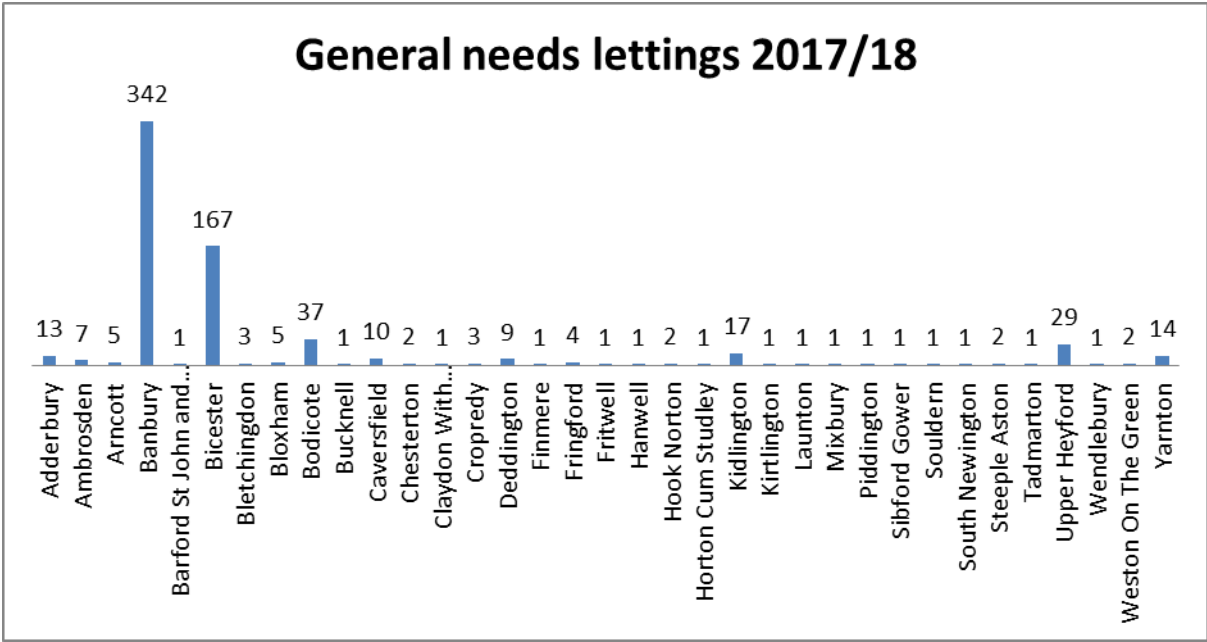
As well as new build affordable housing an important way of meeting housing needs is through re-lets in the social housing stock. The council’s lettings software was upgraded in December 2013, so only the past three years records are available. The number of nominations over recent years has been fairly consistent, the details are as follows:

Year	Nominations
2014/15	748
2015/16	775
2016/17	782
2017/18	689

Of the 689 nominations made in 2017/18, 649 (94%) were general needs, 11 (2%) sheltered and 29 (4%) Extra Care.

It is useful to consider the location of lets of social housing that took place in 2017/18.

The location of the re-lets of general needs social housing were in the following locations

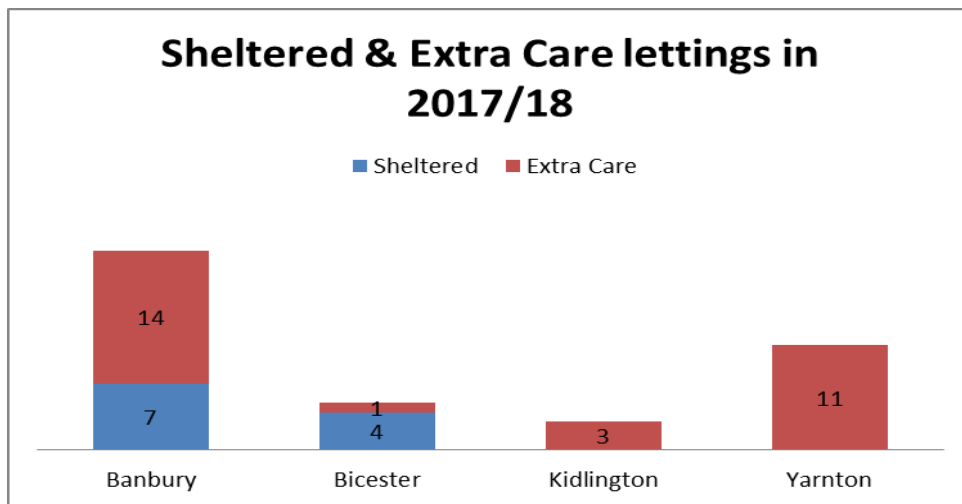


The majority of general need lets (74%) took place in Banbury and Bicester, with the remainder in the villages.

**3.2.15 Nominations and Lettings – Sheltered and Extra Care Housing**

The location of the re-lets of sheltered and extra care housing were in the following locations





The majority of extra care lettings took place in Banbury and Yarnton, whilst the majority of sheltered lettings were in Banbury.

### 3.2.16 Private rented sector

The private rented sector can be a realistic housing option for households in housing need. Although it is generally more expensive and offers shorter tenancies than the social sector, it can respond quicker to need and provide more flexibility. However, for those on lower incomes, the choice of suitable private rented accommodation can be limited.

The tables below outline the average private rent levels and are compared with the maximum local housing allowance available.

#### Rent levels in private rented sector in Banbury

	Property Size			
	1 bedroom	2 bedroom	3 bedroom	4 bedroom
<b>Average Rent per month</b>	£568	£813	£984	£1,162
<b>LHA Rate</b>	£565.14	£705.19	£816.34	1,079.14
<b>Difference between average rent level and LHA rate</b>	£2.86	£107.81	167.66	£82.86
<b>Rent as % of average income</b>	20%	31%	37%	44%

Source: Zoopla

#### Rent levels in private rented sector in Bicester

	Property Size			
	1 bedroom	2 bedroom	3 bedroom	4 bedroom
<b>Average Rent per month</b>	£734	£1,103	£1,223	£1,798
<b>LHA Rate</b>	£565.14	£705.19	£816.34	£1,079.14
<b>Difference</b>	£168.86	£397.81	£406.66	£718.86

<b>between average rent level and LHA rate</b>				
<b>Rent as % of average income</b>	28%	42%	46%	68%

Source: Zoopla

#### Rent levels in private rented sector in Kidlington

	Property Size			
	1 bedroom	2 bedroom	3 bedroom	4 bedroom
<b>Average Rent per month</b>	£835	£1,161	£1,307	£1,769
<b>LHA Rate</b>	£690.46	£836.37	£1,000.01	£1,300.01
<b>Difference between average rent level and LHA rate</b>	£144.54	£324.63	£306.99	£468.99
<b>Rent as % of average income</b>	32%	44%	50%	67%

Source: Zoopla

The tables clearly show that affordability in Cherwell is a major issue, with the average rent exceeding the LHA rate at every single bedroom size in every location in the district. Additionally, if using a 35% guide amount of rent as a proportion of total income, then only 1 bed and 2 beds in Banbury, 1 beds in Bicester and 1 beds in Kidlington would be the size and location of properties which are affordable in Cherwell.

Private rented housing can also be unaffordable because many letting agents require a deposit of 1.5 times the monthly rent plus an administration charge of between £50 and £200, as well as the first month's rent in advance. These upfront charges make it difficult for households on low incomes to access private sector rental accommodation.

## **4. Conclusion**

By considering the current housing situation in Cherwell District, the evidence leads us to consider a number of approaches and recommendations to ensure future housing supply can meet the strategic needs of the District.

Intelligence through evidence gathering and interaction with market stakeholders is important to understand the local housing market and to support the continuation and implementation of new initiatives to ensure the housing service provided remains robust and receptive to changes to the housing market .

The evidence within the report will help formulate actions to be incorporated into the council's latest Housing and Homelessness strategy.

Area	1 Bed	2 Bed	3 Bed	4 Bed
Adderbury	2	10	3	0
Ambrosden	0	5	3	0
Arcott	0	4	1	0
Banbury	128	138	79	7
Barford St John and St Michael	0	0	1	0
Bicester	52	93	38	6
Bletchington	0	2	0	0
Bloxham	1	3	4	0
Bodicote	8	6	8	3
Bucknell	0	1	0	0
Bure Park	1	3	1	0
Caversfield	2	5	3	0
Chesterton	1	1	0	0
Claydon With Clattercote	0	0	1	0
Cropredy	1	1	0	0
Deddington	7	13	2	0
Finmere	0	1	0	0
Fringford	0	3	1	0
Fritwell	0	1	1	0
Hanwell	1	0	0	0
Hook Norton	0	1	3	0
Horton Cum Studley	1	0	0	0
Kidlington, any area	5	8	7	0
Kirtlington	0	2	0	0
Launton	0	1	0	0
Middleton Stoney	1	0	0	0
Milcombe	0	1	0	0
Mixbury	0	1	0	0
Piddington	0	0	1	0
Sibford Gower	0	1	0	0
Souldern	0	1	0	0
South Newington	0	0	1	0
Steeple Aston	2	2	1	1
Tadmarton	0	0	1	0
Town Centre	45	39	6	2
Upper Heyford	0	16	14	2
Wendlebury	0	1	1	0
Weston On The Green	0	2	0	0
Yarnton	2	11	0	0



**EQUALITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
Housing Strategy 2018-2023**

## Equality Impact Assessments

### CONTENTS

APPENDIX 1 STAGE 1	INITIAL SCREENING DETAILS.....	3
STAGE 1 INITIAL	SCREENING ASSESSMENT.....	4
STAGE 1 NARRATIVE	QUESTION NARRATIVE.....	5

## Equality Impact Assessment

### APPENDIX 1 STAGE 1 - INITIAL SCREENING DETAILS ASSESSING POLICIES AND ACTIVITIES - GUIDANCE FOR STAFF

Notes:

1. As a result of this exercise, you will have checked that your policy or activity does not have adverse impact on equality groups and you will have identified relevant action that you need to take, and the likely costs/resources associated with any improvement. The equality groups covered are at present: Disability, Gender Reassignment, Pregnancy and Maternity, Race, Religion or Belief, Sex, Sexual Orientation, Age & Marriage or Civil Partnership.

**Note. This is not simply a paper exercise - it is designed to make sure that your policy or activity is delivered fairly and effectively to all sections of our local community.**

2. Please note that the Council is required to publish the results of these assessments, and updates, therefore **your completed Appendices may be public documents.**

3. Appendix 1 questionnaire (**to be completed for each relevant Strategy, Policy or Service Development**) is for use regardless of whether your policy or activity is aimed at external customers or internal staff.

Please tick/delete as appropriate: Is this EIA for a,

Strategy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	New/Existing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Policy	<input type="checkbox"/>	Existing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Service Development	<input type="checkbox"/>	New/Existing	<input type="checkbox"/>

Name of Strategy, Policy or Service Development:

AIMS, OBJECTIVES & PURPOSE OF THE POLICY OR ACTIVITY:

The Housing Strategy sets out the strategic direction for the housing service and the delivery of housing in Cherwell for the period 2018-2023. An action plan sits alongside the strategy document which will be updated annually.

PLEASE LIST THE MAIN STAKEHOLDERS/BENEFICIARIES IN TERMS OF THE RECIPIENTS OF THE ACTIVITY OR THE TARGET GROUP AT WHOM THE POLICY IS AIMED:

Residents, Registered Providers, Homes England, Oxfordshire Growth Board, Parish councils/community groups, Oxfordshire County Council and other voluntary and statutory agencies.

IF THE ACTIVITY IS PROVIDED BY ANOTHER DEPARTMENT, ORGANISATION, PARTNERSHIP OR AGENCY ON BEHALF OF THE AUTHORITY, PLEASE GIVE THE NAMES OF THESE ORGANISATIONS/AGENCIES:

Cherwell District Council is responsible for producing and implementing the housing strategy. Various partners and stakeholders will help Cherwell District Council deliver actions within the action plan.

LEAD OFFICER: Joanne Barrett  
SERVICE AREA: Housing  
ASSESSMENT DATE: 12/11/2018

TEL: Ext 2369  
DIRECTORATE: Wellbeing  
ASSESSMENT REVIEW DATE: November 2019

## Equality Impact Assessment

### STAGE 1 – INITIAL SCREENING ASSESSMENT

Q	Screening Questions	Y/N																				
1.	Does the policy or activity knowingly prevent us in anyway from meeting our statutory equality duties under the 2010 Equality Act?	<b>N</b>																				
2	Is there any evidence that any part of the proposed policy or activity could discriminate unlawfully, directly or indirectly, against particular equality groups?	<b>N</b>																				
3	Is there any evidence that information about the policy or activity is not accessible to any equality groups?	<b>N</b>																				
4	Has the Council received any complaints about the policy or activity under review, in respect of equality issues?	<b>N</b>																				
5	Have there been any recommendations in this area arising from, for example, internal/external audits or scrutiny reports?	<b>N</b>																				
6	Will the proposed policy or activity have negative consequences for people we employ, partner or contract with?	<b>N</b>																				
7	This Strategy, Policy or Service Development has an impact on other council services i.e. Customer Services and those services have not yet been consulted.	<b>Y</b>																				
8	Will there be a negative impact on any equality groups? If so please provide brief details below.	<b>N</b>																				
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Equality Impact:</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Evidence:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Disability</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Gender Reassignment</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Pregnancy &amp; Maternity</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Race</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Religion or Belief</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sex</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sexual Orientation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Age</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Marriage &amp; Civil Partnership</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Equality Impact:	Evidence:	Disability		Gender Reassignment		Pregnancy & Maternity		Race		Religion or Belief		Sex		Sexual Orientation		Age		Marriage & Civil Partnership		
Equality Impact:	Evidence:																					
Disability																						
Gender Reassignment																						
Pregnancy & Maternity																						
Race																						
Religion or Belief																						
Sex																						
Sexual Orientation																						
Age																						
Marriage & Civil Partnership																						
9	Is the proposed policy or activity likely to have a negative affect on our relations with certain equality groups or local community? If so please explain.	<b>N</b>																				
10	<p>There has been no consultation with equality groups about this policy or activity? Answer yes if you agree with this statement.</p> <p>If there has been consultation, please list the equality groups you have consulted with:</p> <p>This is a draft Housing Strategy being approved to be issued for formal consultation. The consultation phase will run for 7 weeks and will include a stakeholder consultation event and meetings with key stakeholders. The will be publicly available on the website and in accessible formats on request.</p>	<b>Y</b>																				
11	Has this assessment missed opportunities to promote equality of opportunity and positive attitudes?	<b>N</b>																				



**Proceed to In Depth (Full) Assessment (complete **Appendix 2**) if the answer is YES to more than one of the above questions.**

**For any YES answers include an improvement action in your Equality Improvement Plan.**

**Declaration**

I am satisfied that an initial screening has been carried out on this policy or activity and an In Depth (Full) Equality Impact Assessment is not required. I understand that the EIA is required by the Council and take responsibility for the completion and quality of this assessment.

**Completed by: Joanne Barrett**  
**Countersigned by Assistant Director: Gillian Douglas**

**Date: 12/11/2018**  
**Date: 13/11/2018**

**Equality Impact Assessment**

**Please detail below your evidence which has determined whether you have answered either Yes or No to the initial screening questions.**

<b>Screening Questions</b>	<b>Screening Narrative</b>
Does the policy or activity knowingly prevent us in anyway from meeting our statutory equality duties under the 2010 Equality Act?	No, the strategy and action plan include actions/activity to better meet the housing needs of equalities groups, particularly older people and disabled people who often have specific housing needs
Is there any evidence that any part of the proposed policy or activity could discriminate unlawfully, directly or indirectly, against particular equality groups?	No
Is there any evidence that information about the policy or activity is not accessible to any equality groups?	No, the draft strategy will be published on the Council's website, we will host a stakeholder consultation event and have focused consultation meetings with specific stakeholders. We will provide information in accessible formats and community languages on request
Has the Council received any complaints about the policy or activity under review, in respect of equality issues?	No
Have there been any recommendations in this area arising from, for example, internal/external audits or scrutiny reports?	No
Will the proposed policy or activity have negative consequences for people we employ, partner or contract with?	No
This Strategy, Policy or Service Development has an impact on other council services i.e. Customer Services and those services have not yet been consulted.	Yes, the strategy has been drafted in partnership with other key Council led services that link to housing activity including Build!, Graven Hill, Communities Team and the Bicester Team. This work has resulted in activity in the action plan affecting

	Customer Services Team and Property Investment team that will require further consultation ahead of implementation. The Housing Team will proactively engage with all teams affected by the new strategy.
Will there be a negative impact on any equality groups?	No
Is the proposed policy or activity likely to have a negative affect on our relations with certain equality groups or local community? If so please explain.	No
There has been no consultation with equality groups about this policy or activity? Answer yes if you agree with this statement. If there has been consultation, please list the equality groups you have consulted with:	Yes.  This is a draft Housing Strategy being approved to be issued for formal consultation. The consultation will run for 7 weeks and will include a stakeholder consultation event, meetings with key stakeholders and will be publicly available on the website.
Has this assessment missed opportunities to promote equality of opportunity and positive attitudes?	No

**The results of the Stage 1 Assessment confirm that a Stage 2 Assessment is not required. This Equality Impact Assessment to be monitored and reviewed one year after Policy implementation.**

## Equality Impact Assessment

### Notes:

1. The in-depth (full) assessment must consider all available data and research. This could include the results of employee or stakeholder surveys, the results of consultation, audits, service reviews, employment monitoring data, population data, research findings, and data collected through monitoring the implementation of the policy or activity and evaluations of projects/programmes, data about the performance of local services.
2. The assessment above must also state how the policy was assessed and the details of the methods of involvement of appropriate people, for example, staff networks, external stakeholders and equality groups.

**Completed by:** Joanne Barrett  
**Date Started:** 12/11/2018

**Role:** Joint Housing Manager  
**Date completed:** 12/11/2018

### Declaration

I am satisfied that an In Depth (Full) Assessment has been undertaken.  
I understand that this EIA is required by the Council and take responsibility for its completion and quality.

**Countersigned by Assistant Director:**

**Date:**



This page is intentionally left blank

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

3 December 2018

#### Local Development Scheme

### Report of Interim Executive Director - Place and Growth

This report is public

#### Purpose of report

To seek approval of an updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) for the production of the Council's planning policy documents.

#### 1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) presented at Appendix 1.

#### 2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan that sets out the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. It outlines the programme and resources for completion and adoption of each relevant planning document. It is a requirement of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (as amended) that the Council prepares and maintains an LDS.

- 2.2 The LDS must specify:

- the local development documents which are to be development plan documents;
- the subject matter and geographical area to which each development plan document is to relate;
- which development plan documents (if any) are to be prepared jointly with one or more other local planning authorities;
- any matter or area in respect of which the authority has agreed (or propose to agree) to the constitution of a joint committee;
- the timetable for the preparation and revision of the development plan documents; and,
- such other matters as are prescribed.

- 2.3 Development Plan Documents must be prepared in accordance with the LDS and this must be demonstrated at public examinations. The LDS will be used by

officers, consultees, developers, agents and the public in determining when planning policy documents are likely to be produced by the Council and when key stages of consultation can be expected. Implementation of the LDS is monitored through the Annual Monitoring Report process and the LDS is periodically reviewed if there are significant changes in circumstances.

2.4 A new LDS is presented at Appendix 1 for approval. It revises that approved by the Executive in November 2017. The LDS has been updated to take account of:

- the submission of the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 for examination on 5 March 2018;
- the Local Development Scheme for the Oxfordshire-wide Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP) which the Executive considered on 1 October 2018;
- the introduction of a new statutory requirement to review local plans and statements of community involvement every five years (from the date of their adoption);
- the adoption of supplementary planning documents (SPDs), particularly for Developer Contributions and the Cherwell Design Guide for residential development; and
- publication of a new National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF 2) in July 2018 containing new guidance on plan-making.

2.5 There are a number of key changes suggested to the Local Development Scheme approved in 2017:

- i. the LDS, as now proposed, includes a commitment for a comprehensive local plan review rather than a Local Plan Part 2. This would allow for the Council to review the adopted Local Plan to meet the new statutory five year requirement and to update or retain policies as required. The plan would include both strategic and local policies, including non-strategic matters that would have previously been included in a Local Plan Part 2 – for example, smaller allocations of land for housing, employment, travelling communities and recreation, and the replacement of saved policies from the 1996 Local Plan. It would also place the Council in a position to be able respond to countywide policy which will emerge from the Oxfordshire plan (the JSSP). A Local Plan Part 2 would only supplement the existing Local Plan, adopted over three years ago.
- ii. the new LDS removes a specific requirement for the Bicester Masterplan to be produced as a statutory Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) to enable it to cover matters that extend beyond land use planning (for example, working with the County Council on projects affecting highways). This would provide a more flexible approach to taking forward the various areas of work at Bicester. It would not preclude a future SPD should this be required subsequently and this could be reflected in a later review of the LDS if necessary.

This suggested change was endorsed by the Eco Bicester Strategic Delivery Board at a meeting on 19 July 2018. A topic based approach to informal guidance was preferred focusing on areas such as healthy streets; a reduction on speed limits to facilitate cycling; town centre development areas; town centre public realm enhancement; green infrastructure.

Removal from the LDS would not prevent the re-introduction of a Supplementary Planning Document if the Council so wished in the future

provided regulatory requirements, including for consultation and representations, are met. Consultation undertaken on topic areas to prepare informal guidance could be used to support a later SPD process.

- iii. the LDS suggests the focusing of resources on completing the Partial Review of the Local Plan and a Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) for Banbury Canalside; inputting into the Oxfordshire plan process; commencing the Local Plan review and undertaking further work on a potential Community Infrastructure Levy. The Bicester Delivery Team would continue to work on the Bicester Masterplan's topic areas. Previous commitments to additional SPDs are removed for this LDS (see para. 3.2 below). Other important priorities that will continue to be supported but which are not matters for the LDS include delivery of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal and the preparation of development briefs.

2.6 Implementation of the LDS is led by the Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team which is responsible for meeting statutory obligations for plan making. The LDS has been prepared having regard to current circumstances. Circumstances that might lead to the need for review of the LDS include:

- further Government policy and guidance on plan-making;
- changing timeframes for work not fully within the Council's control (for example, the completion of the examination of the Partial Review of the Local Plan (Oxford's unmet housing needs) and the timeline for the Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP);
- changes to available resources; and
- temporary re-prioritisation to smooth out workloads, due to sustained and significant demands on the Planning Policy and Growth Strategy Team.

2.7 The LDS will be kept under review.

### **3.0 Report Details**

3.1 An updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) is presented at Appendix 1.

3.2 The LDS highlights the key planning policy documents that will be prepared going forward. They are:

1. Partial Review of Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) – submitted to Government for examination on 5 March 2018. A preliminary hearing took place on 28 September 2018. A letter was received from the Inspector on 29 October 2018 advising that, having considered the information presented, he was content that the Examination could proceed to main hearings.
2. Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP) – a condition of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, this new countywide strategic plan is being prepared by all of the six Oxfordshire Councils through the Oxfordshire Growth Board. The Local Development Scheme, Scoping Document and draft Statement of Community Involvement for the JSSP were considered by the Executive at its meeting on 1 October 2018. Work on the Plan has commenced and the Oxfordshire Growth Board has been recruiting staff. Cherwell District Council serves, including the Planning Policy and Growth

Strategy Team, will need to contribute to ensure that the district's interests are best represented. Upon adoption, the JSSP will become part of the statutory Development Plan.

3. Cherwell Local Plan Review – a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to ensure key planning policies are kept up to date, to assist implementation of the JSSP and to replace the remaining saved policies of the 1996 Local Plan. In April 2018, changes were made to plan-making regulations to require a review of Local Plans within five years of the date of adoption. The existing Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 was adopted in July 2015. The LDS provides for a review of its policies and a proposed new plan, informed by the JSSP, to be published by July 2020. Members should note, however, that delay to the JSSP could have an impact on the timetable for the new Local Plan. If necessary, this would be taken into account in future reviews of the Local Development Scheme.

The previous LDS included a commitment to producing a Local Plan Part 2 to supplement the adopted Local Plan Part 1. However, the requirement to review Local Plans every five years means firstly, a Local Plan Part 2 could quickly become out of date as work on a full Local Plan review advances and secondly, the production of a Joint Statutory Spatial Plan, a Local Plan Part 2 and a review of Local Plan Part 1 would not be efficient from a resource perspective and lead to an over-complicated suite of Local Plans.

Whilst a Local Plan Part 2 has been expected since Part 1 was adopted in 2015, the timescale for completing a full Plan review would, in any case, be similar to that for completing Local Plan Part 2. As a comprehensive Plan, it would also include matters that have been awaited e.g. redefining town centre boundaries and smaller land allocations.

Officers have given consideration to the possibility of preparing a separate Local Plan to help meet the identified needs of Travellers. The 2018 Annual Monitoring Report (presented separately on the agenda) demonstrates the current lack of pitches and plots. However, officers recommend that this is done as part of the single plan review to enable resources to remain focused. This does not preclude officers from making a new 'call for sites' and assessing the potential suitability of opportunities ahead of formal plan preparation. Such technical work would also assist Development Management officers and the Planning Committee in decision making.

4. Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) – a Banbury Canalside SPD is under preparation. The SPD is needed to assist implementation of Policy Banbury 1 of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and to ensure that proposals that come forward for this important site would result in deliverable, high quality development.

The Bicester Masterplan, which was previously included in the LDS as a statutory SPD is now to be taken forward on a non-statutory basis to enable a broader scope of work. This will involve a series of topic areas and action plans produced by the Bicester Delivery Team. Future planning policy for Bicester will be progressed through a reviewed Local Plan informed in part by this work and associated evidence. Previously suggested SPDs for Bolton Road, Banbury and Sustainable Building in Cherwell are not now proposed in view of the suggested commitment to a full Local Plan review and to ensure a



focusing of resources on key priorities. In the case of the latter, the adoption of the Cherwell Residential Design Guide has also been helpful. This does not prevent SPDs being reintroduced in the future.

5. Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule – work on a potential levy progressed through two stages of public consultation in 2016 and 2017 but work was paused in the context of a Government review of CIL’s operation. This review did not result in significant change. It is therefore proposed to re-commence work early in 2019 to enable the Council to determine by the end of the year whether it wishes to submit a proposed CIL for examination.

- 3.3 The LDS provides a programme schedule for each project specifying the geographical area affected by the document, the status of the document, the timetable for production, a brief summary of the management arrangements and service resource and the monitoring and review mechanism.

## **4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations**

- 4.1 An updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) has been prepared. It provides a programme for the preparation of the Council’s key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions and, where applicable, the public examination of those documents. The Council has a statutory responsibility to prepare and maintain an LDS. The LDS will be used by officers, the public, partners, developers and other stakeholders to monitor the production of documents to plan for associated consultations. Approval of the LDS is needed to assist project management and ensure that the Council meets its statutory responsibilities for plan-making.

## **5.0 Consultation**

Cllr Colin Clarke - Lead Member for Planning

## **6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection**

- 6.1 Not to approve the LDS

The Council has a statutory responsibility to maintain an LDS. Not to approve the LDS could undermine the confidence of the public and stakeholders about the Council’s plan-making programme. The LDS would need to be re-presented to the Executive at a future meeting or to the Lead Member for Planning.

- 6.2 To reconsider the content of the LDS

The LDS has been prepared having regard to the Council’s statutory responsibilities and current resources. It is considered by officers to be appropriate for the present and foreseeable circumstances.

## **7.0 Implications**

## Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 The work arising from the LDS is to be met within existing budgets.

Comments checked by:

Linda Turland - Principal Accountant, Corporate Finance

Tel. 01295 222236

[linda.turland@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:linda.turland@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)

## Legal Implications

7.2 The Council has a statutory responsibility to prepare an LDS and also to keep it maintained as set out in the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (as amended).

Comments checked by:

Amy Jones - Solicitor

Tel: 01295 221987

[amy.jones@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:amy.jones@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)

## 8.0 Decision Information

### Key Decision

**Financial Threshold Met: No**

**Community Impact Threshold Met: No**

### Wards Affected

All

### Links to Corporate Strategy

This report directly links to all three themes from the Joint Corporate Strategy 2018-19:

- District of Opportunity & Growth
- Protected, Green & Clean
- Thriving Communities & Wellbeing

### Lead Councillor

Councillor Clarke – Lead Member for Planning

### Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	Draft Local Development Scheme, November 2018
Page 84	
Background Papers	

-	
<b>Report Author</b>	David Peckford, Deputy Manager – Planning Policy and Growth Strategy
<b>Contact Information</b>	David Peckford - 01295 221841 <a href="mailto:david.peckford@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk">david.peckford@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk</a>

This page is intentionally left blank

## **CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL LOCAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME December 2018**

(draft for approval by Executive)

DRAFT

## CONTENTS

Section	Page
1. Introduction	4
2. Key changes since the last LDS	4
3. Existing Development Plan	4
4. Existing Supplementary Planning Documents	5
5. Non-Statutory Local Plan	5
6. Statement of Community Involvement	5
7. Annual (or Authorities) Monitoring Reports (AMRs)	6
8. Future Neighbourhood Development Plans	6
9. Planning Policy Documents to be prepared by the Council	6
Appendix 1: LDS Timetable	

DRAFT

## 1. Introduction

The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. It outlines the programme and resources for completion and adoption of each relevant planning document. It is a requirement of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (as amended by s.111 of the Localism Act (2011)) that the Council prepares and maintains an LDS.

The LDS must specify:

- the local development documents which are to be development plan documents;
- the subject matter and geographical area to which each development plan document is to relate;
- which development plan documents (if any) are to be prepared jointly with one or more other local planning authorities;
- any matter or area in respect of which the authority have agreed (or propose to agree) to the constitution of a joint committee;
- the timetable for the preparation and revision of the development plan documents; and
- such other matters as are prescribed.

Development Plan Documents must be prepared in accordance with the LDS.

This LDS was approved by the Council's Executive on **(INSERT DATE WHEN APPROVED)** 2018 and revises that previously approved on 6 November 2017. It updates the programme for the production of the Council's key planning policy documents.

## 2. Key changes since the last LDS

Key changes since approval of the last LDS in November 2017 include:

- the submission of the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 for examination on 5 March 2018
- on 15 March 2018 a Housing and Growth Deal was agreed between Government and the six Oxfordshire Councils which included a commitment to producing an Oxfordshire wide Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP)
- the introduction of a new statutory requirement to review local plans and statements of community involvement every five years (from the date of their adoption)
- the adoption of additional supplementary planning documents (SPDs) for Developer Contributions and a Cherwell Design Guide for residential development
- publication of a new National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF 2) in July 2018 with revised Planning Practice Guidance (PPG)

These changes have informed preparation of this LDS. A further update of the LDS may be needed in 2019.

## 3. Existing Development Plan

As at November 2018, the existing statutory Development Plan comprises:

- the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) adopted in July 2015 (incorporating the re-adopted Policy Bicester 13)



- the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996 that have not been replaced (see Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan)
- the Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan formally 'made' on 19 October 2015
- the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan formally 'made' on 19 December 2016
- the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan formally 'made' on 16 July 2018.
- the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan (Part 1 – Core Strategy) (adopted by the County Council on 12 September 2017)
- the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996 (adopted by the County Council) that have not been replaced

The **Cherwell Local Plan 1996** was adopted in November 1996 and policies were saved from 27 September 2007.

The **Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** was completed and adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015. It incorporates Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted on 19 December 2016. The Plan presently comprises the main strategy document containing strategic development sites and policies.

The **adopted Policies Map** – a map of Cherwell which illustrates geographically the application of the policies in the adopted Development Plan (other than Minerals and Waste policies prepared by the County Council). An Interactive Adopted Policies Map is available on-line at [www.cherwell.gov.uk](http://www.cherwell.gov.uk).

#### 4. Existing Supplementary Planning Documents

Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) provide further detail to Local Plan policies. They are statutory documents but do not form part of the Development Plan. The following SPDs have been completed to add further detail to the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031:

- North West Bicester SPD – adopted on 22 February 2016
- Banbury Masterplan SPD – adopted on 19 December 2016
- Kidlington Masterplan SPD – adopted on 19 December 2016
- Developer Contributions SPD – adopted on 26 February 2018
- Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD adopted on 16 July 2018

#### 5. Non-Statutory Local Plan

The Council also has a Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. Originally produced as a replacement for the adopted Local Plan 1996, the Plan was subject to first and second draft deposit stages and pre-inquiry changes were incorporated. However, the decision was taken by the Council to discontinue work on the plan on the 13 December 2004 and withdraw it from the statutory local plan process before the Public Inquiry. To avoid a policy void the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011 was approved by the Council as interim planning policy for development control purposes on the 13 December 2004. Over time, its policies are being superseded by new planning documents.

#### 6. Statement of Community Involvement

The Council's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) sets out how communities and stakeholders can expect to be engaged in the preparation of planning documents and in the consideration of planning applications. The SCI was consulted upon from 29 January to 11 March 2016 and adopted by the Council on 18 July 2016.

## 7. Annual (or Authorities) Monitoring Reports (AMRs)

These are produced each year to monitor progress in producing Local Development Documents and the implementation of policies. They are published on-line and supported by the publication of additional monitoring information as required.

## 8. Future Neighbourhood Development Plans

Neighbourhood Plans can be produced by Town or Parish Councils or other relevant bodies to set out policies (however expressed) in relation to the development and use of land in the whole or any part of a particular, specified neighbourhood area. They are not prepared by the District Council but are submitted to it ahead of independent examination and a referendum. They are not legally defined as Development Plan Documents but do become part of the statutory Development Plan once they have successfully passed a referendum.

In addition to the 'made' Hook Norton, Bloxham and Adderbury Neighbourhood Plans (see section 3), the following Parishes presently either have designated Neighbourhood Areas, have made applications for an area to be designated, or are actively preparing plans:

- Deddington
- Mid-Cherwell (11 Parishes)
- Weston-on-the-Green
- Bodicote
- Stratton Audley
- Merton.

## 9. Planning Policy Documents to be prepared by the Council

Planning policy documents that the Council is or will be working on are as follows:

1. **Partial Review of Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – submitted to Government for examination on 5 March 2018. Consultation took place on an Issues Paper from 29 January 2016 – 11 March 2016, on an Options Paper from 14 November 2016 – 9 January 2017 and on a Proposed Submission Document from 17 July 2017 to 10 October 2017. A preliminary hearing took place on 28 September 2018. The Partial Review will contain a supplemental planning strategy and strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford city. Upon adoption by the Council it will become part of the statutory Development Plan.
2. **Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP)** – a new countywide strategic plan prepared jointly by the six Oxfordshire Councils through the Oxfordshire Growth Board. The JSSP will be prepared under Section 28 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 which enables two or more local planning authorities to agree to prepare a joint Local Plan. A Local Development Scheme, Scoping Document and draft Statement of Community Involvement for the JSSP are being considered by each individual Council (including Cherwell District Council's Executive on 1 October 2018). Work on the Plan has commenced. Upon adoption by the Council it will become part of the statutory Development Plan.
3. **Cherwell Local Plan Review** – a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to ensure key planning policies are kept up to date, to assist implementation of the JSSP and to replace the remaining saved policies of the 1996 Local Plan.

4. **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** – Banbury Canalside SPD - under preparation. This will provide additional detail to assist the implementation of Policy Banbury 1 of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.

Note: the Bicester Masterplan is now to be prepared as a series of action plans.

5. **Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule** – work on a potential Levy commenced in February 2015. It comprises a schedule of charges for contributions to off-site infrastructure, payable by developers. Consultation on a preliminary charging schedule was undertaken from 12 February to 25 March 2016. A draft charging schedule was consulted upon from 14 November 2016 to 9 January 2017. An independent national review ‘A New Approach to Developer Contributions’ was published in October 2016. On 7 February 2017, the Government published the housing white paper *Fixing our Broken Housing Market* in which it was announced, “The Government will examine the options for reforming the system of developer contributions including ensuring direct benefit for communities, and will respond to the independent review and make an announcement at Autumn Budget 2017” (para. 2.29). Work on a potential CIL was put on hold in anticipation of further guidance but is now proposed to re-start.

The programme for preparing these documents is set out in the schedules below. The Council is expected to produce documents in accordance with the schedules. If significant changes in circumstances occur, the LDS will be reviewed.

<b>Schedule 9.1</b>	<b>Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1): Oxford’s Unmet Housing Needs</b>	
Strategic or Local Policies	Strategic Policies	
Subject Matter	Partial review of Part 1 of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to help meet the identified unmet housing needs from elsewhere in the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area and arising infrastructure requirements. Builds upon countywide joint working and follows the ‘Post SHMA Strategic Work Programme’ agreed by the [Shadow] Oxfordshire Growth Board on 20 November 2014. On 26 September 2016, the Oxfordshire Growth Board approved an apportionment of Oxford’s unmet housing need (approximately 15,000 homes) to the Oxfordshire District Councils. Cherwell has been asked to accommodate an additional 4,400 homes (2011-2031).	
Geographical Area	Cherwell District	
Status	Development Plan Document (DPD)	
Timetable	<b>Agreed Countywide Post-SHMA work programme</b>	20 November 2014
	<b>Formal Commencement (adoption of Local Plan Part 1)</b>	20 July 2015
	<b>District Wide Issues Consultation (Regulation 18)</b>	29 January 2016 – 11 March 2016
	<b>Countywide working on identifying the unmet need and apportionment</b>	Completed 26 September 2016
	<b>District Wide Options Consultation</b>	14 November 2016 – 9 January

	<b>(Regulation 18)</b>	2017
	<b>Preparation of Proposed Submission DPD</b>	January 2017 to July 2017
	<b>Consultation on Proposed Submission DPD</b>	17 July – 10 October 2017
	<b>Submission (Regulation 22)</b>	5 March 2018
	<b>Examination (Regulation 24) (TBC)</b>	March 2018 onwards
	<b>Examination Hearings (Regulation 24) (TBC)</b>	28 September 2018 onwards
	<b>Receipt and Publication of the Inspector's Report (Regulation 25) (TBC)</b>	April 2019 (estimate)
	<b>Adoption (Regulation 26) (TBC)</b>	May 2019 (estimate)
	Notes: Hearing dates and subsequent programme subject to confirmation from the Planning Inspectorate.	
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees; consultancy support as required; Programme Officer and Planning Inspectorate.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	

<b>Schedule 9.2</b>	<b>Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan</b> <i>(note: programme replicated from the JSSP Draft LDS August 2018)</i>	
Strategic or Local Policies	Strategic Policies	
Subject Matter	The JSSP will identify the overall quantum of housing and economic growth within Oxfordshire to be planned for to 2050 and their distribution across the county, strategic priorities, and strategic infrastructure necessary to deliver the spatial strategy.	
Geographical Area	Oxfordshire	
Status	Joint Development Plan Document (DPD)	
Timetable	<b>Formal commencement</b>	31 January 2018
	<b>Early Stakeholder Engagement</b>	October 2018 TBC
	<b>Consultation on Preferred Strategy Options (Regulation 18)</b>	February / March 2019
	<b>Consultation on Proposed Submission Draft Plan (Regulation 19)</b>	October / November 2019
	<b>Submission (Regulation 22)</b>	March 2020
	<b>Examination (Regulation 24)</b>	Expected September 2020 TBC
	<b>Receipt and Publication of Inspector's Report</b>	December 2020
	<b>Adoption (Regulation 26)</b>	March 2021 (subject to examination)
		Notes: Examination dates and subsequent programme subject to confirmation from the Planning Inspectorate and views of Inspector.
Management Arrangements	Overseen by the Oxfordshire Growth Board -a joint committee of the six local authorities, together with key strategic partners - including Oxfordshire's two universities and OxLEP - set up to facilitate and enable joint working on economic development, strategic planning and growth, including housing.  CDC Input: Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Oxfordshire Growth Board: A JSSP Sub Group and a specific JSSP Project Team will be established and support the process.  CDC: input from Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team & other Council services. Consultancy support as required.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	JSSP monitoring report	

<b>Schedule 9.3</b>	<b>Cherwell Local Plan Review</b>	
Strategic or Local Policies	Strategic and Local Policies	
Subject Matter	Planning policies to support implementation of the Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan, to review the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and to assist the development management process. Identification and delivery of strategic and non-strategic development sites for housing, employment, open space and recreation, travelling communities and other land uses.	
Geographical Area	Cherwell District	
Status	Development Plan Document (DPD)	
Timetable	<b>Commencement</b>	April 2019
	<b>District Wide Issues and Preliminary Options Consultation (Regulation 18)</b>	July - August 2019
	<b>District Wide Consultation on Draft Proposals and Options (Regulation 18)</b>	January – February 2020
	<b>Preparation of Proposed Submission Plan</b>	March - June 2020
	<b>Consultation on Proposed Submission Plan</b>	July – September 2020
	<b>Submission (Regulation 22)</b>	March 2021
	<b>Examination (Regulation 24) (TBC)</b>	March 2021 – October 2021
	<b>Examination Hearings (Regulation 24) (TBC)</b>	June / July 2021
	<b>Receipt and Publication of the Inspector's Report (Regulation 25) (TBC)</b>	October 2021
	<b>Adoption (Regulation 26)</b>	November 2021
		Notes: Hearing dates and subsequent programme subject to confirmation from the Planning Inspectorate
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees; consultancy support as required. Programme Officer and Planning Inspectorate.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	

<b>Schedule 9.4</b>	<b>Banbury Canalside Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)</b>	
Subject Matter	Expands upon and provides further detail to Local Plan policies for the development area of Canalside, Banbury.	
Geographical Area	Canalside and Banbury town centre	
Status	SPD & Local Development Document (LDD)	
	<b>Re-commencement &amp; Preparation of 2<sup>nd</sup> Draft SPD (Following Local Plan adoption in July 2015)</b>	July 2015 onwards
	<b>Initial Consultation (Regulation 12)</b>	January 2018
	<b>Preparation of Draft SPD</b>	February 2018 – February 2019
	<b>Consultation (Regulation 12/13)</b>	March – April 2019
	<b>Preparation of Final SPD</b>	May-June 2019
	<b>Adoption (Regulation 14)</b>	July 2019
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees. Urban design consultants.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	

<b>Schedule 9.5</b>	<b>Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule</b>	
Subject Matter	The purpose of CIL is to raise funds to deliver off-site infrastructure that will support the development proposed within Cherwell. This could include open space, leisure centres, cultural and sports facilities, transport schemes, schools among other requirements. The charging schedule providing the basis of the Levy and must be informed by an assessment of an infrastructure funding gap and the viability of different levels of Levy. There will be consultation and a public Examination.	
Geographical Area	Cherwell District	
Status	Levy	
Timetable	<b>Preparation and Viability Testing</b>	February 2015 – December 2015
	<b>Drafting of Preliminary Charging Schedule</b>	January 2016
	<b>Consultation on Preliminary Charging Schedule (Regulation 15)</b>	February 2016 – March 2016
	<b>Review of Charging Schedule</b>	March 2016 – May 2016
	<b>Consultation on Draft Charging Schedule (Regulation 16)</b>	November 2016 – January 2017
	<b>Re-commencement</b>	February 2019
	<b>Further consultation on Draft Charging Schedule (Regulation 16)</b>	September – October 2019
	<b>Submission of Charging Schedule (Regulation 19)</b>	January 2020
	<b>Examination (TBC)</b>	January 2020 – July 2020
	<b>Examination Hearings (TBC)</b>	April 2020
	<b>Receipt and Publication of the Inspector's Report (Regulation 23)</b>	July 2020
	<b>Approval</b>	September 2020
		Notes: Examination and Hearing dates yet to be confirmed.
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees; consultancy support as required. Programme Officer and Planning Inspectorate.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	





This page is intentionally left blank

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

3 December 2018

<b>Annual Monitoring Report 2018</b>
--------------------------------------

### Report of Interim Executive Director: Place and Growth

This report is public

#### Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2018 and to present the District's current housing land supply position. To seek approval of accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

#### 1.0 Recommendations

- 1.1 That the 2018 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) presented at Appendix 1 be approved.
- 1.2 To note the district's housing delivery and five year housing land supply positions (for conventional housing and for Gypsies and Travellers) at Section 5 (Theme 2) of the AMR and that these positions will be reported to Development Management officers and Planning Committee as required.
- 1.3 That the 2018 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update presented at Appendix 2 be approved.
- 1.4 That the 2018 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) presented at Appendix 3 be approved.
- 1.5 That the Assistant Director for Planning Policy and Development be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan update and Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

#### 2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a planning (authorities) monitoring report. An Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) has been prepared for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018 and is presented at Appendix 1 to this report.
- 2.2 The AMR presents information on development that took place or was permitted over 2017/18 and, projecting forward, provides a comprehensive review of housing land supply as at 7 November 2018.
- 2.3 The AMR also reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective. It incorporates the monitoring indicators and targets from the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.
- 2.4 Upon approval, the information contained in the AMR would be used to inform policy making, planning consultation responses and in decision making on planning applications. The AMR would be made publicly available but is not subject to consultation. The review of the district's five year housing land supply position is regularly scrutinised through the making of applications for planning permission and through planning appeals.
- 2.5 The monitoring work to prepare the Annual Monitoring Report has also informed the preparation of an updated Infrastructure Delivery Plan for the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and a 2018 update to the Council's Brownfield Land Register. These are presented at Appendices 2 and 3 to this report for approval.

### **3.0 Report Details**

#### **Annual Monitoring Report**

- 3.1 The Annual Monitoring Report's main monitoring results are presented at its section 5. Key findings are presented below.

#### *Housing Delivery*

- 3.2 The AMR's key findings for housing delivery include:
  - a total of 1,387 (net) housing completions were recorded in 2017/18. This is at a similar level to the highest recorded figure of 1,425 during 2015/16, and exceeds the annualised Local Plan requirement of 1,142 per annum;
  - at 31 March 2018 there were a total of 7,973 dwellings with planning permission but which have not yet been built;
  - the projected supply for deliverable sites is 8,139 for the five year period 2018-2023 and 8,308 for 2019-2024;
  - there were 426 net affordable housing completions during 2017/18.

#### *Five Year Housing Land Supply*

- 3.3 The monitoring of housing supply is a key part of the AMR. Key changes to national planning policy and guidance are highlighted below before turning to the assessment of supply. The implications of a written ministerial statement (Appendix 4), introducing a temporary three year requirement for Oxfordshire, are then

considered. The flexibility of a three year requirement has been secured as a result of the agreement to the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, to assist the Oxfordshire authorities while working on the countywide Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP). It places the Council in a stronger position to defend decisions made on housing land supply grounds.

- 3.4 The revised National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) was published on 24 July 2018. It requires (at paragraph 73) local planning authorities to:

*‘...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide five years’ worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years old. The supply of specific deliverable sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of:*

- a) *5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or*
- b) *10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or*
- c) *20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply.’*

- 3.5 Within its glossary the NPPF states:

*‘...Sites that are not major development, and sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years.... Sites with outline planning permission, permission in principle, allocated in the development plan or identified on a brownfield register should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.’*

- 3.6 Paragraph 11(d) of the NPPF provides for planning permission to be granted (subject to other considerations) where Development Plan policies are out-of-date. This includes where a five year supply of deliverable housing sites cannot be demonstrated.

- 3.7 Further guidance for assessing the deliverability of sites is provided in updated Planning Practice Guidance (PPG). It requires local planning authorities to provide clear evidence to demonstrate that housing completions will begin on specific sites within five years.

- 3.8 A comprehensive review of housing land supply has been undertaken for this 2018 AMR taking into account the changes to national policy and guidance. The review is supported by consultation with developers and site promoters who were asked additional questions in relation to anticipated rates of housing delivery. The Housing Delivery Monitor (Appendix 2 of the AMR) has been amended and updated and more explicitly records the outcome of consultations in the interest of evidencing deliverability. The AMR includes consideration of build rates being experienced on key strategic sites within the district. Consultations have also been undertaken with Development Management and other Council services.

- 3.9 The conclusion is that the district has 5.0 years supply of deliverable sites for 2018-2023 and 5.2 years for 2019-2024 (the latter being effective from 1 April 2019). It should be noted that the Council's assessment of the five year land supply allows for a 5% buffer to be added to the five year housing requirement (see para. 3.4 above). A 20% buffer does not presently apply to Cherwell. There has not been under-delivery over the previous three years. A total of 3,914 completions have been recorded for the period 2015-2018 (AMR, Table 12) - an average of 1,305 per annum. The Local Plan requirement is 1,142 homes per annum.
- 3.10 Under the revised NPPF and Planning Practice Guidance, Local Planning Authorities now have the option of confirming their five year land supply position through an 'annual position statement'. To do so, they must advise the Planning Inspectorate of their intention to do so by 1 April each year. However, a 10% buffer must be applied thereby increasing the five year supply that must be provided for. An engagement process with developers, including on the results of the land supply assessment for sites, must also be undertaken. The local planning authority can then submit its annual position statement to the Planning Inspectorate for review by 31 July of the same year.
- 3.11 The Planning Inspectorate would then assess the annual position statement in terms of process and evidence having particular regard to any sites where the delivery assumptions are disputed by developers. Provided the correct process has been followed and sufficient information has been provided about any disputed sites, the Planning Inspectorate would issue its recommendation in October of the same year, confirming, if appropriate, a 'fixed' housing land supply until the following October.
- 3.12 The logic of the annual position statement is to provide more certainty on an authority's housing land supply position and reduce the burden and delay caused by planning appeals.
- 3.13 However, in view of the introduction of a temporary three year land supply requirement for Oxfordshire (see below), officers consider that it is unnecessary for the Council to follow the 'annual position statement' route to confirming land supply at this time.

#### *Three Year Land Supply*

- 3.14 On 12 September 2018, the Secretary of State for Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government issued a written statement (Appendix 4 to this report) containing a '*temporary change to housing land supply policies as they apply in Oxfordshire*'. He stated:

*'...the Government has worked closely with the authorities in Oxfordshire to agree planning freedoms and flexibilities that will support the ambitious plan-led approach through a Joint Spatial Strategy and the Housing Deal.*

*As part of the Housing Deal, Oxfordshire sought flexibility from the National Planning Policy Framework policy on maintaining a 5 year housing land supply.... we recognise the ambitious plans in Oxford[shire] to deliver above their housing need in the long term. The Government wants to support this strategic approach to supporting housing delivery through joint working. We have therefore agreed to*

*provide a short term flexibility which will support the delivery of the local plans for the area and ensure that the local authorities can focus their efforts on their Joint Spatial Strategy. The Government recognises that in the short term this will result in fewer permissions being granted under paragraph 11 of the National Planning Policy Framework but the Government believes that it is important to support these ambitious plans that will deliver more housing in the longer term....*

*For the purposes of decision-taking under paragraph 11(d), footnote 7 of the National Planning Policy Framework will apply where the authorities in Oxfordshire cannot demonstrate a three year supply of deliverable housing sites (with the appropriate buffer, as set out in paragraph 73).... If a local authority intends to fix their land supply under paragraph 74 they will still be required to demonstrate a minimum of five year supply of deliverable housing sites, with the appropriate buffer...'*

- 3.15 This is a benefit of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal entered into by the Council. The implication is that whilst the district's five year housing land supply position will need to be taken into account in decision making on applications for planning permission for residential development as already occurs, the ministerial statement and the consideration of whether the Council's assessment of land supply is at three years or over will be an important material consideration.
- 3.16 With a land supply assessment of 5.0 years for 2018-2023 and 5.2 years for 2019-2024, the district has more than a three year supply. Therefore, whether measured against either the five or three year requirement, the NPPF's general presumption (para. 11.d) in favour of granting planning permission on housing supply grounds does not become effective. The introduction of a three year requirement for Oxfordshire provides additional security in the event of supply fluctuations and therefore less pressure to release additional land in the event that supply falls below five years. However, it remains important that the district continues to maintain housing supply to deliver both the objectives of the adopted Local Plan and the Housing and Growth Deal.
- 3.17 The confirmation of supply through the formal submission and testing of an Annual Position Statement is not considered to be required at the present time but this will be kept under review.

#### *Travelling Communities*

- 3.18 The AMR includes five year land supply assessments for Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople based on existing Local Plan requirements and a subsequent joint Accommodation Assessment (June 2017). The Accommodation Assessment takes into account the planning definitions of 'gypsies and travellers' and 'travelling showpeople' introduced through revised, national Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS) in 2015. Both the PPTS and the Accommodation Assessment are material considerations in the determination of applications for planning permission.
- 3.19 Under existing Local Plan requirements (Policy BSC6) for 19 new Gypsy and Traveller pitches (2012-2031), the five year supply is 0.0 (zero) years. For Travelling Showpeople and a Local Plan requirement (Policy BSC6) of 24 new plots (2012-2031), the five year supply conclusion is 0.0 (zero) years. Presently, there are no identified deliverable sites. Under these calculations 29 pitches would be

needed to secure a five year supply for Gypsies and Travellers for 2018-2023 and 30 pitches for 2019-2024 (this takes into account a net loss of pitches since 2012 as shown in Table 20 of the AMR). The five year requirements for Travelling Showpeople are 14 and 15 plots respectively.

- 3.20 To accord with national policy, the new Accommodation Assessment identifies the need for pitches for those people demonstrably still travelling. A significantly lower level of need is identified for Gypsies and Travellers under the PPTS definition: 7 pitches from 2017-2032.
- 3.21 The Assessment highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further evidence become available, need could rise by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, there is a potential need from 8 households arising from the closure of the Smiths (Newlands) Caravan Park near Bloxham. Those who fall outside of the national planning definition will have housing requirements that need to be addressed through other means.
- 3.22 The Assessment states that for 'unknown' travellers *'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...'* (para. 7.28).
- 3.23 As reported to Members in 2017, officers are of the view that a revised five year supply calculation is necessary but, at this stage, should not include an allowance for 'unknown' need. However, it is considered that the potential need for 8 pitches arising from the Smiths site (a site that was previously included in the district's supply) should be included in the calculation.
- 3.24 The AMR's second five year supply calculation for Gypsies and Travellers is therefore based on a need for 15 pitches from 2017 to 2032 (7 plus 8). Having regard to the projected supply of pitches, this produces a five year land supply of 0.0 (zero) years for 2018-2023, and 0.0 (zero) years for 2019-2024 (commencing 1 April 2019) as no new supply has yet been identified. Under this calculation, a supply of 11 pitches would be sufficient to secure a 5 year supply for 2018-2023 and 12 pitches for 2019-2024.
- 3.25 For Travelling Showpeople, the Accommodation Assessment identifies a known need for 12 plots from 2017-2032 which has been used to inform a revised five year land supply calculation. The 'unknown' need is low (1 plot). At present, the five year supply remains at zero pending the identification of new supply. To secure a five year supply, 5 plots would be needed for 2018-23 and 6 for 2019-2023.
- 3.26 In the absence of identified deliverable supply to meet the needs of the Travelling Communities, policy BSC6 of the adopted Local Plan has a criteria based policy for considering sites promoted through planning applications. However, it is also important that identified needs are clearly provided for by land allocations in the next Local Plan. Achieving certainty on land supply is in the interests of both the travelling and settled communities. The updated Local Development Scheme is presented to Members separately on this agenda.

#### *Employment*

- 3.27 The AMR's key findings on employment generating development include:



- the district has seen a low gain in employment floorspace with 951 sq.m. completed over 2017/18 following a high return in 2016/17 (103,000 sq.m). However, sites such as north-east Bicester (Skimmingdish Lane) have yet to be recorded as complete and further completions are to come on land west of M40 at Banbury;
- at 31 March 2018 there was nearly 500,000 sq.m. (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission that has yet to be built;
- there is a total of 287.14 hectares of employment land either with planning permission but not yet built, or remaining from land allocations in Local Plans;
- overall only 0.51 hectares of employment land (net) was lost to non-employment uses during 2017/18.

### *Natural Environment*

3.28 The AMR's key findings for the natural environment for 2017/18 include:

- three planning applications were granted permission contrary to the Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds. No permissions were granted contrary to a water quality objection;
- five planning permissions were granted for renewable energy schemes with two for air source heat pumps, two for biomass and one for solar photovoltaics (PVs);
- there has been an increase of 53 hectares in the total area of priority habitats recorded within Cherwell but a very slight decrease to the number of priority species listed in the district (decrease of 3).

### *Local Development Scheme*

3.29 The AMR reports on progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents as set out in its Local Development Scheme (LDS). The Partial Review of the Local Plan (Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs) was submitted for Examination on 5 March 2018. In February 2018, a Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) for Developer Contributions was adopted. A Residential Design Guide was also adopted as SPD in the next monitoring year (July 2018). A revised Local Development Scheme is presented to the Executive as a separate agenda item.

### *Neighbourhood Planning*

3.30 The AMR provides the updated position on Neighbourhood Planning in Cherwell. The Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan progressed over the course of 2017/18 and was formally 'made' by the Council in July 2018. The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to the Council in March 2018 and is now being independently examined. The Weston-on-the-Green and Deddington Plans also progressed over 2017/18 and have since been submitted to the Council.

### **Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP)**

3.31 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) which supports the adopted Local Plan (2015) is maintained and monitored with the benefit of updates from infrastructure providers including the County Council. An updated 2018 IDP is presented at Appendix 2 and summary tables are included in the AMR.

3.32 The IDP identifies infrastructure supporting and delivering Local Plan growth. It specifies other relevant plans, partners and delivery organisations, costs and funding known at the time of each update. Some of the infrastructure schemes updated include:

#### Strategic transport infrastructure

- East-West Rail Phase 2 – advance works under Network Rail powers have commenced (removal of track). Public Inquiry to take place in February 2019;
- Oxford to Cambridge Expressway – preferred corridor B ‘East-West route’ announced in September 2018 together with the following timetable:
  - announcement of preferred route in 2020
  - commencement of work in 2025
  - expressway opening in 2030.

#### Education

- opening of Longford Park Primary School in September 2017 (Banbury);
- opening of Gagle Brook Primary School (Elmsbrook) in September 2018 (Bicester).

#### Community facilities

- completion of community facility at South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) in September 2018.

#### Open space and recreation

- refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake in Kidlington;
- expansion of the Windmill Centre’s multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington.

#### Other projects

- bus service from Bankside development (Longford Park) in Banbury commenced in November 2017 and a service has been initiated from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to Banbury town centre with full service to be tendered in 2019.

#### Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal

3.33 Oxfordshire’s Housing and Growth Deal 2018-2023 will facilitate the delivery of some of the infrastructure schemes and support planned growth. Cherwell has four schemes in the year one programme (2018/19). Schemes for years 2 to 4 have yet to be announced. For year one, feasibility designs are being progressed for:

- Former RAF Upper Heyford mitigation
- Tramway Road (Banbury)
- A4290 realignment (Bicester)

- A4260 / A44 Corridor (south Cherwell).

## **2018 Brownfield Land Register**

- 3.34 The Town and Country Planning (Brownfield Land Register) Regulations 2017 require local planning authorities to prepare and maintain a register of brownfield sites. Local planning authorities must review the register at least once within each register year. A Brownfield Land Register (BLR), the first to be produced under the new legislation, was published in December 2017. An updated 2018 Register is presented at Appendix 3.
- 3.35 The Register consists of two parts. Part 1 (see Appendix 3) is mandatory, and lists all brownfield sites which meet the criteria in the regulations. These are sites considered to be suitable, available and achievable for housing where development has not started. Sites must be comprise at least 0.25 hectares or be capable of supporting at least 5 dwellings, and have a prospect of coming forward for development within a 15 year period. Part 2, a Development Management function, is optional. It allows local planning authorities to grant Permission in Principle (PiP) to any site on Part 1 of the register (the Council does not presently have a Part 2 to its register).
- 3.36 Part 1 of the 2018 Register BLR was reviewed alongside the AMR to ensure that new sites that meet the qualifying criteria are added and sites which do so no longer are removed. The base date for planning permissions and completions is 31 March 2018. Eleven new sites (see dates of entry) have been added and seven 'greyed-out' sites removed as they have now been developed or work has started.
- 3.37 The 2018 BLR includes 36 sites with a housing potential of 1,305 dwellings. Upon approval by the Executive the updated register would be published with supporting location plans.

## **4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations**

- 4.1 The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery. Its most significant conclusion is that the district continues to demonstrate a five year housing land supply. Five year supply calculations for sites for travelling communities are also presented. The AMR is accompanied by an updated 2018 Infrastructure Delivery Plan and a 2018 Brownfield Land Register which must be reviewed annually. It is recommended that all three documents be approved and that Development Management officers and Planning Committee are advised of the five year supply positions as required.

## **5.0 Consultation**

- 5.1 Cllr Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning

## **6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection**



## Wards Affected

All

## Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

This report directly links to all three themes from the Joint Corporate Strategy 2018-19:

- District of Opportunity & Growth
- Protected, Green & Clean
- Thriving Communities & Wellbeing

## Lead Councillor

Councillor Colin Clarke - Lead Member for Planning

## Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	2018 Annual Monitoring Report
Appendix 2	Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update 2018
Appendix 3	2018 Brownfield Land Register
Appendix 4	Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire: Written statement - HCWS955
Background Papers	
None	
Report Authors	Yuen Wong – Principal Planning Policy Officer David Peckford, Deputy Manager – Planning Policy and Growth Strategy
Contact Information	Yuen Wong - 01295 221850 <a href="mailto:yuen.wong@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk">yuen.wong@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk</a> David Peckford - 01295 221841 <a href="mailto:david.peckford@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk">david.peckford@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk</a>

This page is intentionally left blank



# Annual Monitoring Report 2018

(01/04/2017 – 31/03/2018)





## Contents

Section	Page
<b>1.0 Introduction.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2.0 Key Findings.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4.0 Neighbourhood Planning.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>5.0 Monitoring Results.....</b>	<b>14</b>
A – Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	
B – Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	
C – Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	
D – Cherwell’s Places	
<b>6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>7.0 Future Monitoring.....</b>	<b>76</b>
 <b>Appendices</b>	
<b>1 List of Replaced and Saved Policies</b>	
<b>2 Housing Delivery Monitor</b>	
<b>3 Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2018) (10 or more dwellings)</b>	
<b>4 Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework</b>	
<b>5 Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (February 2017)</b>	
<b>6 Infrastructure Delivery Plan Summary Tables – December 2018</b>	

## 1.0 Introduction

### What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 Our AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective. It provides monitoring information on employment, housing and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This year's AMR covers the period 1 April 2017 – 31 March 2018. A base date of 31 March 2018 is therefore used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS), the programme for producing Local Development Documents. The AMR also includes up-to-date information on the future deliverability of development.
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the fourth AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 this is the second AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

### Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.5 The purpose of this AMR is to:
  - monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme;
  - assess the extent to which policies are being achieved;
  - review actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.
- 1.6 The AMR is required to give account of:
  - the timetable and milestones for the preparation of documents contained in the Local Development Scheme and progress towards meeting them;
  - progress against policies and related targets set out in the Local Plan.

### **Legislative Background**

- 1.7 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a monitoring report. The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended) sets out the requirements that must be satisfied by the report.
- 1.8 Subject to meeting those requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide on the content on their monitoring reports. There is no longer a requirement to submit the report to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government.

### **Structure of the Annual Monitoring Report**

- 1.9 **Section 2** of the AMR presents the key findings from the monitoring work undertaken during this monitoring year.
- 1.10 **Section 3** of the AMR reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of actual progress compared with the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- 1.11 **Section 4** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- 1.12 **Section 5** of this AMR sets out the monitoring results in detail using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. This covers the three themes and Cherwell's places and in subsequent order.
- 1.13 **Section 6** looks at the progress with infrastructure delivery.
- 1.14 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team:

Tel: 01295 227985

Email [planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

## 2.0 Key Findings

2.1 This chapter sets out the key findings of the Annual Monitoring Report for the monitoring year 2017/18. The results are presented and discussed in more detail in Chapter 5.

### Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme

#### *Progress in the Monitoring Year 2017/18*

- The Local Development Scheme was updated, approved and published in November 2017.
- The Proposed Submission draft of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review: Oxford's unmet housing need was published for public consultation between Monday 17 July and Tuesday 10 October 2017 together with supporting evidence.
- The Local Plan Partial Review was submitted to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for formal examination on 5 March 2018.
- The Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to the Council in April 2017 and was consulted upon from 12 October to 24 November 2017.
- The Council's Brownfield Land Register was published in December 2017.
- The Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document was adopted by the Council on 26 February 2018.

#### *Progress since the end of the Monitoring Year*

- The Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan referendum was held on 21 June 2018, which resulted in a favourable decision. On 16 July 2018 Cherwell District Council formally 'made' the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan.
- The draft Submission Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan was consulted upon from 4 May to 19 June 2018.
- The Cherwell Residential Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document was adopted by the Council on 16 July 2018.

### Duty to Co-operate

- The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxford City Council, Oxfordshire County Council, other adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, the supporting working groups, regular meetings with the County Council and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).

### Employment

- The district has seen a low gain in employment floorspace with 951 sqm completed over 2017/18 following a high return in 2016/17 (103,000 sqm).
- At 31 March 2018 there was nearly 500,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission but not constructed.
- Employment land which includes allocations and permissions amounts to 287.14 ha. There are nearly 79 ha of remaining allocated employment land yet to receive planning permission.
- Only 0.51 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use during 2017/18.
- Overall there was a small loss of 281.92 sqm (net) floorspace in tourism related developments over the course of 2017/18.

### Housing

- The District presently has a 5.0 year housing land supply for the period 2018-2023 and a 5.2 year housing land supply for the period 2019-2024 (commencing 1 April 2019).
- There were 1,387 housing completions (net) during 2017/18.
- The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2018 is 5,966 dwellings.
- 20% of housing completions (net) in 2017/18 were on previously developed land.
- Net affordable housing completions in 2017/18 were 426.
- At 31 March 2018 there are extant planning permissions for a total of 7,973 dwellings. These are homes with planning permissions but not yet built.

### Natural Environment

- There were three planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds, however no permissions granted on water quality grounds objection.
- 5 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes including two for air source heat pumps, two for biomass and one for solar photovoltaics (PVs).
- There has been an increase in total area of priority habitats from 3,678 ha to 3,731 ha (increase of 53 ha).
- The number of priority species listed in the District has very slightly decreased from 136 to 133.
- 99% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions, which is 1% higher than last year.

### 3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 3.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015 incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted December 2016), the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996, the made (adopted) Hook Norton, Bloxham and Adderbury Neighbourhood Development Plans. The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function. A new Minerals and Waste Core Strategy Part 1 was adopted on 12 September 2017.
- 3.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 1996 was adopted in November 1996 and its relevant policies were saved from 27 September 2007.
- 3.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, containing strategic development sites and policies, was adopted on 20 July 2015. Many of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996 were replaced. The remaining policies will be replaced in due course. A list of replaced and retained saved policies is available in Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
- 3.4 On 19 October 2015, Cherwell District Council ‘made’ the Hook Norton Neighbourhood. It forms part of the statutory development plan and is used in the determination of planning applications in Hook Norton Parish.
- 3.5 On 19 December 2016, the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan was formally ‘made’. It forms part of the statutory development plan and is used in the determination of planning applications in Bloxham Parish.
- 3.6 As a result of a referendum in favour of the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan held on 21 June 2018, the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan became part of the statutory development plan. On 16 July 2018, the Council formally ‘made’ the Neighbourhood Plan.

#### *Local Development Scheme Progress*

- 3.7 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. The LDS that this AMR reports on was published in November 2017. It provided for:
- **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – a supplemental planning strategy with strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford City.
  - **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2): Development Management Policies and Sites** – containing detailed planning policies for considering planning applications and non-strategic site allocations.

- **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** which expand upon and provide further detail to policies in Development Plan Documents. The following SPDs were highlighted:
  - North West Bicester SPD (adopted 22 February 2016)
  - Banbury Vision and Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
  - Kidlington Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
  - Developer Contributions SPD (adopted 26 February 2018)
  - Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD (adopted 16 July 2018)
  - Bicester Masterplan SPD (under preparation)
  - Banbury Canalside SPD (under preparation)
  - Bolton Road Development Area, Banbury SPD (to be prepared)
  - Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD (to be prepared)
  
- **Annual Monitoring Reports (AMRs)** – produced each year to monitor progress in producing Local Development Documents and implementation of policies;
  
- **Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)** – sets out how communities and stakeholders can expect to be engaged in the preparation of planning documents and in the consideration of planning applications. The SCI was reviewed in 2016 and formally adopted on 18 July 2016.

### **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)**

- 3.8 In paragraph B.95 of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 the Council recognises that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement (as identified in the 2014 Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment) within its administrative boundary.
- 3.9 The Council committed to working jointly and proactively with the Oxfordshire local authorities through the Oxfordshire Growth Board to assess all reasonable options as to how and where the unmet need might best be accommodated within the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area.
- 3.10 On 19 November 2015 the Oxfordshire Growth Board agreed a total working figure for Oxford's unmet need of 15,000 homes. A decision of the Growth Board on 26 September 2016 apportioned Oxford's unmet housing need across the individual district councils. Cherwell has been asked to provide 4,400 homes in addition to what is allocated in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 2011-2031 (22,840 homes) to help meet Oxford's unmet need.
- 3.11 Extensive joint work and cooperation between all of the Oxfordshire Councils occurred over the course of 2015 and 2016. For about an 18 month period, this included generally fortnightly meetings as an evidence base was produced to examine the level of Oxford's unmet housing need and in the interest of determining an apportionment of that need. This included a Green Belt Study, a Transport Assessment and an assessment

of spatial options. The work was coordinated by the Oxfordshire Growth Board's 'Post-SHMA' working group reporting to an Executive Officer Group which in turn reported to the Board. Information about the Oxfordshire Growth Board is available at <https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/oxfordshire-growth-board>.

- 3.12 The Partial Review process will be the means by which Cherwell makes its contribution to meeting the identified unmet need from Oxford City. The adopted Local Development Scheme (LDS) in November 2017 set out the expected programme. An Issues consultation was undertaken between January 2016 and March 2016 accompanied by a 'call for sites'. An Options consultation was held between November 2016 and January 2017, with the Proposed Submission document published for consultation between July and October 2017. The Partial Review was submitted to Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for formal examination on 5 March 2018.
- 3.13 The examination is on-going. A Preliminary Hearing was taken place on 28 September 2018. On 29 October 2018 the Local Plan Inspector advised that he was '...content that the Examination can proceed to Main Hearings...'. Dates for these are awaited.

#### **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2)**

- 3.14 The saved, non-strategic policies of adopted Local Plan 1996, including policies for development management and the allocation of smaller development sites, require review. There is also provision in the Local Plan Part 1 for additional detailed work to be undertaken within a Local Plan Part 2.
- 3.15 An Issues consultation was undertaken between January 2016 and March 2016 which was accompanied by a 'call for sites'. It was not possible to progress Local Plan Part 2 fully in accordance with the timetable set out in the LDS (November 2017) due to priority given to the Partial Review of the Local Plan Part 1.
- 3.16 The new LDS (December 2018) provides an updated programme.

#### **Supplementary Planning Documents**

- 3.17 A draft **Banbury Canalside Development Area SPD** was published for informal consultation between January 2018 and February 2018. Further consultation on the SPD was expected between April and May 2018 however this has been delayed. Consultation on the draft SPD is now expected in spring 2019.
- 3.18 Work on the **Bicester Masterplan** continues to be progressed alongside Bicester Garden Town and Healthy New Town projects.
- 3.19 Work on the **Bolton Road Development Area SPD** has been on hold as the Castle Quay 2 project for Banbury town centre has been progressed.
- 3.20 Preparation of the **Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD** has been on hold.



3.21 The Developer Contributions SPD was adopted by the Council on 26 February 2018.

3.22 The Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD was adopted by the Council on 16 July 2018.

### **Duty to Co-operate**

3.23 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

3.24 The Duty:

- relates to sustainable development or use of land that would have a significant impact on at least two local planning areas or on a planning matter that falls within the remit of a County Council;
- requires that councils set out planning policies to address such issues;
- requires that councils and public bodies engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to develop strategic policies; and
- requires councils to consider joint approaches to plan making.

3.25 Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) have to co-operate with other LPAs and other prescribed bodies when they undertake certain activities, including the preparation of development plan documents, activities that can reasonably be considered to prepare the way for such preparation, and activities that support such preparation so far as they relate to a strategic matter. This is to maximise the effectiveness with which those activities are undertaken.

3.26 A strategic matter is defined as: *"sustainable development or use of land that has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas, including (in particular) sustainable development or use of land for or in connection with infrastructure that is strategic and has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas."*

3.27 LPAs must *"engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis"* in respect of the activities that are subject to the duty.

3.28 The LPAs that border Cherwell District are:

- Aylesbury Vale District Council
- Buckinghamshire County Council
- Northamptonshire County Council\*
- Oxford City Council
- Oxfordshire County Council
- South Northamptonshire Council\*

- South Oxfordshire District Council
- Stratford-on-Avon District Council
- Vale of White Horse District Council
- Warwickshire County Council
- West Oxfordshire District Council

*\* Daventry District Council, Northampton Borough Council, South Northamptonshire Council and Northamptonshire County Council have established the West Northamptonshire Joint Planning Unit to prepare joint development plan documents, including the Joint Core Strategy and other joint Supplementary Planning Documents.*

3.29 Other prescribed bodies relevant to Cherwell District are:

- The Environment Agency
- Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (Historic England)
- Natural England
- The Civil Aviation Authority
- Homes England
- The NHS Oxfordshire\*
- The Office of Rail Regulation
- The Highway Authority – Section 1 of the Highways Act 1980:
- Oxfordshire County Council (Highways)
- The Highways Agency (Highways England)
- Local Enterprise Partnerships:
  - The Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OXLEP)
  - The South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership (SEMLEP)
- The Oxfordshire Local Nature Partnership

*\*The NHS has undergone extensive re-organisation. New areas of clusters have been established - Oxfordshire Primary Care Trust (PCT) clusters work with local Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCGs) to commission, or buy, a range of services such as hospital and dental services, optometry, pharmacy, mental health services, the Ambulance Service and community services such as district nurses and health visitors.*

3.30 The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxford City Council, Oxfordshire County Council, other adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, its working groups and the supporting Growth Board Oxfordshire Planning Policy Officers group (GROPPO), and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).

## 4.0 Neighbourhood Planning

- 4.1 Neighbourhood Development Plans provide scope for local communities to develop their own planning policies. If they conform with strategic planning policies, are supported by the Local Planning Authority and successful at referendum, they are adopted as part of the statutory Development Plan and must be considered, where material, in the determination of applications for planning permission. Alternatively, Neighbourhood Development Orders can be prepared which grant planning permission for development that complies with the Order or Community Right to Build Orders can be produced to give permission for small-scale, site-specific developments by a community group.
- 4.2 Under Schedule 4B of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended), Local planning authorities have a statutory duty to *“give such advice or assistance to parish councils and designated Neighbourhood Forums as in all the circumstances, they consider appropriate for the purpose of or in connection with facilitating the preparation of Neighbourhood Development Plans”*.
- 4.3 Eight Parish Councils and a multi-parish area in Cherwell have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas.

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Adderbury	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bloxham	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bodicote	04/01/2016	2015/16
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Hook Norton	03/06/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Mid-Cherwell (multi-parish)	07/04/2015	2015/16
Weston on the Green	02/11/2015	2015/16

- 4.4 There were no neighbourhood area designations during 2017/18. To date there have been three made neighbourhood plans which are now part of the District’s Development Plan and will be used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in those Parishes. They are Hook Norton, Bloxham and Adderbury Parishes. Other Parish Councils actively progressing Neighbourhood Plans are as follows:

### Deddington

- 4.5 The Deddington Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted upon from 1 October to 19 November 2017 over a seven week period.
- 4.6 The Deddington Neighbourhood Plan has been submitted to the Council in October 2018 and consultation has commenced on 8 November 2018.

**Mid-Cherwell**

- 4.7 The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan area which includes the parishes of Ardley with Fewcott, Kirtlington, Duns Tew, Lower Heyford, Middleton Stoney, Somerton, Steeple Aston, Middle Aston, North Aston, Fritwell and Upper Heyford was designated on 7 April 2015.
- 4.8 A consortium has been set up which consist of 11 Parish Councils together with Heyford Park Residents' Association and the owners and developer of Former RAF Upper Heyford – the Dorchester Group.
- 4.9 The Mid-Cherwell Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 7 August to 3 October 2017. A number of meetings between Cherwell District Council and the Neighbourhood Area Forum were held during 2016/17 to assist in preparing the Neighbourhood Plan.
- 4.10 The draft (Submission) Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to Cherwell District Council on 16 March 2018. Consultation on the draft (Submission) Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan was held from 4 May to 19 June 2018. The Neighbourhood Plan is now being independently examined.

**Weston on the Green**

- 4.11 The Weston on the Green Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 15 May to 26 June 2017.
- 4.12 The Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to the Council in October 2018.

## 5.0 Monitoring Results

5.1 This section sets out the monitoring results in detail using the specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1). It includes the three themes and Cherwell's places and is in subsequent order.

### Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period	At 31 March 2018 the total remaining allocated employment land available in Cherwell District (without completed development on it) was 78.22 ha. This figure also excludes planning permissions on this land.  There is planning permission for 208.92 ha of land on Local Plan allocations.  Development (completions) occupying 0.75 hectares of land has taken place on allocated sites during 2017/18.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions	During 2017/18 951 sqm of employment floorspace was completed. At 31 March 2018 there was permission for 498,044 sqm of employment floorspace yet to be built.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non-employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land	During 2017/18, a total of 0.51 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment uses.

5.2 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan, as well as development on non-allocated sites, are monitored in this section. Until the adoption of the next Local Plan, non-strategic

employment allocations from the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011 and saved policies from the adopted 1996 Local Plan are also monitored. Employment (non-commercial) monitoring for 2017/18 was only carried out on sites where more than 200 sqm of employment floorspace is proposed.

**Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated employment land during 2017/18 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bicester	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	284	0	0	546	830	546	909	0	2285
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2285</b>

**Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated employment land at 31/03/18 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	2601.5	0	0	4939	7540.5	7548.25	55323.8	500	70912.5
Bicester	21818	27525	13587.23	204.66	63134.9	40087.22	169755	83966	356943
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	0	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	1480.3
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>24419.5</b>	<b>27525</b>	<b>14327.38</b>	<b>5143.66</b>	<b>71415.5</b>	<b>47635.47</b>	<b>225819</b>	<b>84466</b>	<b>429336</b>

**Table 3 - Policy SLE 1 - Employment completions on non-allocated employment land during 2017/18 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-1400	0	-217	90	-1527	-180	90	0	-1617
Bicester	322	0	0	0	322	-263.17	-263.17	0	-204.34
Kidlington	-922.6	0	0	0	-922.6	0	0	0	-922.6
Rural Areas	856	0	0	0	856	446	108	0	1410
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>-1144.6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-217</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-1271.6</b>	<b>2.83</b>	<b>-65.17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1333.9</b>

**Table 4 - Employment commitments on non-allocated employment land at 31/03/18 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-1290	0	0	850	-440	41.5	1620.5	3463.07	<b>4685.07</b>
Bicester	13120	2726	706.15	556.5	17108.7	0	-1301.85	0	<b>15806.8</b>
Kidlington	7912	5826	42	-126.5	13653.5	12581.5	12202	0	<b>38437</b>
Rural Areas	310	0	895.1	146.5	1351.6	0	8427.5	0	<b>9779.1</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>20052</b>	<b>8552</b>	<b>1643.25</b>	<b>1426.5</b>	<b>31673.8</b>	<b>12623</b>	<b>20948.2</b>	<b>3463.07</b>	<b>68708</b>

**Table 5 - Employment completions during 2017/18 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-1400	0	-217	90	-1527	-180	90	0	<b>-1617</b>
Bicester	322	0	0	0	322	-263.17	-263.17	0	<b>-204.34</b>
Kidlington	-922.6	0	0	0	-922.6	0	0	0	<b>-922.6</b>
Rural Areas	1140	0	0	546	1686	992	1017	0	<b>3695</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>-860.6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-217</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>-441.6</b>	<b>548.83</b>	<b>843.83</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>951.06</b>

**Table 6 - Employment commitments at 31/03/2018 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	1311.5	0	0	5789	7100.5	7589.75	56944.3	3963.07	<b>75597.6</b>
Bicester	34938	30251	14293.38	761.16	80243.5	40087.22	168453	83966	<b>372750</b>
Kidlington	7912	5826	42	-126.5	13653.5	12581.5	12202	0	<b>38437</b>
Rural Areas	310	0	1635.25	146.5	2091.75	0	9167.65	0	<b>11259.4</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>44471.5</b>	<b>36077</b>	<b>15970.63</b>	<b>6570.16</b>	<b>103089</b>	<b>60258.47</b>	<b>246767</b>	<b>87929.1</b>	<b>498044</b>

### Employment Completions

- 5.3 Table 5 shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2017/18 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals taking into account any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.
- 5.4 In 2016/17, Cherwell saw a considerable gain of over 103,000 sqm of employment floorspace completed compared to the previous year where there was a gain of 67,471 sqm. Most of the employment completed was in B8 and Mixed B uses in Banbury. In 2017/18 there were fewer completions and gains in floor space were located mainly in the rural areas, including for example 10 new employment units at Wroxton. At Bicester a heritage centre and employment building were completed at Bicester airfield.

### Employment Commitments

- 5.5 Employment commitments include sites which have been granted planning permission in the past and remain extant. The total number of employment commitments have increased compared to the last monitoring year. At 31 March 2018, there was outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented equating to 498,044 sqm. Bicester contributed to majority of the total commitments (75%) followed by Banbury with 15%, Kidlington with 8% and Rural Areas with 2%.
- 5.6 Banbury – There are commitments totalling 75,597.57 sq metres of employment floorspace, mainly for B8 uses (56, 944 sqm). Land south of Overthorpe Road/ adjacent to the M40 remains the most significant commitment at Banbury, where construction continues.
- 5.7 Bicester – There are net gains across all the different B use classes in Bicester with a significant commitment of over 372,750 sqm of employment floorspace predominantly in B8 use class (168,453.5 sqm). Planning permission has been granted for employment development at North West Bicester (Local Plan site Bicester 1), land North East of Skimmingdish Lane (Local Plan site Bicester 11), where construction is underway, and at land adjacent to the Oxford Road (Local Plan site Bicester 10) for over 14,000 sq metres of B1 employment and a hotel.
- 5.8 Kidlington and Rural Areas – A range of smaller applications have been granted permission in the rural areas during the monitoring year including at Kidlington for B1 and B8 units at Langford Locks. The Former RAF Upper Heyford site (Villages 5) which is a strategic allocation for mixed use in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 proposes 1,075 new homes and over 120,000 sqm of mixed B use class. This site is currently under construction.



**Table 7 – Remaining Local Plan Employment Allocations - 31/03/18 (ha)**

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)	Comments
<b>Banbury</b>	26.1	The majority of this remaining allocated land consists of the allocation at Employment Land North East of Junction 11 (Local Plan Policy Banbury 15) and at Employment Land West of M40 (Local Plan Policy Banbury 6).
<b>Bicester</b>	46.03	The majority of this remaining allocated land consists of a number of sites allocated such as Bicester Business Park (Local Plan Policy Bicester 4), Bicester Gateway (Local Plan Policy Bicester 10) and South East Bicester (Local Plan Policy Bicester 12).
<b>Kidlington</b>	0.10	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Langford Locks. No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. A small scale review of the Green Belt at Kidlington for high value employment uses is provided for by the Local Plan.
<b>Rural Areas</b>	5.99	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Banbury Business Park Phase 2 (Adderbury), Brymbo Ironworks (Hook Norton) and PA Turneys (Weston on the Green). No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
<b>Total</b>	<b>78.22</b>	

5.9 Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available in the District, which is 78.22 ha. This figure excludes planning permissions on Local Plan allocations. However sites ‘committed’ for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still ‘available’ since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another. The majority of the remaining allocated land available is from strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Planning permissions are shown in Table 8.

5.10 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council is working to bring forward strategic sites, for example at Graven Hill (Bicester 2) and North West Bicester (Bicester 1) where planning permissions have been granted. The Council will be exploring the potential of non-strategic sites for employment through the next Local Plan.

**Table 8 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/18 (ha)**

Extant Employment permissions on allocations		Extant Employment Permissions on Non-Allocations		Total Extant Employment Permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	18.49	Banbury	5.36	Banbury	23.85
Bicester	104.41	Bicester	6.78	Bicester	111.19
Kidlington	8.94	Kidlington	1.12	Kidlington	10.06
Rural Areas	77.08	Rural Areas	6.05	Rural Areas	83.13
<b>Total</b>	<b>208.92</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>19.31</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>228.22</b>

5.11 Table 8 shows the amount of land taken up with planning permissions at 31/03/18. A total of 228 ha has been permitted with over 90% being at strategic allocations. When considering planning permissions in Table 8, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

**Table 9 – Total Employment Land on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/18 (ha)**

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	44.59
Bicester	150.44
Kidlington	9.04
Rural Areas	83.07
<b>Total</b>	<b>287.14</b>

5.12 The total employment land available (permissions and remaining allocated land) on Local Plan allocations was 287.14 ha, of which a fair proportion had planning permission. This figure excludes allocated land where there are completions. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed use development.

5.13 Once new sites are occupied this will generate business rates which the Council collects, with part of the amount retained to help pay for services that the Council provide. It is also collected on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council and Central Government.

**Table 10 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2017/18**

Location	Land Area (ha)
Banbury	0.29
Bicester	0
Kidlington	0.22
Rural Areas	0
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>0.51</b>

5.14 During 2017/18, only 0.51 ha of employment land was lost to other uses which was slightly lower than the previous year (2.06 ha).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres	This indicator is monitored as part of Bicester 5 and Banbury 7.
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2	No retail impact assessments were received during 2017/18 as the scale of the applications received did not exceed the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2.

5.15 Please see Bicester 5 and Banbury 7 for the monitoring of the indicator on completions of town centre uses within and outside of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses and Sui Generis)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period	Overall there was a small net loss of 281.92 sqm during 2017/18.
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period	Between January and December 2017 there were 7,652,150 visitors to the district, day and overnight.

Table 11 – Completed tourism developments during 2017/18

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2017/18
D1	1399
D2	1778.33
Sui Generis	-3459.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>-281.92</b>

5.16 Between January and December 2017 there were 7,652,150 visitors to the district (an increase of over 610,000 visitors from last year): 7,257,150 of day visitors; and 395,000 of overnight trips. The total visitors spend for the year is £347,923,000 which is an increase of £24,738,000 from last year. The total tourism value is £426,522,000.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Transport Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects including completion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Bus service from Bankside development (Longford Park) with service commenced in November 2017.</li> </ul>
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 5 High Speed Rail 2 – London to	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on	- A Section 78 application was received as this was outside of the Act

Birmingham		HS2.  Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.	limits.  - 3 more Section 78 applications are expected by March 2019.
------------	--	---	---

**Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 1 District Wide Housing Distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC 1	<p>During 2017/18, there were 1,387 housing completions (net) and as at 31 March 2018 there were extant planning permissions for another 7,973 dwellings.</p> <p>From 2011-2018, completions were as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 1,917 Bicester – 1,682 Kidlington – 294 Remaining Areas – 2,073</p> <p>At 31/3/18, the stock of planning permissions was as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 2,887 homes Bicester – 3,776 homes Kidlington – 93 homes Remaining Areas – 1,217 homes</p>
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC 2	20% of the 1,387 housing completions were on previously developed land.

**Housing Completions****Table 12 – Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2018**

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011 / 12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012 / 13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013 / 14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014 / 15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
2015 / 16	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	38%
2016 / 17	349	59	408	309	62	371	141	182	323	799	303	1102	27%
2017 / 18	530	86	616	315	40	355	266	150	416	1111	276	1387	20%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1408</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>1917</b>	<b>1417</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>1682</b>	<b>1129</b>	<b>1238</b>	<b>2367</b>	<b>3954</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>5966</b>	<b>34%</b>

**Table 13 – Local Plan Housing Trajectory: Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2018**

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
<b>Local Plan Strategic Sites &amp; Commitments</b>	1303	1376	758	3437
<b>Non-Strategic Sites</b>	327	204	1044	1575
<b>Windfalls (&lt;10)</b>	287	102	565	954
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1917</b>	<b>1682</b>	<b>2367</b>	<b>5966</b>

5.17 During 2017/18, there was a total of 1,387 (net) housing completions within the District. This has increased from the previous year and is at a similar level to the highest recorded figure of 1,425 during 2015/16. The completions by area were Banbury - 44%, Bicester - 26% and the rural areas - 30%. Some of the larger completions across the district included Longford Park, Banbury (142 dwellings); Southam Road, Banbury (100 dwellings); North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (106 dwellings); Kingsmere, Bicester (196 dwellings); and Heyford Park, Upper Heyford (103 dwellings). There was good progress made at other sites at Bicester and Banbury such as West of Bretch Hill, Banbury; East of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), Banbury; and the Eco-Town development at North West Bicester. A number of sites in the rural areas are progressing well such as Land North of Station Road, Bletchington; Land at Quarry Close, Bloxham; North of Milton Road, Bloxham; Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington; and Land South of Blackwood Place and Molyneux Drive, Bodicote.

**Site Delivery**

5.18 Table 12 shows that housing delivery in the District has significantly improved since the adoption of the Local Plan with several strategic sites making good progress and are under construction. Examples are shown in Table 14.

**Table 14 – Progress of strategic Sites**

Site	No. of developers (Nov 2018)	Completions during 2017/18	Completions during 2016/17	Completions during 2015/16	Completions during 2014/15
Bankside Phase 1, Banbury (Longford Park)	3	142	140	218	148
Land East of Southam Road, Banbury	2	100	99	6	0
North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury	2	106	57	0	0
West of Bretch Hill, Banbury	1	93	14	0	0
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 1	4	196	231	210	179
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project, Bicester	1	65	0	90	0
Former RAF Upper Heyford	2	103	106	166	46

5.19 Table 14 shows some of the strategic sites, recent build-out rates and the number of developers involved. The number of developers on site can change over time and at peak build-out 3-5 developers can be seen on larger strategic sites. At one point there were 5 developers on site at Kingsmere during 2015/16 before coming down to 4 developers from 2016/17. Once completions start on site a rate of approximately 50 dwellings per year per developer is considered to be a reasonable assumption for strategic sites as demonstrated by Table 14.

5.20 Smaller sites across the rural areas also play an important part with the high level of housing delivery. Many developers have achieved at least 50 homes a year with one developer achieving over 60 homes in one year (Bloor Homes at Springfield Farm, Ambrosden during 2015/16). Examples of sites include Cotefield Farm in Bodicote, Land North of Gaveston Gardens in Deddington, Land East of Deene Close in Adderbury, and Barford Road in Bloxham.

5.21 20% of the 1,387 housing completions were on previously developed land with the majority coming from the rural areas particularly at the Former RAF Upper Heyford/Heyford Park site.



Table 15 - Housing Commitments as at 31/03/2018

		No. of dwellings
Banbury	GF	2512
	PDL	375
	<b>Total</b>	2887
Bicester	GF	1775
	PDL	2001
	<b>Total</b>	3776
Elsewhere	GF	673
	PDL	637
	<b>Total</b>	1310
District	GF	4960
	PDL	3013
	<b>Total</b>	7973

- 5.22 At 31 March 2018, there were extant planning permissions for a total of 7,973 dwellings that had not yet been built. In Banbury, most of the commitments relate to strategic, greenfield sites such as Southam Road East, West of Warwick Road and West of Bretch Hill. At Bicester there were greenfield commitments at Kingsmere (South West Bicester), North West Bicester Eco-Town and previously developed sites with permission for 1,900 homes at the Graven Hill site and Land at Bessemer Close/Launton Road. There were 420 homes with permission at Former RAF Upper Heyford (brownfield site) which have yet to be built. Other extant planning permissions in the rural areas include 85 dwellings at Ambrosden; 70 dwellings at Bletchingdon; 73 at Bloxham; 109 dwellings at Bodicote; 54 dwellings at Hook Norton; and 54 dwellings at Kidlington.

### **Review of Housing Land Supply**

- 5.23 The revised National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF2) was published on 24 July 2018 which requires local planning authorities to “...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years’ worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years old. The supply of specific deliverable sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of: a) 5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or b) 10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or c) 20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply.” (para’ 73).
- 5.24 The NPPF2 advises that “Where an allowance is to be made for windfall sites as part of anticipated supply, there should be compelling evidence that they will provide a reliable source of supply. Any allowance should be realistic having regard to the strategic

*housing land availability assessment, historic windfall delivery rates and expected future trends.” (para’ 70).*

- 5.25 A revised definition for deliverable sites was set out in the NPPF2 Glossary: “*...Sites that are not major development, and sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years.... Sites with outline planning permission, permission in principle, allocated in the development plan or identified on a brownfield register should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.*”
- 5.26 Further guidance for assessing deliverability of sites is provided in the updated Planning Practice Guidance (PPG). It requires local planning authorities to provide clear evidence to demonstrate that housing completions will begin on particular sites within 5 years. Following the publication of NPPF2 and the updated PPG on 5 year land supply, the Council has amended its approach when preparing this AMR to reflect the changes by:
- Asking developers, agents and landowners additional questions in relation to build-out rates when seeking for updates on individual sites in the Housing Delivery Monitor (Appendix 2). These questions included number of developers currently on site and/or expected on site, and build-out rates.
  - Amended the Housing Delivery Monitor (Appendix 2) to clearly distinguish between the planning status of sites, the results of consultation with developers/landowners, and the Council’s conclusion on scheme progress/future deliverability and delivery;
  - Reviewing its base assumptions for delivery rates for strategic sites;
  - Ensuring, in particular, that there is sufficient evidence to provide justification for delivery assumptions for sites without full planning permission.
- 5.27 A comprehensive review of housing land supply has been undertaken based on the following:
- i. A review of all land supply to identify all potential deliverable or developable sites (*note: sites included in the Council’s Housing and Economic Land and Availability Assessment 2018 are not included if they are not progressing in any way through the planning system*);
  - ii. A clear basedate for all verified planning permissions and completions – 31 March 2018
  - iii. A clear basedate for updating the progress on individual sites and reviewing deliverability and delivery assumptions – 7 November 2018.
  - iv. A formal request for information and a review of housing delivery assumptions was made to all promoters/developers for specifically identified sites. The results have been used to inform the Council’s assessment. This included:
    - a request for a review of existing delivery assumptions year by year
    - an invitation to submit new / alternative yearly projections
    - a request for information about the number of builders presently on site and the number of builders expected in future years
    - a request for observations on build-out rates.

- v. Consultation with Development Management officers and other Council services involved in the delivery of sites having regard to 'lead-in' times for securing planning permissions, reserved matter approvals and site preparation.
- vi. The deliverability / developability of each individual site has been reviewed even if it has full planning permission. As no general assumption has been relied upon about permitted sites being deliverable, it has not been necessary to apply a 'lapse' rate to allow for the possible non-implementation of some permissions.
- vii. An appropriate allowance for small site 'windfalls' (unidentified sites or less than 10 dwellings) has been provided for. This is based on the analysis within the Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment 2018 (HELAA). This trend based analysis takes into account a 'lapse' rate for non-specific sites. The HELAA concluded a windfall allowance of 35 homes per year at Banbury, 10 homes per year at Bicester and 61 homes per year for elsewhere. These assumptions have been lowered for the second half of the plan period in the interest of caution.
- viii. A peak delivery assumption of 50 dwellings per annum for each builder on strategic sites based on recent evidence (see Table 14 and para. 5.19) above, unless specific circumstances suggest otherwise.
- ix. Regard to market signals having regard to developer/promoter feedback, 2018/19 site monitoring (provisional completions) for quarters 1 and 2 and contextual information provided by a market appraisal undertaken for the Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment 2018 and viability work for plan-making.
- x. Regard to the outcome of planning appeals where relevant to the assessment of housing land supply.

5.28 The results of the review of housing land supply are set out in the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. The assessment of supply is based on meeting the housing requirement of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015) - 22,840 dwellings for the period 2011 to 2031. The Housing Delivery Monitor identifies the completed sites, deliverable sites, and the developable sites that are expected to meet that requirement.

- Deliverable sites are defined by the NPPF – *“To be considered deliverable, sites for housing should be available now, offer a suitable location for development now, and be achievable with a realistic prospect that housing will be delivered on the site within five years. Sites that are not major development, and sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years (e.g. they are no longer viable, there is no longer a demand for the type of units or sites have long term phasing plans). Sites with outline planning permission, permission in principle, allocated in the development plan or identified on a brownfield register should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.”*
- Developable sites defined by the NPPF – *“To be considered developable, sites should be in a suitable location for housing development with a reasonable*

*prospect that they will be available and could be viably developed at the point envisaged."*

### **Five Year Housing Land Supply**

5.29 Table 16 provides the calculation of the current five year land supply based on the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2

**Table 16 – Calculation of housing land supply from deliverable sites**

		<b>Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)</b>	<b>Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)</b>
<b>a</b>	Plan Requirement (2011-2031)	22840	22840
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/20)	1142	1142
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b*years)	7994	9136
<b>d</b>	Completions	5966	7204*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/17 (c-d)	2028	1932
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5710	5710
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	7738	7642
<b>h</b>	5 Year Requirement and shortfall plus 5% (g+5%)	8125	8024
<b>i</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (h/5)	1625.0	1604.8
<b>j</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	8139	8308
<b>k</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (j/i)	<b>5.0 years</b>	<b>5.2 years</b>
<b>l</b>	'Surplus' (j – h)	14	284

\* projected completions of 1,238 for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019/2024

5.30 The housing land supply is essentially as assessment of how much housing can be expected to be delivered over the next five years measured against the housing requirement for those five years. This is based on the Local Plan requirement for the five year period having regard to any past shortfall or surplus in delivery. An additional 'buffer' is added to the five year housing requirement (see para. 5.23)

5.31 Only sites considered to be 'deliverable' are included in the calculation of the five year housing land supply.

5.32 Two five year periods are shown. The current assessment of supply is for the period 2018 to 2023. However, to ensure that a calculation is provided for the next five years

in full, a calculation is also shown for 2019 to 2024 which will be applied in decision making from 1 April 2019. There is no duplication or overlap in the figures as the calculations are produced at the same point in time having regard to the same assessment of supply. The only adjustment necessary to roll forward the five year period is to add the projected completions for 18/19 to overall completions for 2011-2019 and to consider the projected deliverable supply from 2019-2024 rather than 2018-2023.

- 5.33 Table 16 illustrates that the District can demonstrate a 5.0 year supply for the current period 2018-2023 and a 5.2 year supply for the next five year period (2019-2024) commencing on 1 April 2019. The calculations include a 5% buffer to both the base housing requirement and the shortfall and the making up of a delivery shortfall within five years. This AMR shows that a supply of 8,139 homes is expected from deliverable sites from 2018 to 2023 and a supply of 8,308 homes is expected for 2019-2024.

### Housing Density

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC 2	The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2017/18 is 26.3 dwellings per hectare (dph).

**Table 17 - Housing density of large completed sites during 2017/18 (10 or more dwellings)**

	2017/18
Total Site area (gross)	31.1
No. of dwellings on large sites	818
Housing Density	26.3

- 5.34 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions however for the purpose of this AMR the gross site areas were used therefore the housing density recorded is actually lower than what it should have achieved.
- 5.35 The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2017/18 is 26.3 dwellings per hectare (dph) which is slightly higher than the previous year (24.0) but below the target set out in Policy BSC 2. Out of the 19 large completed sites, 9 of them have exceeded the target of 30 dph. Examples of completed sites with higher housing densities are as follows: 46 West Bar Street, Banbury (189 dph); West of Bretch Hill, Banbury (88 dph); Farima Properties, Mercia House, Banbury (67 dph); and Kingsmere, South West Bicester (61 dph).

**Affordable Housing**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC 3	During 2017/18 there were 426 net affordable housing completions.
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions	There were 17 self-build completions in 2017/18.

**Table 18 – Net Affordable Housing Completions**

Year	Affordable housing completions (net)
2011/12	204
2012/13	113
2013/14	140
2014/15	191
2015/16	322
2016/17	278
2017/18	426
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1674</b>

- 5.36 There were 426 net affordable housing completions during 2017/18. This excludes 17 acquisitions (i.e. transfers from market housing stock). The number of affordable housing completions has considerably increased from the previous year which reflects the higher overall rate of housing delivery across the district. The level of affordable housing completion has continued to exceed the Council's affordable housing target of 190 dwellings per year.
- 5.37 From the 426 affordable housing completions there were 288 in affordable rented and 138 in shared ownership. There continues to be no delivery of social rented homes.
- 5.38 During 2017/18, there were 17 self-build affordable housing completions in the District which took place at the Graven Hill site (Bicester 2 allocation in the Local Plan). Graven Hill has planning permission for 1,900 self-build dwellings and will be the largest self-build development in the country. The site has made considerable progress during 2017/18 with several plots under construction.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC 4	There were 1,411 (gross) completed dwellings during 2017/18 (1,387 net). This comprises the following: 145 x 1 bed, 365 x 2 bed, 408 x 3 bed, 366 x 4 bed, 92 x 5 bed and 35 unknown.
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC 4	There were no extra care completions during 2017-18.

### Housing Mix

Table 19 - Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms (gross)

	Market 1 bed	Affordable 1 bed	Total 1 bed	Market 2 bed	Affordable 2 bed	Total 2 bed	Market 3 bed	Affordable 3 bed	Total 3 bed	Market 4 bed	Affordable 4 bed	Total 4 bed	Market 5 bed	Affordable 5 bed	Total 5 bed	Beds Unknown	Total
<b>Banbury</b>	40	27	<b>67</b>	50	91	<b>141</b>	145	48	<b>193</b>	178	5	<b>183</b>	25	0	<b>25</b>	35	<b>609</b>
<b>Bicester</b>	1	37	<b>38</b>	36	75	<b>111</b>	77	18	<b>95</b>	70	6	<b>76</b>	31	0	<b>31</b>		<b>351</b>
<b>Elsewhere</b>	25	15	<b>40</b>	35	78	<b>113</b>	81	39	<b>120</b>	103	4	<b>107</b>	36	0	<b>36</b>		<b>416</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92</b>		<b>1411 (+35)*</b>

\* There were 35 housing completions where the numbers of bedrooms were unknown.

5.39 The table above shows a breakdown of the total completions by the number of bedrooms. The majority of the total gross completions of 1,411 dwellings were 3 bedrooms (29%) followed by 4 bedrooms (26%) and 2 bedrooms (26%). For market housing the largest proportion were 4 bedrooms, whilst for affordable housing these were mainly 2 bedrooms. In Banbury and the rural areas there were more 3 bedrooms provided, whilst in Bicester there was a higher number of 2 bedrooms provided.

5.40 There were no extra-care dwellings completed during 2017/18, however there is a development of 78 extra care apartments on Broughton Road, Banbury that is currently under construction and is expected to be completed by March 2019.

**Area Renewal**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District	Progress will be recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2017/18.
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators	Progress will be recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2017/18.

5.41 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.

5.42 The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2017/18 is currently being prepared and will be published on the Council's website once complete.

**Travelling Communities**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 6 Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC 6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC 6	There remains a need to meet policy requirements and to secure 5 year land supplies. A separate needs assessment was published in June 2017. Applications continue to be considered against the criteria in Policy BSC6.

5.43 The Government's overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community. Local Planning Authorities should:

- Make their own assessment of need for the purposes of planning



- Develop fair and effective strategies to meet need through the identification of land for sites
- Plan for sites over a reasonable timescale
- Ensure that their Local Plan includes fair, realistic and inclusive policies
- To have due regard to the protection of local amenity and local environment.

**Table 20 – Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches at 31 March 2018 (Policy BSC 6)**

Site	Net Loss / Gain							Net Running Totals
	Supply at 31 March 2012	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Fanborough Road, Mollington	4	0	5	0	0	6	0	15
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	11
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	5
OS Parcel 3431 Adjoining And North East Of Blackthorn Road Launton	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Smiths Caravan Park, Milton	36	0	0	-16	0	-20	0	0
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	0	0	0	0	0	-10	0
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
The Stable Block, Farnborough Road, Mollington	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5
<b>Totals</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-16</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>52</b>

5.44 At 31 March 2018, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 52. There is currently no projected new supply of pitches from 2018/19, therefore there is a net loss of 18 pitches since 1 April 2012.

5.45 Policy BSC 6: Travelling Communities of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications. The Policy sets a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches to meet the needs of Gypsies and Travellers from 2012 to 2031. It also requires 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031.

5.46 Tables 21 and 22 below show the remaining Local Plan requirement for Gypsy and Traveller sites and the latest projections for future supply.

**Table 21 – Meeting planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)**

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
<b>No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031</b>	19
<b>Completions (2012-2018)</b>	-18
<b>Remaining Requirement 2017-2031</b>	37 pitches (19+18)

5.47 There are currently planning applications for 3 pitches at Land West of M40, Kirtlington Road, Chesterton and 4 pitches at Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton which are pending consideration. There is also a live planning appeal for 6 pitches at North East of HM Bullingdon Prison, Widnell Lane, Piddington.

5.48 There is a requirement for Local Planning Authorities, in producing their Local Plan, to identify and update annually, a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide 5 years' worth of sites against their locally set targets.

5.49 Table 22 provides the five year supply calculation on the basis of Local Plan requirements.

Table 22 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

		Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)	Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)
<b>a</b>	Plan Requirement (2012-2031)	19	19
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1	1
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	6	7
<b>d</b>	Completions	-18	-18*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	24	25
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	29	30
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	5.8	6
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	<b>0.0 years</b>	<b>0.0 years</b>
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	29	30

\* There is no projected completion for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

- 5.50 A Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017 (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/112/evidence-base/340/local-plan-part-2---evidence-base>). It identifies a new objective assessment of need for each authority based on the definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government's Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS, 2015)). It identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032 where it is known that they meet the planning definition.
- 5.51 The Assessment highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of a site (Smiths Caravan Park).
- 5.52 The Assessment advises that that for 'unknown' travellers 'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...' based on interviews that have taken place (para.7.28 of the study).
- 5.53 An alternative five year supply calculation is presented in Table 23 which does not include an allowance for 'unknown' need but which includes the potential need for 8

pitches arising from the Smiths site (a site that was previously included in the district's supply).

**Table 23 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (GTAA, June 2017)**

		<b>Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)</b>	<b>Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)</b>
<b>a</b>	Objective Assessment of Need (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	15 (7+8)	15 (7+8)
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/15)	1	1
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	1	2
<b>d</b>	Completions	-5	-5*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	6	7
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	11	12
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	2.2	2.4
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	<b>0.0 years</b>	<b>0.0 years</b>
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	11	12

\* There is no projected completion for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

5.54 Tables 24 and 25 show the current supply position for plots for Travelling Showpeople. Table 26 shows the five year supply calculation based on Local Plan requirements. Table 27 provides an alternative five year supply calculation based on the Accommodation Assessment and a need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. The 'unknown' need for Travelling Showpeople (not included in the calculation) is only 1 plot. Although the identified need is lower than Local Plan requirements, there remains a five year land supply of zero years for both 2018-23 and 2019-24 as no new supply has yet been identified. Policy BSC6 provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications.

Table 24 – Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)

Site	No. of Pitches in 2008	Net Loss / Gain									
		08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

Table 25 – Meeting planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	24
Completions	0
Remaining Requirement 2018-2031	24 plots
Current Projected Supply 2018-2031	0 plots

Table 26 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (Policy BSC 6)

		Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)	Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)
<b>a</b>	Plot Requirement (2012-2031)	24	24
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1.26	1.26
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	7.6	8.8
<b>d</b>	Completions	0	0*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	7.6	8.8
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	6.3	6.3
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	13.9	15.2
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	2.8	3.0
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	<b>0 years</b>	<b>0 years</b>
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	14	15

\* projected completion of 0 for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

**Table 27 – Alternative Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (GTAA, June 2017)**

		<b>Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)</b>	<b>Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)</b>
<b>a</b>	Plot Requirement (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	12	12
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/15)	0.8	0.8
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	0.8	1.6
<b>d</b>	Completions	0	0*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	0.8	1.6
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	4.0	4.0
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	4.8	5.6
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	1.0	1.1
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	<b>0 years</b>	<b>0 years</b>
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	5	6

\* projected completion of 0 for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

<b>Policy</b>	<b>Indicator</b>	<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new education infrastructure projects including completion of:  - The Gagle Brook Primary School at North West Bicester Phase 1 Exemplar site was opened in September 2018.  - Longford Park

			Primary School at Bankside Phase 1 was opened in September 2017.
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Health and Well Being Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new health schemes. There are no completed health schemes reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period	The new community hospital was completed during 2014/15.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	No data is available at this time.

Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.
---	---	---	---

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Progress of Open Space, Outdoor Sport and Recreation Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new open space and recreation infrastructure projects including completion of:  - Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake in Kidlington.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period	The updated open space and recreation assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019.



			This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information when completed. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities	The updated open space and recreation assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 11 Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12	Progress of Indoor Sport and Recreation and community facilities Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new schemes. There are no completed indoor sport, recreation and community facilities schemes reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12	See IDP Update.

**Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 3 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)	Refer to Policy SLE4.

5.55 There were 3 planning permissions granted (or allowed on appeal) between 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018 to which the Environment Agency had initially objected on flood risk grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 2 Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3	All new dwellings are required to meet the mandatory national standard set out in the Building Regulations of 125 litres/person/day. Policy ESD3 seeks a reduced level of water use in recognition of the

			district being in an area of water street. The reduced limit of 110 litres/person/day is not however currently monitored and requires further liaison with Development Management and water utility companies to identify how best to achieve this target.
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3	All non-residential development is typically required by condition to be constructed to achieve at least a BREEAM 'Very Good' rating based on the relevant BREEAM standard for that building type applicable at the time of the decision. There is however currently no requirement for developers to provide evidence that the development has achieved the required BREEAM rating.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period	No district heating schemes were permitted during 2017/18.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 5 Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period	5 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes.

**Table 28 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type**

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2017/18
Wind	0
Solar PV	1
Solar thermal	0
Ground source	0
Air source	2
Biomass	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>

5.56 During 2017/18, 5 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes, a continuing decrease from previous years (12 in 2015/16 and 6 in 2016/17). The renewable energy schemes approved were small-scale domestic installations. It should be noted that the majority of small scale energy schemes, especially solar PV schemes, benefit from permitted development rights and do not therefore require planning permission. It is not therefore possible to identify and record these installations.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 3 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria	There were 180 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1. Of these

			applications, 47 Flood Risk Assessments were received.
--	--	--	--

**Table 29 – Planning applications received during 2017/18 for development proposals within Flood Zone 1, 2 or 3, or within 9m of any watercourse**

Development Location	Applications Received
Flood Zone 1 exceeding 1 ha in area	88
Flood Zones 2 or 3	33
Within 9m of any watercourse	59
<b>Total</b>	<b>180</b>

5.57 During 2017/18, there were 180 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 and 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1 ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1. Of these applications, 47 Flood Risk Assessments were received.

*Note: This data contains duplicate entries where a development proposal is located in more than one development location. For example, if a development proposal is located in Flood Zone 2 and is also within 9m of a watercourse then it will be counted twice, once per development location.*

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 7 Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 8 Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds	There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

5.58 There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 9 Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc.) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc.) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice.

5.59 There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice. However, it has not been possible to define the exact SAC catchment area which could exceed the buffer used. The Council has therefore sought advice from the Environment Agency on best practice for monitoring this indicator in the future.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District	There has been no change to the area of Local Wildlife Sites in Cherwell.  The area of Local Geological Sites in Cherwell has remained unchanged at 146 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period	The area of priority habitats has increased from 3,678 ha (2017) to 3,731 ha (2018), an increase of 53 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type	The number of priority species listed in Cherwell has decreased from 136 (2007-2017) to 133 (2008-2018).

Environment			
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition	99% of the SSSI units in Cherwell are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions. This represents an increase of 1% compared to 2017.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence	There was a small decline in the farmland bird presence index trend from 1.36 (2016) to 1.17 (2017).
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles	There were 10 surveys undertaken in Cherwell in 2017 with 2 positive surveys for water vole activity. The number of positive sightings remains unchanged from last year at 20%.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	



Natural Environment			
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value	
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	Information is not available for 2017/18. An update will be provided in the next AMR.

5.60 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

**Table 30 – Total Local Wildlife Sites and Local Geological Sites**

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2017)	Area in hectares (2018)	As % of Cherwell (2018)
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1,382	1,382	2.68%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	146	146	0.25%

5.61 There are 81 Local Wildlife Sites and 12 Local Geological Sites within Cherwell. There has been no changes to the area of Local Wildlife Sites since 2017. The area of Local Geological Sites remains unchanged.

**Table 31 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type**

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2016-17	Area (ha) 2017-18
Arable field margins	Not known	Not known
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,280	1,300

Eutrophic standing water	113	110
Hedgerows	Not known	Not known
Lowland beech and yew woodland	0.37	0.37
Lowland calcareous grassland	105	100
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.32	7.3
Lowland fens	42.6	43
Lowland heathland	Not known	Not known
Lowland meadows	471	470
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	1,060	1,100
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	418	420
Mesotrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Oligatrophic and dystrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	83.40	83
Ponds	1.74	1.7
Purple moor grass and rush pastures	5.54	5.5
Reedbeds	12.90	13
Rivers	19.80	20
Traditional orchards	27.10	27
Wet woodland	30	30
<b>Total area of priority habitat</b>	<b>3,678</b>	<b>3,731</b>

5.62 Table 31 provides details of the 41 UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The changes largely represent an improved understanding of the habitat resource in Cherwell rather than the creation or loss of habitat. The changes are largely due to new aerial photographs allowing better interpretation and up-to-date survey information.

**Table 32 – Change in numbers of UK priority species**

	2007-2017	2008-2018
<b>Number of UK priority species</b>	136	133

5.63 The TVERC's monitoring period in the latest monitoring report has changed from 1997-2017 to 2007-2017. The number of priority species listed in Cherwell is 133. Three

species have been removed from the list as there have been no further records since 2007:

- Plymouth Pear
- Scaup
- Small Fleabane

**Table 33 – SSSI condition for 2017-2018**

Condition	No. of units or part units 2017/18	Sum of hectares 2017/18	% in Cherwell
Favourable	28	416	63%
Unfavourable declining	1	3	0%
Unfavourable no change	0	0	0
Unfavourable recovering	13	237	36%
Destroyed	2	9	1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>665</b>	

5.64 There are 18 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell covering 1.3% of the District. No SSSI sites were surveyed in 2017.

**Table 34 – Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds** (Mean counts per squares (i.e. density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Corn Bunting	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goldfinch	5	2.2	2	3.25	6.8	3.6
Greenfinch	0.75	0.4	3.5	1.75	1.4	0.8
Grey Partridge	0	0	0	0	0.2	0
Jackdaw	2	1.4	0.75	1.75	8	4
Kestrel	0.5	0.8	1.75	0.5	0	0.6
Lapwing	7.25	1.4	2.25	1.5	0.8	2.6
Linnet	4.25	3.4	5.5	5.25	5.4	6
Reed Bunting	3	3.2	3.5	4.75	2.4	3.6
Rook	47.75	12.2	13.5	15.75	7.2	12.8
Skylark	9.75	6.6	8.75	6.5	4.8	6.4
Starling	21	35.2	7.75	0	31.2	4.8

Stock Dove	0.5	0.6	0.5	0	0.6	3.6
Tree Sparrow	0	0	1.5	0	2.8	0
Turtle Dove	0	0.6	0	0	0	0.2
Whitethroat	4.25	5.2	4.25	3.75	1.8	3.2
Woodpigeon	19.5	36.8	37	24.75	24	31.4
Yellow Wagtail	0	0.2	0	0	0	0
Yellowhammer	18.5	4	8.5	3.75	3.2	3.2
<b>Index</b>	<b>1.95</b>	<b>1.54</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.17</b>

- 5.65 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology (BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff.
- 5.66 To establish a timeframe from which any kind of meaningful trend can be identified, a shifting baseline has been used and changes in bird populations in subsequent years (over a 10 year window) are then stated relative to that baseline year. This latest assessment of the farmland bird index trend uses a baseline of 2008.
- 5.67 The reliability of the species records is dependent on the number of 1km squares which have been surveyed in a season. This varies from year to year. As a consequence, the reliability of the resulting farmland bird figures is open to debate. However the approach was used in the national State of Nature report and is therefore considered robust by TVERC.
- 5.68 There was a decline in the index compared with 2016 despite survey effort being the same as last year. Most species have shown declines in population density compared to last year, but the index remains higher than the baseline in year.

**Table 35 – Distribution and Status of Water Voles**

Year	Number of sections surveyed along the Oxford Canal (per 500m stretch)	Number of surveys in Cherwell	Number of sites with positive signs
<b>2017</b>	17 (5 positive)	10	2 (20%)

5.69 In 2017, seventeen sites along the Oxford Canal were surveyed including ten surveys within Cherwell. Two of the ten Cherwell sites surveyed showed signs of water vole activity. This indicates that the water vole population remains small and vulnerable.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District	The total area of UK priority habitat resource in Conservation Target Areas in Cherwell has risen from 2150.10 ha in 2017 to 2155.02 ha in 2018.
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No data is available at this time.

**Table 36: UK priority habitat resource in CTAs in Cherwell**

Priority Habitat	Total area (ha.) 2017	Total area (ha.) 2018
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	912.16	914.16
Eutrophic standing waters	81.02	81.22
Lowland beech and yew woodland	0.16	0.16
Lowland calcareous grassland	22.51	22.57
Lowland dry acid grassland	3.95	3.96
Lowland fens	33.66	33.76
Lowland meadows	485.56	486.78
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	319.79	320.45
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	241.25	241.86
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	0.11	0.11
Ponds	0.3	0.30
Purple moor grass and rush Pasture	5.55	5.56
Reedbeds	17.15	17.20
Rivers	4.36	4.30
Traditional orchards	4.6	4.61
Wet woodland	17.97	18.02
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2150.10</b>	<b>2155.02</b>

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB	No planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB during 2017/18.
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No planning permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 14 Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage / consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply	No data is available at this time.

Environment		with ESD15	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period	No substantial transport/recreation/leisure or tourism uses have been completed during 2017/18. There are however a number of projects in progress including the redevelopment and extension of the Castle Quay Shopping Centre and hotels in Kidlington and Banbury.
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	There were no planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 17	Completed green	A net gain in green	Progress of GI Schemes

Green Infrastructure	infrastructure schemes	infrastructure provision over the plan period	is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1. No completed GI infrastructure projects reported in this AMR period.
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy	No data is available at this time.

**Cherwell’s Places**

**Completions at strategic allocations: Bicester**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A number of planning permissions and resolutions to approve have been given. Planning applications pending consideration. The site is under construction with 155 dwellings completed at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery. A new primary school (Gagle Brook Primary School) was completed during 2016/17 and was opened in September 2018.
Policy Bicester 2	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed	Planning permission has been given for 1900 dwellings



Graven Hill	Graven Hill	masterplan/detailed planning documents)	(11/01494/OUT). A Local Development Order for 276 dwellings was approved in December 2017. The site is under construction with 29 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 3 South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for 709 dwellings (13/00847/OUT) but not yet started. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 4 Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for a business park (07/01106/OUT) but not yet started.
Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	No completed development at former RAF Bicester during 2017/18.
Policy Bicester 10 Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for employment use and a hotel on part of the site (16/02586/OUT). The site has not yet started.
Policy Bicester 11 Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning	Planning permission has been given for employment use (17/01289/REM). The site is under

		documents)	construction.
Policy Bicester 12 South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission was given for employment use on a small part of the site (16/00861/HYBRID) and has recently been completed (during 2018/19). For the remaining area, a planning application (16/01268/OUT) for 1500 dwellings, 18ha of employment land, local centre with retail and community use and primary school was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 13 Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused in June 2017 and dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.70 At 31 March 2018 there have been 184 housing completions on the strategic allocations at Bicester, 155 at North West Bicester Eco-Town (Bicester 1) and 29 at Graven Hill (Bicester 2). Planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given at North West Bicester Eco-Town, Graven Hill, South West Bicester Phase 2 (Bicester 3), Bicester Business Park (Bicester 4), North East Bicester (Bicester 11) and South East Bicester (Bicester 12) therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. Details on the delivery of housing sites are provided in Appendix 2 - Housing Delivery Monitor. At 31 March 2018 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 3,152 dwellings.

**Completions at strategic allocations: Banbury**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A Canalside SPD is currently being prepared and will be consulted in spring 2019. Planning permissions given for 51 dwellings. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 600 dwellings were given. Southam Road East is under construction with 205 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 3 West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for 480 dwellings and 500 sqm of employment floorspace was given. The site is under construction with 107 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 4 Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	An outline planning application for 700 dwellings and multi-purpose community building is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery

			Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 5 Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 510 dwellings were given. The site is under construction with 163 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 6 Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning applications for a total of approximately 120,000 sqm in employment floorspace have been granted. From the 35 ha allocated, 12.3 ha have already been built.
Policy Banbury 8 Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	A draft Bolton Road SPD has been prepared. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 9 Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	A planning application for a retail foodstore, hotel, cinema, restaurants and cafes has been granted but not yet started.
Policy Banbury 10 Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period	During 2017/18 there were no completions within the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area.
Policy Banbury 15 Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for employment, hotel and motorway services area (17/01044/F) was refused on 25 June 2018.

Policy Banbury 16 Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning permission for 350 dwellings was given. The site is now under construction. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 17 Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for 1,000 dwellings is pending consideration. A separate planning application for 280 dwellings was allowed at appeal on 20 December 2017. Site benefits from a planning permission for 145 dwellings which is under construction with 126 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 18 Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 19 Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.71 At 31 March 2018 there have been 601 completions on the strategic allocations at Banbury. Planning permissions have already been given at Southam Road (Banbury 2), West of Bretch Hill (Banbury 3), Land North of Hanwell Fields (Banbury 5), Employment Land West of the M40 (Banbury 6), Spiceball Development Area (Banbury 9), and South

of Salt Way – West (Banbury 16); South of Salt Way – east (Banbury 17) and therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. Planning application at Higham Way (Banbury 19) is pending consideration. At 31 March 2018 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 2,431 dwellings.

**Completions at strategic allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 5 Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	At 31 March 2018 there have been 443 housing completions. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery. 2 small permissions for employment use were implemented during 2017/18.

**Table 37 - Completions at Strategic Allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford (at 31/3/18)**

Strategic Allocations	Housing completed	Employment completed	Infrastructure completed	Other uses completed
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Policy Villages 5)	443	0.75 ha	0	0

5.72 Planning permission was given in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings. A number of Reserved Matter applications have been approved and the site is currently under construction. Total number of dwellings with permission is 863. There were 443 dwellings completed at 31 March 2018.

**Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 1 North West	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1	

Bicester Eco-Town			
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1	

#### Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given during 2017/18.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There was 1 completed scheme in the Bicester town centre during 2017/18 which resulted in a change of use from A use to office.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre	No overall net gain or loss of town centre uses within Bicester town centre.

5.73 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2017/18.

**Table 38 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Bicester town centre**

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Bicester town centre	-80.5	-80.5	-80.5	-80.5	0	322	0	<b>0</b>
Outside Bicester town centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1778.33	<b>1778.33</b>
<b>Bicester Total</b>	<b>-80.5</b>	<b>-80.5</b>	<b>-80.5</b>	<b>-80.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>1778.33</b>	<b>1778.33</b>

5.74 Overall, there was a net gain of floorspace (1778 sqm) in town centre uses all of which were from D2 use class outside the town centre. This is from developments of a trampoline park on Talisman Road and sports facilities at the Kingsmere development.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period	Refer to Policy BSC10.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent	

#### Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP	No data is available at this time.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary	As set out in an up to date Local	November 2017 LDS - Consultation is



Banbury Canalside	Planning Document	Development Scheme	scheduled for April/May 2018 which did not take place. Consultation is expected in spring 2019.
-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given during 2017/18.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	The current survey (April 2018) of vacancy rates within Banbury Town Centre shows 27 empty and/or available shop units which equates to 6% of the total number of units.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period	There were completed schemes during 2017/18 which resulted in a gain of 4008 sqm in A1 which came from a new supermarket at Southam Road and extensions of two other supermarkets. There was a loss in B1a use within the Banbury town centre which resulted in office buildings being converted into housing.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre	There was a net loss of 1843 sqm of town centre uses within Banbury town centre.

- 5.75 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre during 2017/18.

Table 39 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Banbury town centre	0	0	0	-528	0	-1315	0	-1843
Outside Banbury town centre	4008	0	0	0	0	-85	0	3923
<b>Banbury Total</b>	<b>4008</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-528</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2080</b>

5.76 Town centre uses within Banbury town centre received a greater loss of -1,843 sqm of B1a and A4 use classes, however there was a considerable net gain outside of Banbury town centre with 3,923sqm. Overall, there was a net gain of 2,080 sqm of town centre uses in Banbury.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period	None.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP	No data is available at this time.

Provision in Banbury			
----------------------	--	--	--

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period	A planning permission for a new technology park comprising 40,362 sqm of employment floorspace (14/02067/OUT) was given but not yet started. Reserved Matters permission for Phase 1 was given on 24 November 2017. The site is within an area where a small scale local review of the Green Belt will be undertaken as part of a Local Plan.
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14	No employment development recorded during 2017/18.

**Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There were no completed schemes during 2017/18 within the Kidlington Centre.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre	There were no net gains or losses within the Kidlington village centre.

5.77 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2017/18.

**Table 40 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre**

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outside Kidlington centre	-230	0	0	0	0	-922.9	0	-1152.9
Kidlington Total	-230	0	0	0	0	-922.9	0	-1152.9

5.78 There has been a net loss of -1152.9 sqm of town centre uses outside the Kidlington centre with the majority being within B1a. This was due to office buildings being converted into housing.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1	Progress is recorded in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.	No non-strategic allocations at this time.  There are no land allocations in the three 'made' Neighbourhood Plans over and above existing planning permissions.
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period	There are presently no new non-strategic allocations.
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2	There were 65 completions at Category A villages during 2017/18 that contributes to Policy Villages 2. See Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2.

5.79 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site 'windfalls' and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. Therefore new planning permissions given at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites will contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings. Category A villages are identified as the more sustainable villages in the district under Policy Villages 1.

5.80 During 2017/18 there were 65 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. Since 1 April 2014 a total of 746 dwellings have been identified for meeting the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. These are sites with either planning permission or a resolution to approve, and identified developable sites. These are included in the Housing Delivery

Monitor in Appendix 2. Between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2018 there were a total of 168 net housing completions on the above sites. This equates to 22.4% of the total requirement of 750 dwellings. At 31 March 2018 there are 4 dwellings remaining from the Policy Villages 2 requirement.

5.81 The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 does not allocate sites in the rural areas as only strategic sites were allocated in the Plan. However, there is one strategic allocation in the rural areas which is the Former RAF Upper Heyford that was included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure below excludes any completions that took place at this strategic allocation.

**Table 41 – Housing completions at Category A villages for meeting Policy Villages 2 (10 or more dwellings) since 31 March 2014**

Site	Location	Deliverable and developable dwellings	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Total Completions
East of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	60	2	49	9	0	<b>60</b>
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	36	0	0	1	30	<b>31</b>
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	25	0	0	0	6	<b>6</b>
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	44	0	0	22	22	<b>44</b>
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	85	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	Arncott	17	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon	Bletchingdon	61	0	0	0	5	<b>5</b>
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Bodicote	4	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote Phase 2, Bodicote	Bodicote	95	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Chesterton	45	0	0	0	2	<b>2</b>

Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	54	0	0	0	0	0
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Kidlington	20	0	20	0	0	20
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	52	0	0	0	0	0
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	Launton	72	0	0	0	0	0
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Milcombe	40	0	0	0	0	0
Land North of Oak View, Weston on the Green	Weston on the Green	20	0	0	0	0	0
81-89 Cassington Road, Yarnton	Yarnton	16	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>168</b>

*\*Please see Appendix 2 for further details on sites.*

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3	No affordable homes on exception sites completed during 2017/18.

5.82 In 2017/18, there were no affordable housing completions on Rural Exception Sites.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	facilities in the rural areas	and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information when completed. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.

#### SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)

#### SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators

5.83 The SA/SEA Adoption Statement (July 2015) sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives. Majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 however there were three that were not included which were in relation to SA Objectives 5 (crime) and 14 (waste). These suggested indicators will be reported as part of the AMR.

SA Objective	Suggested Indicator	Progress
5. To reduce crime and disorder and the fear of crime	Crime levels in Cherwell District	During 2017/18 there were a total of 11,333 recorded crimes in the district.
14. To reduce waste	% of household	Information is not available for 2017/18. An update



generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	waste sent for re-use, recycling and compost	will be provided in the next AMR.
14. To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	% of construction and demolition waste re-used	Oxfordshire County Council is responsible for minerals and waste. Progress will be recorded on the County's website. <a href="https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan">https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan</a>

**Table 42 - Crime Rates in Cherwell District during 2017/18 (Source: www.ukcrimestats.com)**

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
March 2018	126	56	4	59	237	145	100	97	37	7	11	6	28	26	<b>939</b>
February 2018	114	41	1	56	153	103	82	73	40	16	18	8	24	16	<b>745</b>
January 2018	144	67	9	83	192	120	113	111	32	18	11	8	16	12	<b>936</b>
December 2017	156	94	13	94	186	115	122	102	29	11	25	7	27	14	<b>995</b>
November 2017	137	82	8	77	168	133	116	101	43	28	14	6	19	19	<b>951</b>
October 2017	179	113	6	67	192	95	120	109	26	30	13	5	15	10	<b>980</b>
September 2017	199	69	8	65	158	116	108	104	21	33	12	5	17	30	<b>945</b>
August 2017	242	69	7	73	165	91	102	133	29	27	15	9	20	25	<b>1,007</b>
July 2017	163	65	7	57	161	105	126	98	23	39	19	7	30	19	<b>919</b>
June 2017	193	68	9	51	232	152	86	95	34	33	13	8	31	12	<b>1,017</b>
May 2017	189	38	3	41	208	140	111	99	14	27	9	14	33	13	<b>939</b>
April 2017	183	62	2	66	179	127	131	95	34	24	14	6	19	18	<b>960</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>2231</b>	<b>1442</b>	<b>1317</b>	<b>1217</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>11333</b>

5.84 During 2017/18 there were a total of 11,333 recorded crimes in the district which is an increase of 276 from the previous year (11,057). Similar to the previous year the majority of crimes recorded were in violent (19.7%) and anti-social behaviour (17.9%) followed by shoplifting (12.7%) and criminal damage and arson (11.6%).

## 6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.
- 6.2 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.
- 6.3 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.
- 6.4 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update December 2018 can be viewed at [www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring](http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring).
- 6.5 Appendix 6 of this AMR shows progress on infrastructure delivery including new projects, known to CDC Officers at November 2018. The tables also indicate pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.
- 6.6 IDP Update December 2018 includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term: 2017-2020, Medium term: 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.
- 6.7 More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need which is currently under examination.

## 7.0 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which means that this is the second AMR to cover the full monitoring year. There are still a number of indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan that cannot be monitored but which will be reported upon next year.
- 7.2 Monitoring is important to ensuring the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and in preparing future evidence and policy documents. Monitoring highlights good and poor performance, where action might be necessary and ultimately where policies might need to be reviewed.
- 7.3 The AMR process is important in assessing whether:
- Policy targets have been met, or progress is being made towards meeting them
  - Policy targets are not being met, or are not on track to being achieved, and the reasons for this
  - Policies are having an impact in respect of national and local policy targets, and any other targets identified in local development documents
  - Policies need adjusting or replacing because they are not working as intended
  - Policies need changing to reflect changes in national policy or strategic needs
  - Appropriate infrastructure is being delivered to support growth.
- 7.4 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives.

**Appendices**

**Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies**

## Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	

H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes
S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes

	Yard, Bicester			
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No
R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing	replaced	BSC 12	No

	developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester			
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	
C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes



C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	
ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	

ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

**Appendices**

**Appendix 2: Housing Delivery Monitor**

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
<b>1. BANBURY</b>																						
<b>Banbury - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																						
46 West Bar Street	0.09	-	Prior Approval - Planning application 16/01096/O56 for change of use from B1(a) office to C3 residential - 17 units was approved on 8 August 2016.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	0.41	-	Full - Planning permission 07/02377/F for 11 homes (gross) granted on appeal on 1/10/08.	-	Site completed in January 2012 (2011/12).	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	0.08	Part of land identified for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Application (13/01709/CDC) for 15 dwellings was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Canalside House, Tramway Road	0.15	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/01124/CPA) for change of use from office (B1a) to residential (C3) - Conversion to provide 14 dwellings was accepted on 6 September 2013.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Dashwood School	0.29	-	Full - Full planning permission 10/00664/F granted 1 April 2011. Amended by 11/00683/F.	-	Site completed in October 2012 (2012/13).	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Farina Properties, Melba House, 51 South Bar Street	0.15	-	Full - 16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments was approved on 17 February 2017.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Former allotment, Miller Road	0.15	-	Full - Planning permission (10/01053/F) granted for 10 flats on 16/9/10.	-	Site completed in February 2012 (2011/12).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	0.13	-	Full - Planning permission 03/02616/F granted in February 2005.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	0.6	-	Reserved Matters/Full - 13/00402/REM for 26 dwellings was approved on 18 June 2013. A separate application (13/01238/F) for 2 dwellings (net 1) was approved on 30 October 2013. This is in addition to the 26 that were previously approved.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway	0.25	-	Full - Application 13/01372/CDC for 11 dwellings was approved on 14 December 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	0.4	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential to provide 18 units (13/01880/CDC) was approved on 20 October 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	0.95	-	Full - Full permission granted on 20/9/10 (10/00907/F).	-	Site completed in March 2012 (2011/12).	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	0.33	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential use to provide 16 residential units (13/01879/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	0.16	-	Full - Planning Permission 04/01395/F for 12 flats superseded by 11/00820/F for 14 flats which was granted permission on 20 December 2011 and has already been completed.	-	14 new dwellings were completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Town Centre House, Southam Road	0.19	-	Prior Approval - Commercial Prior Approval (15/00581/PAJ) for conversion of existing building from its current use (Class B1 offices) to a residential use comprising multiple apartments (Class C3) (39 1 bedroom apartments) was approved on 19 June 2015.	-	Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17).	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
<b>1A Banbury - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'</b>																						
3 West Bar Street	0.14	-	Full - 16/00037/F - Conversion and change of use of existing offices to create 12 no. new apartments was approved on 2 December 2016.	Agents (JPPC) advised (September 2018) that the site has not yet started but the intention to implement the scheme still remains.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. As the site has not yet started the expected delivery is pushed back a year.	12	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
60-62 Broad Street, Banbury	0.06	-	Full - Planning application for alterations to building and change of use to form retail units at ground floor level and 12 No self contained flats over (16/02529/F) was approved on 24 April 2017.	Housebuilder (Mentor Developments) advised (October 2018) that initial preparation work has commenced on site and most of the planning conditions have been discharged. A minor amendment to planning is needed in relation to build materials and is currently going through the planning process. Development is expected to start in December 2018 with a 9 month build programme therefore the site is expected to be completed in autumn 2019.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Development Management have been discharging conditions and ensuring planning is processed quickly.	12	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue	0.4	-	Full - Permission for the demolition of the public house was issued on 23 December 2016 and has already taken place. A planning application for 14 dwellings (18/01591/CDC) was received on 4 September 2018 and is expected to go to Planning Committee in November 2018.	This is a council owned site. CDC Housing confirmed (September 2018) that the development is expected to be completed by March 2020. The application is expected to go to Planning Committee in November 2018. 14 completions expected in 2019/20.	The public house was closed in December 2015 and the site was purchased by the Council. The public house has already been demolished.	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)	75.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted on 30 September 2009 for 1070 homes (05/01337/OUT). Separate (but linked) permission for another 22 dwellings (net) (12/00290/F) which was approved on 11 December 2012. A number of Reserved Matters have been approved. Total number of homes - 1090 dwellings.	Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey, Barratts and Bovis are developing the site. The three housebuilders have provided (September/October 2018) combined expected delivery rates of 76 in 2018/19, 177 in 2019/20, 62 in 2020/21. Bovis Homes are unable to provide expected delivery rates post 2019/20.	Permitted urban extension for up to 1070 homes. The site is very advanced with over 60% of the homes already built, including a new primary school was opened in September 2018, a new sports pavilion built and spine road opened.	388	702	75	150	100	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1090
Canalside - Crown House and caravan site (Station Road)	1.22 (part of 26)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	Full/Outline - There are multiple planning permissions on a small area of the site (Crown House). The most relevant permissions are 17/00243/F - change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments (30/03/2017), 17/00288/F - extension to create 10 apartments (22/5/2017), 17/00658/F - change of use of existing building to create coffee shop (A3) and 4 dwellings (19/6/17). A separate application for 63 dwellings (18/00293/OUT) was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement.	The Crown House site is owned by Cherwell District Council and is currently under construction. The expected delivery rate for the caravan site allows sufficient lead-in time for legal agreement to be entered into and commencing on site.	Part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). The completed Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme (FAS) helps delivery of the site. New masterplan work and detailed viability work ongoing. A Supplementary Planning Document is being prepared and will be out for consultation in spring 2019. The remaining Canalside allocation is included as a developable site. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258.	51	0	0	51	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114
Drayton Lodge Farm	15	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 18	Outline - Outline application for up to 320 dwellings including affordable housing, together with a local centre of 0.5ha (providing retail and community facilities) was received on 30 October 2018.	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2018) that there have been pre-app discussions with the Council and that a planning application is expected to be submitted by end of 2018. There will be 1 or 2 developers on site. Expected delivery rates confirmed through consultation.	An outline planning application has been submitted. HELAA (2018) site HELAA255.	0	0	0	50	75	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250
Land Adjoining And West Of Warwick Road	12.14	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00656/OUT for up to 300 dwellings with access from Warwick Road together with associated open space, allotments and a 500 sq m retail store was allowed on appeal on 3 March 2014. Reserved Matters application 15/00277/REM was approved on 7 March 2017. A separate Reserved Matters application 16/02428/REM for 148 dwellings was approved on 29 June 2018. This is part of the overall 300 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (October 2018) that they will be delivering 148 homes and provided expected delivery rates for only the Taylor Wimpey parcel as follows: 11 in 2018/19, 28 in 2019/20, 51 in 2020/21, 50 in 2021/22 and 8 in 2022/23. Confirmed that there are 2 developers on site. Miller Homes was contacted but no update was received.	The site is being developed by 2 developers (Taylor Wimpey and Miller Homes) and is now under construction. The expected delivery rates have been updated based on information from Taylor Wimpey who are already on site and ahead of Miller Homes.	300	0	20	50	100	100	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300
Land at Higham Way	3.1	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 19	Outline - Planning application 16/00472/OUT for approximately 200 dwellings was received in March 2016 and is pending consideration.	Agents (JSA Architects) advised (September 2018) that the site is expected to start in July 2019 subject to planning. The likely number of housebuilders on site is unknown at present. Expected delivery rates to be 25 in 2019/20, 125 in 2020/21 and 50 in 2021/22. The higher build rate during 2020/21 is a result of having mainly flats being completed.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 dwellings. This is not an extensive site and in the interest of caution the site should remain with 150 dwellings as per Local Plan allocation. The expected delivery rates should remain unchanged but will be kept under review to consider the planning application.	0	0	0	25	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150
Land East of Southam Road	25.61	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Reserved Matters - Planning application for 510 homes (13/00159/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (14/02140/REM) for the first 98 homes was approved on 17 July 2015. Reserved Matters (15/00961/REM) for 412 dwellings (phase 2) was approved on 23 October 2015.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (September 2018) that Ashberry Homes will be delivering 120 homes of the 510 homes approved. Expected delivery rates provided for Bellway's parcel to be: 71 in 2018/19, 46 in 2019/20, 74 in 2020/21, 51 in 2021/22 and 12 in 2022/23.	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). There are 2 developers on site (Bellway Homes and Ashberry Homes). The 2017 AMR identified 100 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	305	205	100	50	74	51	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	510

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road	18.45	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 16	Reserved Matters - Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Reserved Matters application 17/00669/REM for 318 dwellings was approved on 12 October 2017.	Housebuilder (Redrow Homes) advised (October 2018) that there will be 318 homes to be built on site. Expected delivery rates to be: 25 in 2018/19, 50 in years 2019/20 to 2023/24 and 43 in 2024/25.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 16). The site is currently under construction by Redrow Homes. Infrastructure works carried out with construction of an access road and a new roundabout between the site and Morris Homes development. Show homes are already opened. Expected delivery rates updated taking account Redrow Homes' information.	350	0	25	50	50	50	50	50	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318
Land West of Southam Road	17.62 (gross)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Outline - Planning application for 90 homes (13/00158/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (15/01026/REM) for the layout of a spine road was approved on 3 September 2015. A new planning application for 90 dwellings (18/00273/OUT) was approved on 21 June 2018 subject to legal agreement. This supersedes the previous Outline consent.	Sanctuary Housing advised (October 2018) that a Reserved Matters application is currently being prepared and is expected to be submitted by end of 2018 subject to permission being issued for the outline application. Expect to start on site from April 2019. It is very unlikely that 10 dwellings will be completed by March 2019. Expected delivery rates to be: 20 in 2019/20 and between 30-40 in years 2020/21 and 2021/22.	The site is to be developed by Sanctuary Housing who are already in discussions with the Council.	90	0	0	20	35	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90
Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road	0.08	-	Full - 05/01431/F. 14 dwellings in total, 7 already provided.	The owner of the site advised (September 2018) that work has commenced and the development is expected to be completed by April 2019.	Conversion of building to 7 dwellings completed before 2011. Completion of the 7 new build awaited. The site is half implemented. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.	7	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road	2.81	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01528/OUT for residential development including means of access from Broughton Road was approved on 2 October 2014. A Reserved Matters application for 40 dwellings (15/01215/REM) was approved on 22 March 2016.	Housebuilder (CALA Homes) advised (October 2018) that the site is expected to be completed in January 2019.	The site is currently under construction. The remaining 24 dwellings to be built are expected during 2018/19.	24	16	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
North of Hanwell Fields	18.75	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 5	Full/Reserved Matters - Planning application for 350 homes (12/01789/OUT) was submitted by Persimmon Homes and was approved on 2 September 2014. First Reserved Matters application (15/00462/REM) for 118 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Planning application (14/00066/OUT) for an additional 160 dwellings was approved on 2 April 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01115/REM) for 160 dwellings from Davidsons Developments was approved on 17 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01589/REM) for Phase 2 for 232 dwellings was received on 26 August 2015 and is expected to receive planning permission by end of 2018. Application 16/01210/F for erection of 20 no. dwellings was approved on 15 March 2017 (partly supersedes the 118 dwellings). A separate outline application for 55 dwellings (18/01206/OUT) is pending consideration. This is on part of the remaining area as identified in the 2018 HELAA (Site HELAA173). The 2 Council applications for 11 dwellings (16/01484/CDC and 16/01485/CDC) were completed in September 2017.	Persimmon Homes advised (September 2018) that their current build-out rate is 55 dwellings per year and provided updated delivery rates. Expected delivery rates to be: 55 in years 2018/19 2021/22, 45 in 2022/23. Phase 1 will be completed in 2018/19 and phase 2 in 2022/23. Davidson Homes was contacted but no update was received.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 5). Two housebuilders are currently on site: Persimmon Homes (370 dwellings) and Davidson Homes (160 dwellings). The site is currently under construction. The 2017 AMR identified 100 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	362	163	100	80	55	55	50	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	544
Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road	0.81	-	Full - Application (15/01024/F) for demolition of existing buildings and change of use from D1 non residential to C3 dwelling houses comprising 78 no 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom extra care residential apartments with associated ancillary accommodation. Approved on 18 February 2016.	The agent was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Bromford and is expected to be completed in 2018/19. Show apartments are already opened. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.	78	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
Poundland 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk	0.07	-	Prior Approval - Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats) was approved on 2 November 2015. Prior approval not required (15/01691/O56)	Agents (Adalta Real) advised (September 2018) that the whole site will be put back on the market once some of the vacant retail space have been filled.	Expected delivery to be pushed back a year to 2019/20.	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
South of Salt Way - East	68	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 17	Outline/Reserved Matters - Planning permission (12/00080/OUT) given for 145 dwellings on part of the site (on appeal) on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/01225/REM) was approved on 28 November 2014. Planning application for 280 dwellings (15/01326/OUT) was allowed on appeal on 20 December 2017. Planning application for 1,000 homes (14/01932/OUT) is pending.	Gladman (280 dwellings) advised (October 2018) that the site is in the process of being purchased by a housebuilder who will be responsible for submitting a Reserved Matters application. Suggested a longer lead-in time due to the spine road needed. Advised a build-out rate of up to 50 homes a year on their site only. Agents for Gallagher Estates (David Lock Associates) (1000 dwellings) provided (October 2018) revised expected delivery rates for only the Gallagher's site. Expect first completions during 2020/21 and site to be completed by 2031. Delivery rates assumes planning permission this year and that Reserved Matters applications can be submitted in parallel with a quick determination process in place. Expected delivery rates to be: 50 in 2020/21, 75 in 2021/22, 100 in years 2022/23 to 2029/30 and 75 in 2030/31.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 17). Planning permission for 145 homes on part of the site (north-west corner) is under construction by Morris Homes and is expected to be completed during 2018/19. The Gladman's permission for 280 homes relates to the eastern part of the site. Planning permission is expected to be issued imminently for the Gallagher Estate's outline application for 1000 homes. This covers the remaining area of the site which is the majority of the strategic allocation. Expected delivery rates updated based on a peak of 3 developers, 50 homes per year per developer.	299	126	19	20	100	125	150	150	150	150	100	100	100	100	100	35	1425

Page 200

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
West of Bretch Hill	27.03	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 3	Full/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00444/OUT for 400 dwellings was approved on 9 March 2016. Reserved Matters (16/00576/REM) for the first 110 dwellings was approved on 25 August 2016. Reserved Matters (16/02437/REM) for a specialised housing scheme comprising of 51 units was approved on 24 March 2017. A separate planning application for 319 dwellings (17/00189/F) was approved on 10 November 2017. Total number of homes - 480 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Bloor Homes) provided (October 2018) expected delivery rates of 69 in 2018/19, 60 in years 2019/20 to 2022/23 and 48 in 2023/24. Delivery rates based on July to June of each year. Advised that the build out rate will slow slightly as the site progresses, and that there are also several sites in Banbury under construction so may affect sales which will then impact on build out rates. There is currently one developer on site.	The site is currently under construction. Rate of delivery assumed based on developer's information and is considered to be reasonable in view of delivery so far.	373	107	50	60	60	60	50	50	50	23	0	0	0	0	0	510
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)		-	-	-	Projection based on the 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	216	287	35	35	35	35	35	35	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	616
<b>1B Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>2887</b>	<b>1606</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>6100</b>
<b>Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable</b>																					
56-60 Calthorpe Street	0.11	-	-	-	Permission for redevelopment of site for retail use on ground floor with 14 residential units on three upper floors expired on 2 July 2016. Site taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. The 2018 HELAA has considered the site to be developable (HELAA260). The site was at auction in December 2017 but any sale is unknown. The commercial units are still in operation. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Bankside Phase 2	21.5	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 4	Outline - Planning application for 700 dwellings (17/01408/OUT) was received on 30 June 2017 and is pending consideration.	Agents (Framptons) advised (September 2018) that there are delays in planning and that the expected delivery rates should be pushed back a year but did not dispute the build-out rates. Advised that there is likely to be 2 developers on site.	A strategic allocation (Banbury 4) in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings which will continue from Bankside Phase 1. 2 developers at a peak with 50 dwellings per year per developer.	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	50	0	0	0	600
Bolton Road	2	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 8	-	-	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). Includes site of a multi-storey car park which has already been demolished. However, development scheme awaited. HELAA (2018) site HELAA257.	0	0	0	0	75	75	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Canalside - excluding Crown House and the caravan park (Station Road)	24.78 remaining	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	-	-	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). The completed Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme (FAS) helps delivery of the site. New masterplan work and detailed viability work ongoing. A Supplementary Planning Document is being prepared and will be out for consultation in spring 2019. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258.	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	86	0	0	0	586
Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir	2.5	-	-	-	A site to be Cherwell led. CDC Housing advised (September 2018) that there have been delays and that the expected delivery rates should be pushed back with 40 in 2020/21.	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Land at Banbury AAT Academy	2.03	-	-	-	The planning permission for 44 dwellings including the variation of condition expired on 24 April 2017. HELAA (2018) site HELAA278. Site taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. Due to the expiry of the planning permission the site has been changed to a developable site as there is no prospect of the site being brought forward at present time. The site should be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	10	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
<b>1C Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1484</b>

Page 201

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
1D Banbury - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites																						
1A BANBURY - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES																						
1B BANBURY - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES																						
1C BANBURY - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES																						
1D BANBURY - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES																						
1E BANBURY- HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTAL (1A + 1B + 1C + 1D)																						
2. BICESTER																						
Bicester Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						
Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	0.9	-	Full - Application (12/00809/F) for demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012.	-	Site completed in March 2017 (2016/17).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	0.56	Identified for 30 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Outline permission 06/01003/OUT granted for 60 dwellings and a care home. Reserved Matters approvals 06/01166/REM & 09/01077/REM. An amended application (09/01076/F) approved extending permission to 7 October 2014. An alternative application for 42 dwellings (13/01708/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62
Land South of Tisman Road	3.83	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 09/01592/OUT for 140 dwellings granted on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2147212) on 18 August 2011. Reserved Matters application for 125 dwellings (13/01226/REM) was approved on 13 February 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2018 (2017/18).	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125
Transco Depot, Launton Road	0.4	Identified for 25 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - 12/01216/F approved 5 March 2013 for 23 dwellings.	-	Site completed in 2013/14.	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	0.5	-	Full - Planning permission (10/00106/F) for 23 homes (5 net).	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	0.33	-	Full - Application (15/00412/F) for redevelopment to form 42 sheltered apartments for the elderly, communal facilities, access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 15 June 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
2A Bicester - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals																						
Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																						
Gavray Drive	23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 13	Outline - Application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused on 22 June 2017 and was dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018.	Agents (David Lock Associates) advised (September 2018) that a separate planning application is under consideration. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year and did not dispute the build-out rates.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). The site is located in a sustainable location and close to Bicester town centre. Development could provide integration with the existing Langford Village development to the south and west. Appeal was dismissed due to the uncertainty whether the balance of 120 dwellings can be delivered on the eastern part of the site in a manner that would adequately protect and enhance locally significant ecological interest.	0	0	0	0	25	75	100	75	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300



Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Graven Hill	207.23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 2	Outline/LDO/Reserved Matters - Outline application (11/01494/OUT) granted on 8 August 2014 for redevelopment of former MOD sites including demolition of existing buildings, development of 1900 homes; local centre to include a 2 form entry primary school (class D1), a community hall of 660sqm, five local shops or facilities to include A1, A2, A3, A5 and D1 uses totalling up to 1358sqm, up to 1000sqm gross A1 uses, a pub/restaurant/hotel (class A4/A3/C1) up to 1000sqm and parking areas; employment floorspace comprising up to B1(a) 2160sqm, B1(b) 2400sqm, B1(c) and B2 20520sqm and B8 uses up to 66960sqm; creation of public open space and associated highway improvement works, sustainable urban drainage systems, biodiversity improvements, public transport improvements and services infrastructure. Local Development Order for 276 dwellings (17/02107/LDO) was adopted on 20 December 2017. A Reserved Matters application for demonstrator plots was approved on 19 December 2016.	Graven Hill Development Company provided (October 2018) expected delivery rates with high levels of completions in the first 5 years ranging from 165-343 homes followed by a couple of lower years (80s) before increasing again to 151 homes during 2025/26. Delivery slows down from 2026/27 (151 to 12 homes) with the site expected to be completed by 2029/30. This is based on existing trajectory of occupations, however this is currently being reviewed as part of the Masterplan update for phase 2 land.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2100 dwellings (Bicester 2). The site has been acquired by the Council and transferred to a Graven Hill Village Holding Company. The MoD is contractually obliged to transfer the land in two phases. Phase 1 - 2015 and Phase 2 - 2019. Lead housebuilder - Graven Hill Development Company Ltd. Graven Hill will be a large scale self-build housing development; the intention being to create the UK's first self-build community. Infrastructure is in place and the site is now under construction. The first 10 demonstrator plots are making good progress with 3 plots being completed to date and the remaining 7 plots under construction. A revised Local Development Order for 276 plots was approved in December 2017 which will help facilitate the delivery of initial self-build dwellings on the site. Several of these plots are now under construction. The remaining 200 homes will be provided on land at Langford Park. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates have been amended.	1871	29	100	200	200	200	200	200	200	175	150	130	130	100	86	2100
Inside Out Interiors, 85-87 Churchill Road, Bicester	1.18	-	Outline - Outline planning application for conversion of existing building to provide 5 no. two bed house, 1 no. two bed flat and 1 no. one bed flat. New build to provide 1 no. commercial unit with outside space parking and cycle storage + 3 no. two bed flats (16/02461/OUT) was approved on 19 May 2017.	Agent was contacted but no update was received.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site is still in commercial use and a Reserved Matters application is needed therefore in interest of caution the 10 dwellings are not expected until 2020/21 which will allow a sufficient lead-in time.	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	82.7	Identified in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission for an urban extension (1631 homes - 06/00967/OUT (1585) & 11/01052/OUT (46). Application for 46 dwellings (14/01207/OUT) was approved on 17 July 2015 with the Reserved Matters (16/00192/REM) approved on 8 June 2016. Application (11/01840/F) for conversion of existing barns to form 7 no. dwellings and construction of 4 no. dwellings was approved on 15 July 2013 which was completed in September 2014 (2014/15). Planning application for an additional 100 homes (13/00433/OUT) was approved on 15 August 2016. Application for 9 dwellings above the local centre (17/01849/F) was approved on 9 January 2018. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing.	Countryside Properties on behalf of the 4 developers advised (November 2018) that there are currently 4 developers on site and that each developer is building 4 dwellings a month which equates to 16 dwellings a month when combined. Provided expected delivery rates based on information from 3 of the 4 developers: 210 in years 2018/19 and 2019/20 and 140 in 2020/21.	Countryside Properties joint venture. There are currently 4 housebuilders on site (Bovis Homes, Bellway Homes, Linden Homes and Persimmon Homes). The site is under construction and is very advanced with over half of the site already delivered. The 2017 AMR identified 200 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	623	1119	200	200	150	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1742
Land at Bessemer Close / Launton Road	3.35	Identified for 70 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Reserved Matters - A planning application (15/02074/OUT) for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application (17/01253/REM) was approved on 25 August 2017.	Housebuilder (Vanderbilt Homes) advised (October 2018) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged. Confirmed that there is 1 developer on site.	The site is currently under construction.	70	0	0	52	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
Land at Skimmingdish Lane	2.4	-	Full - Application (14/00697/F) for 46 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2015.	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) provided (October 2018) expected delivery rates as follows: 25 in 2018/19 and 21 in 2019/20. Confirmed that there is 1 developer on site.	The site is currently under construction.	46	0	25	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburgs)	0.63	Identified for 15 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Planning application 16/00043/F for 11 self-contained flats for adults with physical disabilities/learning disabilities and autistic spectrum condition was approved on 13 June 2016.	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (September 2018) that the development of 9 dwellings is expected to be completed in 2021/22.	6 of the 11 approved dwellings were completed in March 2018. The remaining 5 dwellings were completed in June 2018 (2018/19), i.e. after the base date for completions. The former Bicester Library still remains vacant. Development principles approved in June 2007. The former library is owned by Cherwell District Council and a planning application for 9 dwellings is expected.	5	6	5	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	22.4	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	Full - Full approval (10/01780/HYBRID) for 393 residential units, an energy centre (up to 400 square metres), means of access, car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure and outline permission for a nursery of up to 350 square metres (use class D2), a community centre of up to 350 square metres (sui generis), 3 retail units of up to 770 square metres (including but not exclusively a convenience store, a post office and a pharmacy (use class A1), an Eco-Business Centre of up to 1,800 square metres (use class B1), office accommodation of up to 1,100 square metres (use class B1), an Eco-Pub of up to 190 square metres (use class A4), and a primary school site measuring up to 1.34 hectares with access and layout to be determined. (Approved 10 July 2012).	Housebuilder (A2Dominion) advised (October 2018) that approximately 160 homes are completed (phases 1 and 2) and that phases 3 and 4 are under construction. The expected delivery rates remain realistic however is subject to sales. Averaging 1 sale per week plus affordable homes.	The site is currently under construction by A2Dominion. The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. This is the first stage of Council endorsed eco-development. Expected delivery rates to remain unchanged.	238	155	25	65	65	65	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	393
North West Bicester Phase 2	322.6	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	Outline/Full - Application 17/00455/HYBRID for highways and residential development (150 dwellings) was approved on 7 August 2017, however a previous application (14/01675/OUT) for a similar scheme for employment use and 4.5ha of residential land was allowed on appeal on 28 November 2017. (Albion Land)  Resolutions to approve: 14/01641/OUT for 900 dwellings (A2Dominion), 14/01384/OUT for 2600 dwellings (A2Dominion) and 14/02121/OUT for 1700 dwellings (P3Eco Ltd).  Outline planning application for 75 dwellings (18/00484/OUT-SGR (Bicester)1 Ltd) is pending consideration. It is likely to go to Planning Committee by end of 2018.  Application 14/01968/F: pending consideration. Seeks full planning permission for the construction of a new road from Middleton Stoney Road roundabout to join Lord's Lane and to include a new crossing under the existing railway line.	A2Dominion advised (October 2018) on their site only that commencement will start towards the end of the Exemplar Project therefore completions are expected during 2022/23. Expected delivery rates to be similar to the Exemplar Project. Albion Land advised (October 2018) that a Reserved Matters application is not being brought forward yet. Awaiting of the JR on the site, which the timescales for which are not yet known. Difficult to establish delivery rates.	The North West Bicester site is allocated for 6000 homes in total with 393 in Phase 1 and at least a further 3293 to be delivered in Phase 2 by 2031 (the Plan does not preclude earlier delivery). The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. Main residential developer is A2 Dominion with other housebuilders expected on site. There are outstanding resolutions to approve, ongoing planning applications pending consideration. P3Eco Ltd are most advanced on the resolutions to approve which is currently with the P3Eco Ltd. Planning permission is expected soon with delivery involving modular construction on site. The application for 75 dwellings is likely to be delivered first.	150	0	0	0	50	155	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2185
South East Bicester	40	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 12	Outline - A planning application (16/01268/OUT) for up to 1500 dwellings, up to 18ha of employment land for B1 and/or B8, a local centre with retail and community use to include A1 and/or A2 and/or A3 and/or A4 and/or A5 and/or D1 and/or D2A and/or B1 and/or uses considered as sui generis, up to a 3 Form Primary School was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement.	Agents (Boyer Planning) advised (October 2018) that the outline planning application is expected to receive resolution to approve in October 2018. Expected delivery rates to be: 50 in 2020/21, 100 in 2021/22, 150 in 2022/23, 200 in each year from 2023/24 to 2027/28, 100 in 2028/29 and 100 in 2029/30.	Site promoted by Boyer Planning on behalf of Redrow Homes/Wates.	0	0	0	0	50	100	150	200	200	200	200	200	100	100	0	1500	
South West Bicester Phase 2	36.88	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 3	Outline/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00847/OUT for 709 dwellings was approved on 30 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application for 247 dwellings (18/00647/REM) was approved on 16 October 2018. A separate Reserved Matters for 176 dwellings (18/01777/REM) was received on 12 October 2018.	Housebuilder (CALA Homes) advised (November 2018) that they are expecting to start on site in December but that largely depends on the discharge of conditions in a timely manner by the Council. Expecting a build-out rate of 50-60 homes per year starting in late 2019. Countryside Properties advised (November 2018) that a faster delivery rate is expected. Land sales have moved at a faster pace. Advised that Bellway Homes are suggesting 50 homes per year. An extra care facility of 60 units is expected to be delivered by July 2023. 2 developers are expected in 2019 with 3 in future years and 4 with an extra care provider. Expected delivery rates to be 10 in 2018/19, 140 in 2019/20, 200 in years 2020/21 and 2021/22, 130 in 2022/23 and 29 in 2023/24.	Countryside Properties joint venture. This is phase 2 of the Kingsmere development which is at an advanced build stage. The Reserved Matters for 247 dwellings was submitted by Cala Homes. A separate Reserved Matters application for 176 dwellings was submitted by Bellway Homes. The site is expected to have at least 2 housebuilders. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates are lower than advised by Countryside Properties.	709	0	0	70	110	110	140	140	139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	709
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)					Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	54	102	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	197	
2B Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						3776	1411	365	618	688	797	838	845	789	600	575	555	455	425	311	9272	
Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																						

Page 204

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Cattle Market	0.79	Identified for 40 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)		Council owned site. CDC Parking Services advised (September 2018) that the Cattle Market is the only long stay car park in Bicester town centre and has recently been upgraded to pay on exit. The car park is very well used by local businesses and residents. The car park offers cheap all day parking, the Apcoa contract runs until 31 May 2022 and there are no pending plans to change the position with Apcoa.	Previously granted outline permission subject to s.106 (01/00073/CDC) but granted temporary change of use to public car park (04/00779/CDC & 09/00828/CDC). The site is required as a public car park during town centre redevelopment. Phase 1 has been completed. A review of the town's car parking capacity will need to be undertaken before the site is released. No more than 40 dwellings are likely to be provided due to the anticipated need for some informal parking and/or more scope to provide an attractive, open environment (square/open space). HELAA (2018) site HELAA264. The 2018 HELAA has considered the site to be developable. Estimated delivery rates pushed back. In temporary use as a public car park. Planning permission to extend the use of existing car park for a further 5 years (14/00461/CDC) was given on 20 June 2014. A new 5 year management plan has recently been signed by the Council which retains the car park use until September 2022.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
St. Edburg's School, Cemetery Road	0.7	-	-	-	Planning application 17/01578/OUT for erection of 10 dwellings was received in July 2017 and was withdrawn in September 2017. Due to the uncertainty of the site, it has been taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. The site should be kept under review. Development principles approved in October 2008. HELAA (2018) site HELAA262. The site is included in the Council's 2017 Brownfield Land Register.	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
<b>2C Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>2B Bicester - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2A BICESTER - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>2B BICESTER - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE &amp; ACHIEVABLE) SITES</b>						<b>3776</b>	<b>1411</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>311</b>		<b>9272</b>
<b>2C BICESTER - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>2D BICESTER - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2E BICESTER - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (2A + 2B + 2C + 2D)</b>						<b>3776</b>	<b>1682</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>311</b>		<b>9593</b>
<b>3. OTHER AREAS</b>																						
<b>Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																						
1-20 Lakesmere Close, Kidlington	0.32	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA ) for conversion from 20 office units to provide 18 dwellings and 4 apartments was accepted on 19 August 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	0.5	-	Full - Outline permission for 11 dwellings (10 net) (12/01321/OUT) was approved on 22 November 2012. Superseded by application 13/01947/F for redevelopment to form 31 retirement living apartments (30 net) was approved on 28 August 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	1.62	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00621/OUT for demolition of Ambrosden Court and erection of 45 no residential units (44 net) was allowed on appeal on 2 April 2014. Reserved Matters application (15/00480/REM) was approved on 13 October 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Chestnut Close, Launton	0.36	-	Full - Application 13/00186/F for 11 dwellings was approved on 4 September 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton	1.88	-	Full - Permission for 37 units (09/01450/F, 11/00585/F & 12/00472/F granted.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Former DLO Caversfield	9.52	-	Full - 11/00151/F - permitted 16 Dec 11 - change of use and conversion of buildings to form 160 new dwellings, construction of 27 new dwellings, change of use to a shop/cafe, change of use to B8 storage and ancillary development. 11/00805/F - additional 8 dwellings. 12/00764/F - additional 1 dwelling. Separate applications (13/00764/F) for change of use at Building 22 to 2 dwellings (net 1) approved on 22 July 2013 and (14/00877/F) for change of use at Building 19 for 2 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2014. Application (15/00141/F) for conversion of part of building 16 to form three dwellings (1 net gain) was approved on 14 April 2015. Total number of proposed homes on site - 200 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	0.55	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline Planning Permission 06/00698/OUT. Alternative reserved matter applications (07/00856/REM (22 dwellings) & 07/01670/REM (20 dwellings) both allowed on appeal on 1 May 2008. Resolution to approve a further 2 dwellings instead of a shop and flat (10/00002/F).	-	Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	2.65	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/00926/OUT for 75 dwellings was refused in December 2012, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00761/REM) was approved on 9 January 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Staple Aston	0.43	-	Full - Planning application (12/01611/F) for 12 dwellings was approved on 24 July 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2014 (2013/14).	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	3.14	-	Full - Application 13/01768/F for demolition of existing agricultural building and development of 60 dwellings was approved on 19 June 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	3.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 11/01755/OUT of up to 70 dwellings was refused in September 2006, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00379/REM) for 66 dwellings was approved on 17 October 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66
Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arncott	1.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00807/OUT) for 50 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwellings approved 31 May 2012.	-	Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48
North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnton	5.87	Identified for 135 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Full Planning Permission 08/02541/F for 168 dwellings and 08/02594/F for 63 bed nursing home. Permission granted for 50 extra care homes on 23rd November 2011 (10/01302/F). Subsequent variation of conditions	-	Site completed in September 2013 (2013/14).	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115
Oak Farm, Milcombe	0.93	-	Reserved Matters - Outline permission (10/00967/OUT) granted on 5/4/11 for 29 dwellings. Non-statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Reserved Matters application 12/01095/REM approved on 27 January 2012.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
OS Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	4.8	-	Reserved Matters - Application 13/00456/OUT for erection of 65 dwellings with associated access, open space and structural landscaping was allowed on appeal on 23 January 2014. Reserved Matters application 14/01673/REM was approved on 17 December 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
South of Milton Road, Bloxham	1.9	-	Full - Full planning permission (09/01811/F) granted on 26 July 2010.	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	8.19	-	Full - Application for 90 dwellings (89 net) (13/00344/HYBRID) was approved on 3 March 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
The Green, Chesterton	4.75	-	Reserved Matters - 12/00305/OUT for 44 units village hall/sports pavilion and associated car parking, enlarged playing pitches, new children's play area, access and landscaping granted on appeal on 21 February 2013 (12/00050/REFAPP). Reserved Matters for 44 dwellings (13/01525/REM) was approved on 15 January 2014. A separate application for 6 dwellings with associated means of access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 5 August 2016. Total number of homes - 50.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
Thornbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	0.72	-	Full - Planning application (13/00395/F) for 54 extra care flats was permitted on 30 August 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	2.58	-	Full - Application 11/01907/F for 40 dwellings (including 3 barn conversions) permitted 11 February 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
<b>3A Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>1113</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1113</b>
<b>Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - 'Contributing to the '5 year land supply'</b>																						
81 - 89 Cassington Road, Yarnton	0.9	-	Outline Resolution to Approve - Outline application 13/00330/OUT for erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement on 6 March 2014.	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2018) that the landowner is considering their position now that the commercial unit at the front of the site has been built and is operational. Advised that the expected delivery rate should remain unchanged.	There is a resolution to approve for 16 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. HELAA (2018) site HELAA268. In interest of caution, the expected delivery rate is to be pushed back a year.	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ardrossen	5.6	-	Full - Planning application for 85 dwellings (16/02370/F) was approved on 24 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (September 2018) that there will only be one developer on site with a maximum build-out rate of 50 dwellings per year. Expected delivery rates to be 2 in 2018/19, 50 in 2019/20 and 33 in 2020/21.	-	85	0	2	50	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
26 High Street, Kidlington	0.55	-	Full - Application (15/01872/F) for 54 dwellings was refused on 22 February 2017 but allowed on appeal on 3 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Cantay Estates) advised (September 2018) that the development will consist of 52 dwellings, which will be delivered in 2 phases. Phase 1 is underway providing 8 dwellings and phase 2 to commence upon completion of phase 1. Expected delivery rates to be 8 in 2019/20 and 44 in 2020/21.	The site is currently under construction.	54	0	0	8	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	4.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted 26 March 2012 (11/00617/OUT) on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/21596/19). Reserved Matters application 12/01802/REM for 82 dwellings was approved on 10 April 2013. A separate application (16/01599/F) for amendment to create an additional 4 dwellings was approved on 10 March 2017. Total number of proposed homes on site - 86 dwellings.	-	The site is currently under construction by Cala Homes. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 of 2018/19 suggests that there are only 14 dwellings remaining to be completed and that these are under construction. Therefore the site is expected to be completed during 2018/19.	14	72	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
Cotefield Farm Phase 2, Bodicote	5.4	-	Outline/Reserved Matters - Application (14/02156/OUT) for 95 homes was approved on 3 October 2016. Reserved Matters application for 37 dwellings (18/00193/REM) was approved on 28 August 2018. Reserved Matters application for 58 dwellings (18/01309/REM) was received on 20 July 2018 and is pending consideration.	Housebuilder (Crest Nicholson) provided (September 2018) estimated delivery rates for the development which are 30 in 2019/20, 54 in 2020/21 and 11 in 2021/22.	The second Reserved Matters application for 58 dwellings is still pending. Ongoing discussions between the Council's Development Management team and the housebuilder.	95	0	0	30	54	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	Outline/Full/Reserved Matters - Outline permission 08/00716/OUT for a new settlement of 1075 (there are 314 existing homes, leaving a net new build of 761) dwellings, together with associated works and facilities including employment uses, community uses, school, playing fields and other physical and social infrastructure was granted on appeal on 11 January 2010. Revised outline application 10/01642/OUT permitted on 22 December 2011. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. A separate application for additional 60 dwellings (13/01811/OUT) was approved on 31 March 2016 with the Reserved Matters (16/00627/REM) approved on 31 August 2016. A Full application for 43 dwellings (16/00263/F) was approved on 8 May 2017. A permission for 13 dwellings (16/00627/REM) which resulted in a net loss of 1. Resolution to approve for 79 homes (15/01357/F) on a greenfield site within the strategic allocation by Pye Homes and 297 homes (16/02446/F) by Dorchester on the western part of the site. Total number of homes on site with planning permission (including completions at 31/3/18) is 863.	Housebuilder (Dorchester Living) advised (October 2018) that the expected delivery for 2018/19 has been lower than the previously assumed rate of 102 units due to delays and issues in receiving planning permission for the village centre north. This has impacted on the parcel for 91 homes which could not be started. Construction has uncovered unidentified contamination within the parcel for 60 homes therefore construction on this parcel has stopped until it has been fully remediated. Dorchester have built up a team and business model that allows for delivery of 150 homes per year if the Council and Oxfordshire County Council are able to fully resource the timely determination of planning applications to facilitate implementation and delivery of the site. Provided revised expected delivery rates for only Dorchester: 52 in 2018/19, 90 in 2019/20, 130 in years 2020/21 and 2021/22, 150 in years 2022/23 to 2028/29, 120 in 2029/30 and 103 in 2030/31. The original permission for 761 homes will be delivered by 2020/21. A resolution to approve for 296 homes and a HYBRID application for 1175 homes will need to be processed quickly to help with the expected delivery rates. Also advised that once Bovis Homes have completed their units, Dorchester are not intending to sell any further parcels. Bovis Homes advised (October 2018) that 41 homes are expected in 2018/19 and 55 homes during 2019/20 and are unable to provide expected delivery rates post 2019/20.	The site has been acquired by the Dorchester Group who have signed up Bovis Homes as a partner housebuilder. A Planning Performance Agreement is being finalised which will speed up the planning process at this site. The site is currently under construction with approximately half of the permitted dwellings already built.	420	443	80	130	130	130	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	120	103	2186
Land at Station Road, Enslow	0.58	-	Full - Planning application for 14 dwellings (15/00822/F) was approved on 21 November 2016.	Housebuilder (Portdevon) advised (October 2018) that the site is under construction and it is expected to be completed in June/July 2019.	Expected delivery rate to be pushed back by a year. The site is currently under construction.	14	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	3.79	-	Reserved Matters - Granted permission on appeal on 18 December 2013 for 85 homes (13/00301/OUT). A Reserved Matters (14/02111/REM) was approved on 26 May 2015.	-	The site is currently under construction and is near completion. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 of 2018/19 suggests that there are only 6 dwellings remaining to be completed and that these are under construction. Therefore the site is expected to be completed during 2018/19.	27	58	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	2.68	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application 14/00844/OUT for erection of 54 dwellings, landscape, public open space and associated works was approved on 8 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (17/00950/REM) was approved on 21 December 2017.	Housebuilder (Lioncourt Homes) advised (October 2018) that 19 dwellings are expected to be delivered by March 2019 and 35 dwellings during 2019/20.	The site is currently under construction.	54	0	19	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	5.83	-	Full - Planning application (14/00250/F) for 31 dwellings was approved on 1 December 2014. A separate planning application for 5 additional dwellings on land previously allocated for possible community use (17/00813/F) was approved on 9 November 2017.	-	Site completed in June 2018 (2018/19). i.e. after basedate for completions.	5	31	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36
Land North Of Oak View, Weston On The Green	0.89	The site is included in the pre-submission Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan for 20 dwellings.	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01796/OUT for residential development of up to 20 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2015. A Reserved Matters application (16/00574/REM) was approved on 20 December 2016.	Agent was contacted but no update was received.	This is a reasonably small greenfield site with Reserved Matters permission. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate is pushed back a year.	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	3.92	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Application (13/00004/OUT) for 40 market homes plus 18 affordable, school, village hall, shop was approved on 14 May 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01141/REM) was approved on 18 December 2014. A Variation of condition (16/00362/F) was approved on 2 September 2016. A separate planning application (16/02616/F) for conversion of 2 proposed houses into 5 flats (net gain of 3) was approved on 21 February 2017.	Agent was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by ZeroC. The school has been completed and was opened in September 2015. Show homes are already opened. The 2017 AMR identified 38 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	56	5	38	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	1.43	-	Outline - Outline application 15/02068/OUT for 40 dwellings was approved on 25 October 2017. A Reserved Matters application is expected by end of 2018.	Sanctuary Housing advised (October 2018) that the Reserved Matters application is expected by end of 2018 with start on site in spring 2019.	The site is now owned by Sanctuary Housing who will be developing the site. Recent meetings held between Sanctuary, Milcombe Parish Council and the Council to discuss the Reserved Matters application. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year.	40	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	0.84	-	Full - Planning application (13/00996/F) for 26 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 September 2014. A Variation of condition (16/01459/F) was approved on 15 March 2017. 25 dwellings being proposed on the site.	Housebuilder (Barwood Homes) advised (September 2018) that there were delays in starting on site but the development is expected to be completed by March 2019.	The site is currently under construction. Show homes are already opened.	19	6	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	5.4	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/01139/OUT of up to 85 dwellings was undetermined, called in by the Secretary of State and allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Permission expired on 23 September 2014. Planning application (14/01017/OUT) for 85 dwellings was approved on 9 February 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01021/REM) was approved on 21 December 2016.	Miller Homes was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Miller Homes. Show homes are already opened. Approximately half of the site has already been delivered. The site is expected to be completed during 2019/20.	66	19	40	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Land to the South West of Tadmarton Road, Bloxham	6.23	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00496/OUT for erection of up to 60 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 27 March 2014. A Reserved Matters application (14/01634/REM) was approved on 20 April 2015.	-	The site is developed by Miller Homes. The site was completed in September 2018 (2018/19). i.e. after basedate for completions.	7	53	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	1.91	-	Full - Planning application for 43 dwellings (16/01979/F) was approved on 31 May 2017.	Hayfield Homes was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Hayfield Homes. Show homes are already opened. The 2017 AMR identified 20 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	37	6	20	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	5.34	-	Outline - Outline planning permission for development of up to 72 dwellings with associated large area of public open space was allowed at appeal on 18 September 2018.	Agent/Housebuilder (Manor Oak Homes) advised (November 2018) that the site will be marketed shortly with the sale expected to be completed by end of March 2019. Reserved Matters to be submitted by the housebuilder by September 2019. Expect to start on site in spring 2020 with first sale by end of 2020.	-	0	0	0	0	15	30	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72
Station Road, Ardley	0.36	-	Full - Pre-application discussions were taken place during early summer 2018. Full planning application for 13 dwellings (18/01881/F) was received on 30 October 2018.	-	A rural exception site. A housing needs survey was undertaken in 2017 which established a local need in the village. There is support from the Parish Council. The site is owned by Waterloo housing association who have met with their architect and Ardley with Fewcott Parish Council in July 2018 to discuss final details of the scheme. The site is part of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal therefore will be offered funding to assist the delivery of the site. This is one of the priority sites to be delivered within a short timeframe. Waterloo Housing are expected to start on site by March 2019. The site was promoted to the Council for residential development in March 2016. Planning application is expected to go to Planning Committee in December 2018.	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
The Paddocks, Chesterton	3.08	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application (14/01737/OUT) for 45 dwellings was approved on 2 February 2016. A Reserved Matters application (16/00219/REM) was approved on 9 December 2016.	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (October 2018) that the site is now under construction. Expected delivery rates to be: 13 in 2018/19 and 32 in 2019/20.	The site is currently under construction. Show homes are already opened. There are already 2 completions on site which is reflected in the expected delivery rates.	43	2	15	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)		-	-	-	Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	254	559	61	61	61	61	61	61	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	1135
<b>3B Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>1310</b>	<b>1254</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>4308</b>
<b>Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable</b>																					
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	0.58	-	-	-	A Reserved Matter application (12/01003/REM) was approved on 18/10/12. Implementation was required within a year of the decision (18 Oct 2012). Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. Site taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. HELAA (2018) site HELAA265. The 2018 HELAA considered the site to be developable. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
<b>3C Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>3D Other Areas - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
3A OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES						0	1113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1113
3B OTHER AREAS - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES						1310	1254	347	473	370	232	238	211	180	180	180	180	180	150	133	4308
3C OTHER AREAS - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES						0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
3D OTHER AREAS - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
3E OTHER AREAS - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (3A + 3B + 3C + 3D)						1310	2367	347	477	387	232	238	211	180	180	180	180	180	150	133	5442
4. DISTRICT TOTALS																					
4A DISTRICT - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES (1A + 2A + 3A)						0	1695	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1695
4B DISTRICT - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE AND ACHIEVABLE) SITES (YEARS 1-5) (1B + 2B + 3B)						7973	4271	1238	1747	1880	1703	1571	1407	1229	970	872	852	752	692	496	19680
4C DISTRICT - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES (YEARS 6-15) (1C + 2C + 3C)						0	0	0	0	126	249	200	220	220	200	200	136	0	0	0	1551
4D DISTRICT - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
4E DISTRICT - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (4A + 4B + 4C + 4D)						7973	5966	1238	1751	2006	1952	1771	1627	1449	1170	1072	988	752	692	496	22930



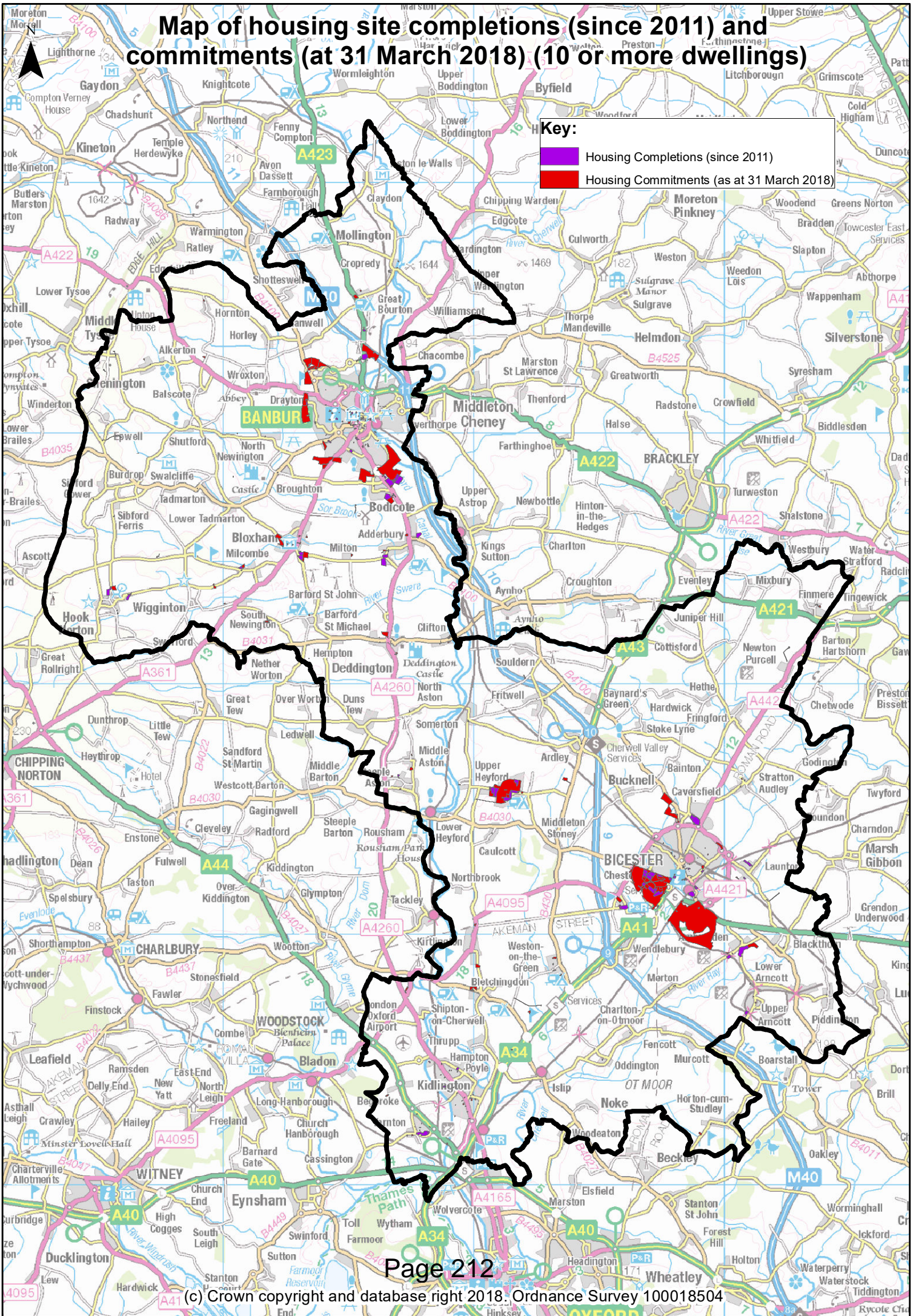
**Appendices**

**Appendix 3: Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2018)  
(10 or more dwellings)**

# Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2018) (10 or more dwellings)

Key:

- Housing Completions (since 2011)
- Housing Commitments (as at 31 March 2018)



**Appendices**

**Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework**

## Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

### A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

### Policies for Development in Cherwell

#### Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period

SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2  Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

### Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6

BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12

	Facilities		
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

### Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period

	Systems (SuDS)		
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice
ESD 10	Protection and	Permissions granted contrary to	No permissions granted



	Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	biodiversity consultee advice	contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design

			grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

## Policies for Cherwell's Places

### Bicester

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed

		Bicester Phase 2	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed

		Land at North East Bicester	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

## Policies for Cherwell's Places

### Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level

Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury	Land at Drayton	Housing and infrastructure	As set out in policy Banbury 18

18	Lodge Farm:	completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

### Policies for Cherwell's Places Kidlington

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

### Policies for Cherwell's Places Our Villages and Rural Areas

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.

Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

### The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

### Duty to Cooperate

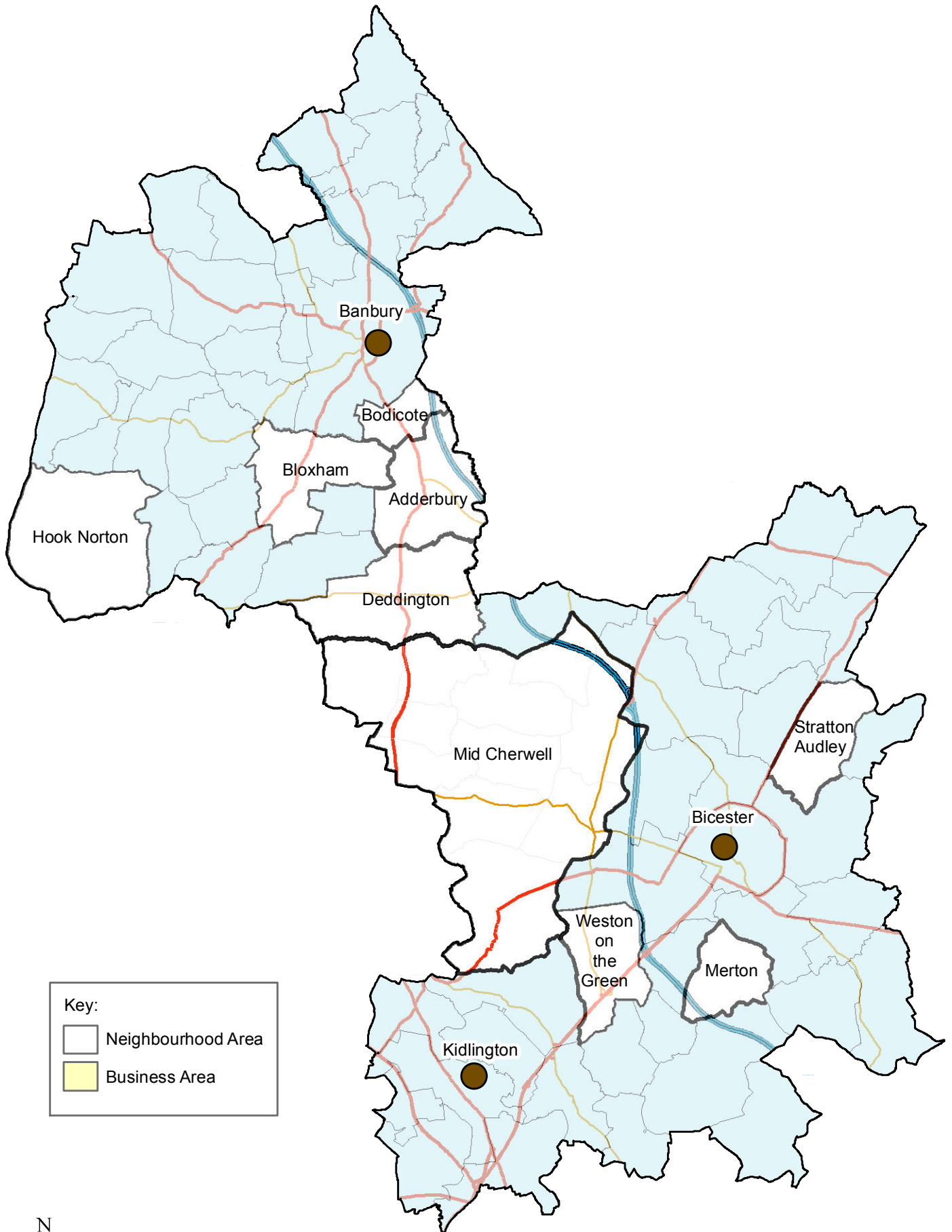
Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

**Appendices**

**Appendix 5: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (February 2017)**



Cherwell District Council  
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations  
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)  
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)



**Appendices**

**Appendix 6: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – December 2018**

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
(1) Comp.	<b>East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station</b> (formerly known as <b>Evergreen 3</b> ) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and <b>Bicester Village</b> and a new fast Chiltern Railways service <b>between Oxford and London Marylebone</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>South West Bicester Phase 1</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	<b>New bus interchange hub</b> in Manorsfield Road and 500 space <b>multi-storey car park</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp.	<b>Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp.	<b>A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41</b> for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area <b>bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	<b>Park &amp; Ride</b> to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp.	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stonev Road</b> Roundabout western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 9</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 10</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: <b>South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b> Improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1</b>	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: <b>A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: <b>Sheep Street and Manorsfield road</b> junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp.	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(21a) Comp.	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road</b> Roundabout western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to <b>St. John's Street</b> and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of <b>Field Street</b> . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp.	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp.	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Villlage Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
15a Comp.	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport.  Preferred corridor B 'East-West Rail route' announced in September 2018. Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway Opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
<b>Education</b>				
(22) Comp.	Primary school ( 1 x 2FE) - <b>North West Bicester phase 1-Exemplar site (Elmsbrook)</b>  <b>Gagle Brook Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - <b>Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere)</b>  <b>2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp.	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b> Expansion of <b>The Cooper School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
<b>Utilities</b>				
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: <b>North West Bicester</b>  <b>12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley</b> <b>5.3 km transmission length</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
<b>Flood risk</b>				
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
39b NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
<b>Health</b>				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies. Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>S4</b>	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>B1, B2, B5 and B8</b>	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service.  Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
9b	<b>Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road</b> to better serve the railway station, <b>Canalside</b> redevelopment and Longford Park ( <b>Bankside</b> );	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
9c	Bus service from <b>Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	A de minimis service has been initiated and a full service will be tendered in summer 2019.
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	
<b>Education</b>				
(32) Comp.	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term

(36) Comp.	School expansions at <b>Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at <b>Queensway Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
<b>Utilities</b>					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored through prepat	
<b>Flood risk</b>					
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>					
51a NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
<b>Health</b>					
No updates					
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>					
(59) Comp	<b>Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
(58) Comp.	<b>Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
56	<b>Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018</b> The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.	
(65) Comp.	<b>Expansion of the Health &amp; Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Projected changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation.			
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.			
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres				
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House				
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre				
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres				
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>					
68 (73)	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.	



No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project  Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury/Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry/Nuneaton  The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains.  Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier(AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
<b>Education</b>				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed -capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp.	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
24 (25)	New SEN School in Bloxham		Critical	Funded by DfT through the Free School Programme
<b>Utilities</b>				
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades within Anglian Water area of responsibility ( Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade within Anglian Water area of responsibility ( Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	
<b>Flood risk</b>				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Comp.	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall - Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp.	Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
47	Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).			
48				
49				
(48b) Comp.	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.



This page is intentionally left blank



# Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update

01/04/2017 – 31/03/2018

# CONTENTS

<b>CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE 2018 (01/04/2017 - 31/03/2018)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 1: SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS</b>	<b>2</b>
Summary table Bicester	3
Summary table Banbury	7
Summary table Kidlington and Rural Areas	9
<b>SECTION 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN (IDP) UPDATE</b>	<b>11</b>
IDP Update Bicester	12
IDP Update Banbury	31
IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas	47

## CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE, DECEMBER 2018

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The IDP is a live document adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.

The IDP Update, December 2018 lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers as supporting growth in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1. It follows from the previous update published in December 2018 and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term 2017-2020, Medium term 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.

The December 2018 IDP Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous schemes to date. Although the IDP Update accompanies the AMR for the period April 2017 to March 2018, it contains all infrastructure progress known to date.

The schedule of infrastructure includes information on known schemes, their main aim, priority, phasing, delivery partners, costs, delivery status and links to the local plan policies including site policies. This helps monitoring the delivery of the Local Plan and guide infrastructure investment over the adopted Local Plan period to 2031. The information in the IDP could assist prospective developers identifying potential planning obligations but does not confine negotiations at development management level for specific development proposals.

**Section 1** of the IDP Update shows all known scheme completions and new projects since the first publication of the IDP as well as schemes which have undergone substantial changes. Schemes completed or added new in this monitoring period are shaded gray for ease of reference. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IPD schedule but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

**Section 2** comprises the Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules updated to include changes to existing infrastructure schemes and new schemes to be delivered to 2031.

More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need which is currently under examination.

## **SECTION 1 – SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS**

In addition to providing infrastructure completions and a summary of new projects and deletions from the IDP, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP Update 2018 but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.



No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
(1) Comp.	<b>East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station</b> (formerly known as <b>Evergreen 3</b> ) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and <b>Bicester Village</b> and a new fast Chiltern Railways service <b>between Oxford and London Marylebone</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>South West Bicester Phase 1</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	<b>New bus interchange hub</b> in Manorsfield Road and 500 space <b>multi-storey car park</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp.	<b>Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp.	<b>A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41</b> for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area <b>bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	<b>Park &amp; Ride</b> to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp.	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stonev Road</b> Roundabout western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 9</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 10</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: <b>South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b> Improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1</b>	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: <b>A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: <b>Sheep Street and Manorsfield road</b> junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp.	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp.	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road</b> Roundabout western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to <b>St. John's Street</b> and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of <b>Field Street</b> . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp.	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp.	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Village Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
15a Comp.	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport.  Preferred corridor B 'East-West Rail route' announced in September 2018. Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway Opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor.  Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
<b>Education</b>				
(22) Comp.	Primary school ( 1 x 2FE) - <b>North West Bicester phase 1-Exemplar site (Elmsbrook)</b> <b>Gagle Brook Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - <b>Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere)</b> <b>2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp.	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
<b>Utilities</b>				
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: <b>North West Bicester</b> <b>12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley</b> <b>5.3 km transmission length</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
<b>Flood risk</b>				
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
39b NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
<b>Health</b>				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies. Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>S4</b>	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>B1, B2, B5 and B8</b>	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service.  Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
9b	<b>Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road</b> to better serve the railway station, <b>Canalside</b> redevelopment and Longford Park ( <b>Bankside</b> );	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
9c	Bus service from <b>Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	A de minimis service has been initiated and a full service will be tendered in summer 2019.
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	
<b>Education</b>				
(32) Comp.	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
(36) Comp.	School expansions at <b>Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at <b>Queensway Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
<b>Utilities</b>					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored through prepat	
<b>Flood risk</b>					
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>					
51a NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
<b>Health</b>					
No updates					
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>					
(59) Comp	<b>Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
(58) Comp.	<b>Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
56	<b>Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018</b> The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.	
(65) Comp.	<b>Expansion of the Health &amp; Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House</b> Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Projected changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation.			
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.			
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres				
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House				
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre				
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres				
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>					
73	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.	

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project  Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury/Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry/Nuneaton  The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains.  Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier(AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
<b>Education</b>				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed -capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp.	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
24 (25)	New SEN School in Bloxham		Critical	Funded by DfT through the Free School Programme
<b>Utilities</b>				
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades within Anglian Water area of responsibility ( Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade within Anglian Water area of responsibility ( Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	
<b>Flood risk</b>				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
Comp.	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall - Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp.	Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
47				
48				
49				
(48b) Comp.	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.



## **SECTION 2 – INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN UPDATE, DECEMBER 2018**

The Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules in Section 1 comprise Cherwell's IDP update, December 2018:

- IDP Update Bicester Projects
- IDP Update Banbury Projects
- IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>											
1	<b>East West Rail Phase 2 -</b> Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £1.2m	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.  Project completion expected post 2021/22
2	<b>Investigating plans for Bicester North station forecourt</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways s OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC Internal	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. Project deferred although Chiltern Railways have successfully bid for funding for cycle stands on the forecourt. Refer to Scheme Bicester 7 below.
3a	<b>Charbridge Lane crossing-</b> Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Will be fully funded through EWR Phase 2. Scheme consulted on for EWR Phase 2 includes wing walls future proofed for dualling of this corridor. See update for Scheme 1 above.
3b	<b>London Road level crossing -</b> vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £100m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan:  Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan:LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	OCC Preparing to progress a business case for this scheme.
4	<b>Northwest Bicester Ecotown railway crossings (underpass)</b>  <b>2 crossings: one to support road realignment and another for pedestrians and cyclists</b>	Ensuring integration and accessibility to services and facilities across Northwest Bicester Ecotown.	Critical	Short tem	TBC	TBC	Network Rail OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 OCC CDCInternal	To be delivered by developer through S38. HIF funding bid submitted for the delivery of the road crossing. i  Currently at Grip Stage 2 (feasibility); aiming to achieve Grip Stage 5 (detailed design) early in 2019. Will then be able to confirm the booking of the railway for Easter 2021.
5	<b>Electrification of railway lines</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DFT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	The Government withdrew funding in the summer 2017. Project deferred.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6 (6a)	<b>Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations</b> <b>Serve all strategic sites by bus Premium Route standards.</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All strategic sites	LTP OC C	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process.
7a (6b)	<b>Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road</b>	New bus services	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester
7b (6c)	<b>Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester1) to employment areas</b> <b>Extension route</b>  <b>Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.</b>	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP	
7c (6d)	<b>Bus only link west of Howes Lane</b> <b>Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignmet)</b>	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers		Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2020/2021
8a	Improvements to <b>A41 corridor: New bus stop A41</b> , adjacent to Bicester Business Park	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	Part completed	Part completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OC C	One of the pair of A41 bus stops (northbound) has been delivered but not the southbound stop, Bicester Village stops (A41) have been reinstated.
8b	Improvements to <b>A41 corridor: Infrastructure improvements and bus priority</b> to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor <b>to/from Junction 9 to A41 Boundary Road roundabout (ESSO)</b>	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short to Medium	c. £10m	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OC C	Pending scheme option assessment  A scheme to improve the Ploughley Road junction with the A41 is being progressed.
8c	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through north West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	
8d	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	E1 bus running between the town centre and Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9a	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor</b>  Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	c. £16,837,894	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	LTP CDC internal	Modelling work to better understand the benefit is being undertaken  Garden Town capacity funded study commissioned to agree design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity
9b	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£2.2m	Some funding secured	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	To be delivered through S106s and LGF.  Modelling work to better understand the benefit is being undertaken to better understand the benefit. Design principles are being devised with garden town capacity funding.
9c	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor</b>  Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	To be delivered though S38, some are secured S106 but gap funding required. OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment
9d	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b>  Changes and improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases</b> (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity  To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	c. £12,226,444	S38	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP Part 1	Delivered through S38  Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016 Commencement of works expected in 2019/2020
9e	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b>  Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road (linked to scheme 4 above)		Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Being negotiated	Private sector developers Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC March 2015 and Dec 2015 LTP4 LP Part 1	Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016  Form submitted to Network Rail to commence the GRIP process  Bid for marginal funding submitted by CDC in September 2017. Successful bid confirmed on 1 February 2018. Design work under preparation.
9f	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral</b>  Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity  To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Contributions to be secured through NW Bicester planning applications plus additional funding sources

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9g	<b>Caversfield junction improvements</b>  (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC C CD C Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/14/01384/OUT
10a	<b>Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction</b> with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment.	To improve pedestrian environment and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policies BIC1 and BIC2)	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development Expected in Spring 2018
10b	<b>Central corridor: Kings End and Queens Avenue through to Field Street.</b> Public realm improvements. Access restrictions.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Strategic approach and options will be funded through additional garden town capacity funding (Capacity funding secured Oct. 2017)
11a	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: <b>Bell Lane / Sheep Street</b> Including a pedestrian crossing	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre All sites	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
12	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC	S106 contributions secured
13	<b>Pioneer Roundabout</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	S106	Some funding to be secured through planning contributions developers

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
14	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town (14a) Wider provision under consideration	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids.  To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. Being considered as part of Garden Town proposals.
15	Car Club	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
16a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing</b> (northern end - southern end)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behavior Demonstration Project. <b>Northern end completed</b> , missing link by Bure Park shops. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16b	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC Private sector developer	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2		LTP OCC	Scheme to be reviewed in the light of Bicester Garden Town proposals
16c	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station)</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16d	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Graven Hill cycle route on London Road</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning applications information	Secured through S106s for Graven Hill. Feasibility work commenced
16e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass</b>	Improve potential connectivity with town centre	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development. Access rights and land ownership being investigated

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. <b>Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre</b>	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16g	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: <b>Oxford Road to Field Street</b>  Part of Central corridor (see earlier schemes)		Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	To be secured through S106s. Feasibility work commenced
16h	A4421 Proposed Footway / Cycle track		Necessary	Medium to long term	c.203K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	Bicester 8 – Former RAF Bicester	CDC Internal	
16i	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - The Cooper School to the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
16j	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road</b> (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3- South West Bicester	OCC	Under construction
16k	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Improving connections to rights of way network</b>		Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to North West Bicester schools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade of the field path alongside the railway to provide access to Bicester north station including crossing of Banbury Road</li> <li>• Improvement Bucknell Road to Queens Avenue</li> <li>• Off road cycle link and traffic calming to Shakespeare Drive</li> <li>• Middleton Stoney off site cycle route</li> <li>• Footpath access to Caversfield Church</li> </ul>	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC Internal	Currently exploring links through Kings End, along Middleton Stoney Road and Shakespeare Drive, and to Banbury Road.
17a	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s
17b	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s and central government funding
17c	Cycle route – Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Off-site route delivered by OCC with funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2026/27



No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17d	Cycle improvements – Bucknell Road/George Street/Queens Avenue	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Beyond Plan period	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38
17e	Banbury Road cycle improvements	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers		Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17f	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Caversfield crossing	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC  Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
18	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links -Joining up the horse riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers		All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
18a	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b	Field paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers		NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23
19	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers		All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops and in the town centre through the Travel Demonstration Project Additional cycle parking on Sheep Street has been provided.
20	Market Square improvements.  Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC		Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC Internal	S106 secured but gap funding needed Scheme was put on hold While options feasibility study was carried out for the London Road level crossing replacement. Estimated delivery 2018/19.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Education</b>											
21a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases.  4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
21b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	TBC	c. £9.6m	TBC					
21c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	Long term	c. £9.4m	TBC					
22b	Primary school ( 1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1-Exemplar site (Elmsbrook)  Gagle Brook Primary School  Phase 2 (1 FE)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality	Critical	Short term	c.£9.6m	c. £7.2m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Timing of expansion to 2 FE will depend on housing delivery.
23	2 FE Zero Carbon Primary school - <b>South West Bicester Phase 2</b>  2 FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c. £6.1m	c.114k secured		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Application received for South West Bicester Phase 2 has now a resolution to approve. CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.  Expected delivery by 2022.
24	Primary School - <b>South East Bicester 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stage</b>		Critical	Medium Term	c. £9.4m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Planning application under consideration
25	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£13.7m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Expected to open in 2019  Developer is direct delivering 2.5 FE core with 2FE classrooms.  Phase 1 (2 FE) expected to open in 2021

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b>  New <b>Secondary School - North West Bicester -</b>  Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c.£35m	STBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT. Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar) and Albion Land planning permission at NW Bicester Phase 2.
27	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b>  New Secondary School - <b>South West Bicester -</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c. £16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	Sponsor identified for SW Bicester secondary school – White Horse Federation Expected to open in 2020.
28	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 CDC internal	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Next Local Plan  OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £34, 962 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development for expansion of existing facilities and £105,320 per pupil place towards the building of a new SEN school in Oxfordshire.  New post 16 permanent build opened in 2016 – Bardwell School
29	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OC C CD C Education providers Private	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the next Local Plan

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Utilities</b>											
30	<b>Water supply links and network upgrades</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward.  Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to relevant infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.  A Growth project is ongoing. Needs to be modelled as the proposed level of development it's over 250 properties. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. There are several distribution mains crossing the sites. The developer cannot build within 3m of the distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above.
31	<b>Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Bicester wastewater network growth scheme – currently at design stage. Delivery is not expected to occur until 2020.
31a	<b>Bicester STW Upgrade</b>										TW developing a project to address growth with upgrades to Bicester STW. Currently re-working the scope and reviewing several differing solutions. Upgrade expected to begin in year 5 of this AMP (2015-2020).
32	<b>Water conservation measures at North West Bicester</b> to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal LP representations from infrastructure providers	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan  Liaison with TW and EA will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development Rainwater harvesting incorporated in Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)
33a	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester  <b>Establishing a new 132/33kV and 33/11kV substation to provide supply to existing and future loads</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c. £24m	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with utility providers SSEN	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSE Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.
33b	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester  <b>Creating two new underground 33kV circuits to supply the existing 33/11kV Bicester substation</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term			SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites		The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester  <b>132kV Network Reinforcement Scheme</b> <b>Installing a new dual 132kV underground circuit from East Claydon to Bicester North</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33a and 33b)		SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	SSEN	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSEN Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years. The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Temporary relocation
34b	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation		Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long term solution required
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: <b>North West Bicester</b> <b>12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley</b> <b>5.3 km transmission length</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, not being progressed at this stage.							
35b	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal OCC	Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan Funding being sought for second phase.
36	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: complete  Phase 2: secured  Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT  Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 (phase 2) Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2 exceeded its national target of 95%, this phase is now being extended Phase 3 - TBC
37a	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
37b	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)  OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Bicester sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Flood risk</b>											
No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update											
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
38	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	(c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC	TBC
39	Extension/adaptation and alterations to existing Bicester Police Station		Necessary	Long term - Beyond plan period	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Long term project in line with expectations of growth beyond plan period in NW Bicester Policy Bicester 1
39b	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
<b>Health</b>											
40	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group Montgomery House	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	
41a	New surgery (7GP) to serve North West Bicester for the growth anticipated in the LP to 2031.  The new surgery will need to accommodate a 7GP practice to meet the demand arising from the full capacity of Northwest Bicester post 2031 and / or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Long term	c. £1.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House Surgery	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	NHS Property Services North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	Land requirement 0.2 ha
41b	Exploring a Health and Wellbeing model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£8m (includes estimate cost for 41a above)	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House Developers	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	All Bicester sites	OCCG CDC North East Oxfordshire Locality Based Primary Care Plan Jan 2018	New growth and NHS England's new models of care trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a above. OCCG is in processes of completing an Estates Strategy for Bicester. Outcomes expected by end of 2018.
42	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.		TBC	Long term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	Planning application	Planning permission (12/00809) granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through the construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b above. Project on hold

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>											
43	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Sport Halls 3 x 4 court halls and ancillary hall space by 2026  Swimming Additional 25x6 lane pool with teaching pool by 2026  Health and fitness 1 large fitness gym (100 stations) by c.2026 with further moderate provision by 2031, both with studio space.  Gymnastics Dedicated gymnastics hall with storage by 2021	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	Project specific (below)	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Sports Facilities Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
43a	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Long term	c.2.2m	Part secured	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	Exploring the expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool. Funding to be sought from new developments via S106 agreements. Feasibility study and indicative plan completed in 2017
43b	3 new community facilities/centre (including nursery facilities) - <b>North West Bicester</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed" 2 permanent community halls are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT
43c	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) - <b>Northwest Bicester Phase 1 – (Elmsbrook)</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Work on application site commenced. Temporary facility already operating. Permanent facility has planning permission (15/00760/F) with expected commencement of works at 150dwellings within the Exemplar site.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43d (43e)	Local Centre with Community facility/centre - South East Bicester. Unless alternative provision agreed. (c.700-830m <sup>2</sup> community facility)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan CDC Internal	
43e (43f)	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill		Necessary	Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Committed through S106s of planning permission 11/01494/OUT)  Building specifications issued.
44 (47)	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown ( 0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	Pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT
45 (51)	Burial site provision Anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to medium	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.
<b>Open space recreation and biodiversity</b>											
46 (52)	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT)  Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)



No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
47 (52a)	Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town- 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space.  This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards  (40% of the eco-town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public)	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West Bicester Masterplan December 2013 Planning applications information	20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site.  Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT  Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
48 (52b)	Community Woodland (43ha) – Chesterton  (Burnehyll Community Woodland)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	c.£0.5m	Some committed	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Land secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Application permitted in May 2017. Site due to transfer in 2019.  Funding: Some expected through S106s, SEM LEP bid, Woodland Grant and Capital works  Working group made up of CDC officers, and local stakeholders including Chesterton PC currently looking at options for the design and future management of the site.
49 (52c)	Stratton Audley Quarry ( Elm Farm quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Existing planning permission for infilling to form country park. Partly completed.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
50 (52d)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.  Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site-Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID)  Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT)  South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847)  Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
51 (52e)	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards. Allotments completed. Allotments
52 (52f)	North West Bicester Country Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53	<p>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for:</p> <p>Football c.8ha additional playing field (c.5ha if AGDs developed). Need improvement of existing pitches and ancillary facilities. three full size 3G football pitches (sites to be confirmed) Stadia pitch (FA compliant) with ancillary facilities for Bicester Town FC and some community pitches</p> <p>Cricket 5 pitches</p> <p>Rugby Union Bicester RFC – 4 grass pitches on a single site</p> <p>Hockey 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2021 with ancillary facilities 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2031 with ancillary facilities</p> <p>Sports Facilities Strategy October 2018 identified needs for: Tennis (outdoor) 6 additional floodlit courts (Whitelands Farm Sports Ground)</p> <p>Golf in Bicester subarea (Town and rural area) 1x 18 hole course or 2x9 hole courses, 8 driving range.</p> <p>Green Space Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 6.58ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 1 Multi Use Games Area 3 tennis courts</p> <p>GSS currently being updated.</p>	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Spaces Study Update 2011	<p>To be delivered through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9</li> <li>• New provision by public bodies or organisations</li> <li>• Public access agreements to privately owned sites</li> <li>• Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities</li> </ul> <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>
53a	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches - North West Bicester Ecotown	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	<p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53b	North West Bicester -Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT) Specification drafted
53c	Sport pitches - Graven Hill in addition to existing pitch at Rodney House	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers		Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Allocation of land has been committed. Facility mix is yet to be agreed.
53d	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £500k	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured but potential for some LTA Legacy Fund Permission granted . Next steps to be agreed early 2019.
54	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester		Necessary	Medium term		TBC	Private sector developers		South West Bicester	CDC internal	
55	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Northwest Bicester Masterplan Planning application information Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft)	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) secured: On site through habitat creation, management, ecological plan, bird/bat boxes, ecologist monitoring. Work commenced on site
55a	Northwest Bicester Nature reserve	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP	Desirable	Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 Northwest Bicester	CDC internal NW Bicester Masterplan	
56	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Bicester	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC Internal Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft) Planning application information	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process– financial contributions being sought through S016 agreements
57	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at <b>Tusmore and Shellswell Park - Conservation Target Area</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No specific project identified at this stage

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
58	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at <b>River Ray Conservation Target Area</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	BBOWT - ongoing lowland meadow maintenance in its Upper Ray Reserves, south of Bicester  BBOWT proposed acquisition of Arncott Bridge Meadows. Funding application has been made to Biffa
58a	River Ray Conservation Target Area  BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal Bicester Project Update Report Oct 2018	
59	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation along the River Ray catchment  Blue corridors: to enhance the corridors through which the tributaries of the River Ray run  Thames Water Wetland Reserve, Langford Brook in Langford village and the Bure Park nature reserve as well as the 7xThames Water flood lagoons across the town.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP In addition to habitat and riparian benefits there are opportunities to improve accessibility to green spaces, and opportunities for education health and wellbeing	Desirable	Short to medium term	c.£300K-348K	Some funding secured	CDC Bicester TC EA TW Bicester Free Gym Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC Internal	Some s106s funding secured. CDC preparing SEMLEP GI fund bid to be submitted in 2017/18.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>											
1	<b>Rail Electrification</b> from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including <b>road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.</b>	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Expected in long term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015. Project deferred – funding withdrawn by Government in summer 2017
2	Re-designing the <b>station forecourt to create an interchange</b> that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.  Banbury Station building and facilities enhancement including access by bus services, pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Funding part secured Planning permission granted  Chiltern have secured c.£10m for early Station car park improvements.  Work commenced on plans for 1 <sup>st</sup> phase of improvements  OCC application submitted to the productivity fund for Tramway access scheme.
3	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multistorey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £7m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC LTP Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas.  To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
4	Car parking routeing and guidance system	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas.  To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
5	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. <b>Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored</b>	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft) Banbury Movement Study	Options to be considered through town centre regeneration project

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva,
6a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station	Improved access to and facilities at rail station  Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2		LTP OCC Chiltern Railways	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail and with scheme 9b to open up a bus link via Tramway Road (Submission by OCC to productivity fund to open up the Tramway access for buses)  Design work underway for Tramway scheme 9b below, Increase in no of buses not yet determined.
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service.  Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
8	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Funding to be secured through new development along the route to pump prime increased frequency of bus service
9a (9)	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process Three new developer funded services commence on 5th November 2017 – an extension of the B5 from Bretch Hill to Ermont Way, a new B9 service from Banbury 5 to the town centre and a new B3 bus service from Bankside Phase 1 to the town centre, Bodicote

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9b	<b>Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road</b> to better serve the railway station, <b>Canalside</b> redevelopment and Longford Park ( <b>Bankside</b> );	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	£2.522m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators Chiltern Railways Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2  Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler Avenue section of the B8 service.  Feasibility design work has commenced for a bus and taxi link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road. Expected to be delivered on the ground by 2022.
9c	Bus service from <b>Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm, Southam Road East and West	LTP Planning applications information OCC	A de minimis service has been initiated and a full service will be tendered in summer 2019. There has been an issue with buses not able to access the Southam Road east development site, but it is hoped this will be resolved shortly.
9d	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Highlands and Longelandes Way.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £429K	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	West of Warwick Road Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Any other development sites served by the Warwick Road corridor.	Local Plan Planning application information AMR, 2015 OCC	S106 contributions as part of North of Hanwell Fields. (12/01789/OUT)  S106 as part of West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT.  New service B9 will travel down Highlands and Longelandes Way
10	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
11	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through planning contributions
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2  Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. Unfortunately, this has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
13a	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street)	Improving capacity of the highways network  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT
13b	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road)	Improving capacity of the highways network  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	A revision to the s278 scheme linked to Bankside Phase 1 was approved in 2017. The developers are expected to deliver this scheme early in 2019 – it includes speed cushions, parking restrictions and a crossing.
14	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road) - treatment to discourage use by vehicular traffic	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT  Seek other funding as appropriate
15a	<b>East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor</b>  <b>A422 Hennef Way junctions with M40J11, Ermont Way, Concord Avenue and Southam Road</b> as well as cycle route improvements at <b>Daventry Road, Southam Road/A422 Hennef Way.</b>	Improving capacity of the highways network  Identify viable, fundable short and long term strategic improvements between the east and the west of the town.	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	Some funding committed through S106s.  Seek other funding as appropriate Scheme about to be reassessed. A scheme to relieve the severe congestion on Hennef Way has been through an Options Assessment process. This is expected to be approved to progress to feasibility design and consultation stages during 2019.
15b	<b>East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor</b> (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way)	Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	Work has started to assess the future situation at the Warwick Road junctions with Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way – looking at how to improve capacity and improve facilities for cyclists. Expected to move to feasibility design during 2019.
16	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - <b>East of Bloxham Road</b>	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution to the satisfaction of the Highways Authority	Necessary	Medium Term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17	CDC OCC	Applications 14/01932/OUT for 1,000 homes and 15/01326/OUT for 250 homes gained resolution to approve subject to legal agreements. Application 15/01326/OUT was at Appeal in October 2017
17	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. <b>Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.</b>	Improving capacity of the highways network  Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	CDC will work with OCC to design. To be delivered in line with Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be delivered through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18	Charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC Internal OCC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station County council working with providers to fund charging points. A number of interests from Banbury.
19	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
19a	Provide pedestrian and cycle facilities along the length of Bankside.	Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT). Being delivered as part of the traffic calming scheme in 13b above
19b	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
19c	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge Farm	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to Medium Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered in implementing policy Banbury 18
20	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions
21	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.		Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Spiceball planning application currently under consideration.
22	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Secured	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	Banbury 2: Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Planning applications information OCC	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Funding secured. To be delivered by site's developer
23	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way. Included in costs and delivery of scheme 15a above		Desirable	Short term	Part of 15a above	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 -Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Part of 15a above
24	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.		Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers		Banbury 1- Canalside	OCC	TBC

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
25	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	To be delivered through the development of strategic site – Banbury 17
26	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands to The Wisterias cycle track and the existing footpath east of The Magnolias	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed
27	Improving connections to the rights of way network	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC		All Banbury sites	LTP Planning applications information	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
28	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	TBC	OCC Rights of Way Landowners	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
29	Providing <b>cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations</b>	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
30	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas;	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
<b>Education</b>											
31	2FE primary school - <b>South of Salt Way</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is pending determination
32	2FE primary school - <b>Bankside</b> Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School  Phase 2 - Expansion to 2 FE	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long term	c. £8.58m (1.5 FE already delivered)	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	LP OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status	
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term								
34	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road		Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £7.93m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	LP OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Due to open 2020. Academy sponsor to be identified late 2017/early 2018.	
35	New secondary school provision (includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined)		Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£30m	TBC		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	Forecasts currently indicate this is required by 2025 or later, but timing will be kept under review	
36	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of SEN. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development.  District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves. Free School application has been approved in principle for a new special school in the Banbury/Bloxham area.	
37	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.	
<b>Utilities</b>												
38	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2010-2015 business plan and other as part of the 2015 - 2020 period.  To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.  It needs to be modelled as the proposed level of development it's over 250 properties. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. There are several distribution mains crossing the sites. The developer cannot build within 3m of the distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above.	
39	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites		Sewage and water treatment - network reinforcement works are being undertaken across the catchment in line with the development that is progressing.	

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
40	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
41	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
42	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside  In addition, a number of large diameter foul sewers and surface water sewers cross the area. The possibility of relocating or realigning these will be explored through the Canalside SPD.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside.  Implications of other foul and water sewers across the site to be explored through the Canalside SPD. Engagement with TW needed during the preparation of the SPD to inform a strategic solution for this site which would also enable growth for the larger Banbury catchment.
43	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	The two rising main connections required to enable Bankside Phase 1 have been delivered. Remaining works to be completed on completion of remaining pumping station by the developer.
44	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Central Networks Scotia Gas Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process
45	2 new electrical substations	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers Utility providers	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
46	CHP at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery
47	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured) Phase 2: secured	OCC CDC BT Private sector developers Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017. Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
48	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short term to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
49	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand  Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Mt	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)  OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
<b>Flood risk</b>											
50	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA Level 2 EA	To be delivered through on-site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA and Lead Local Flood Authority
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
51	Extension, adaptations and alterations to Banbury Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
51a	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
52	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC (c.£19m +land)	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
<b>Health</b>											
53	Replacement of existing surgery on Bretch Hill (Bradley Arcade) and the main surgery of which this is a branch (Windrush Surgery - 21 West Bar)	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCCG	Project under review, subject to change as part of town-wide review of health provision in 2017
54	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
55	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Hightown Surgery OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers North Oxfordshire Locality Place Base Primary Care Plan was published in Jan 2018
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>											
56	<b>Indoor Recreation</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Sports halls Investment to improve quality of existing network  Swimming Small community pool 25mx4 lanes by 2026  Health and fitness One large fitness gym (90 stations) by c. 2020 with 140 stations by 2031 both with studio space  Tennis indoor provision 3 courts by 2031	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Sports Facilities Strategy, 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10  • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
57a	<b>Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Planning applications information	Community facility secured through planning permission for Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/ Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)
57b	<b>Community facility/centre - Bankside (Longford Park)</b>  It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Planning applications information	Provision secured though S106 for Bankside phase 1 -05/01337/OUT. Work commenced in Autumn/Winter 2017. Building completed. Fixtures and furnishings to be provided.
57c	<b>Expansion and improvements to Hanwell Fields (Rotary Way) Community Hall</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c.100K	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields West of Warwick Road	Planning applications information	Contributions secured through planning permissions for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT) and (14/00066/OUT), West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
58a	<b>Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	c.£360K secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Development sites west of Banbury	Local Plan CDC internal	Some funding secured
59b	<b>Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year round use</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	
59c	<b>Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football and health and fitness facilities</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Next steps to be agreed early 2019.
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
61 (64)	Extension to Burial Site	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime of the plan.
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>											
62 (67)	<b>Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008  Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
62a (67a)	Bankside Community Park (c.38.51 ha)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP Planning application information	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013. Park currently being laid out.



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
62b (67b)	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP Planning application information	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 7, 8 and 9.  S106s secured through planning permission (13/00444/OUT).
63 (68)	<b>Canal Towpath</b> Improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park)		Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC Natural England Canal & Rivers Trust Private sector developers		All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
64 (69)	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities. Protect and enhance the Oxford Canal Corridor	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009 Emerging Spiceball Development Area SPD	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area
65 (70)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 9.75ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 2.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. On-going funding including planning obligations from: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
66 (71)	Hanwell Fields orchard		Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers				
67 (72)	<b>Banbury Country Park (30ha)</b> previously known as Cherwell Country Park - District Park north east of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, car parking. Includes Wildmere Community Woodland <b>Phase 1</b>	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	£240K	Committed	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	It is expected that this initial work will be completed in Q3/Q4 2018/19 with the park open from April 2019 with further development of the park for a number of years after opening.  <b>Phase 1:</b> land purchase, bridges, fencing, signage/interpretation, footpath, park furniture and fishing platforms (includes Wildmere Community Woodland)
67a (72a)	<b>Banbury Country Park (30ha)</b> -Phase 2		Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£217K	TBC					



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
69 (74)	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station and the reintegration of the canal as a central feature of the town.	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£4m	TBC	CDC Banbury United Football Club Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12 Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC Internal Oct 2015	TBC
70a (75a)	Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OU and subsequent reserved matters permissions.  Work on the sports pitches commenced in 2017. Expected completion in 2019.
70b (75b)	Provision of a large all weather pitch (70mx106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC NOA	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/00080/F
70c (75c)	Provision of Sports Hall, Artificial Grass Pitches, grass pitches and tennis courts at Banbury Academy for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/01482/OUT Permission not implemented
70d (75d)	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
71a (76a)	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
71b (76b)	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road Combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green proposal	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
71c (76c)	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)  Provision of 3 children equipped areas.		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT  1 combined LAP and LEP on south eastern edge of the site is completed
72 (77)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury.  There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and the next Local Plan	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	TBC
73 (78)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
74 (79)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
75a (80a)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No project identified at this stage.
75b (80b)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	
76 (81)	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Banbury TC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	New pond creation is completed

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the Next Local Plan , liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2  Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities. Dedicated line for high speed train which is also intended to free up capacity on the existing rail network.	N/A	Long Term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	N/A	Local Plan  National Infrastructure Plan, Dec. 2013.	Discussions on-going with County Highways with regards to construction routes and mitigation.
3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus operators Airport operator	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
5a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)										
6a	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6b	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
7	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved;	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers		Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8	Linking Kidlington to the railway station at Water Eaton (oxford Parkway) to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
9	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Secured	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Implementation options being investigated. Cycle improvements to Langford Lane secured through Oxford Technology Part development
10	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)  Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
11	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Parish Council Private sector developers		Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
12	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the proposed rail station at Water Eaton.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
13	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford	New or Improved Bus Services with connections to other transport nodes Improved accessibility Provide sustainable travel options	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority
14	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5. Transport mitigation package to be determined through master planning of Former RAF Upper Heyford and developer funded. Assessment commenced.
15	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Contributions to capacity improvements as required by the Highways England	TBC	TBC	TBC in addition to approved scheme	TBC	Highways Agency	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways England and County Council
Specific transport schemes elsewhere in the rural area to be identified with OCC through the next Local Plan and NeighbourhoodPlans work.											
<b>Education</b>											
17	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
18	Expansion of existing primary schools - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to	Critical	Short to Long Term	£11,5K cost per pupil - TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific projects listed below. Expansion of Hook Norton Primary School completed. Other schools in the Districts to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
19	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Project not currently being progressed -capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester								
20	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£1.373m	Committed c.£378K	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Started
21 (22)	<b>Heyford Primary School Places</b> (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
22 (23)	Expansion of secondary school capacity by approximately 220 places- Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K for 15 sixth form pupils	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Still required, unless need is fully met through the other new school/expansion projects listed.Next Local Plan
23 (24)	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham		Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Expansion to 1FE icompleted in2017 and an additional FE started, to be completed in 2019.
24 (25)	New SEN School in Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	Committed	Committed	OCC DfT	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Next Local Plan Funded by DfT through the Free School Programme.
25 (26)	Early Years Seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan , Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26 (27)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to Long Term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process
<b>Utilities</b>											
27 (28)	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant. It needs to be modelled as the proposed level of development it's over 250 properties. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. There are several distribution mains crossing the site. The developer cannot build within 3m of the distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above.
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Anglian Water Services Limited	All sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No scheme updates.
29	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Thames Water Anglian Water Services Limited	Impact assessments and network reinforcement to be undertaken alongside the delivery of develop.Next Local Plan
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Anglian Water Services Limited	All sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
30	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process  Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.



No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
31	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match)	OCC CDC BT  Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county.  90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017  Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
32	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated	Desirable	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	No progress made
32b	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand  Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy OCC HWRC Strategy	All Partial Review Sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
<b>Flood risk</b>											
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work. EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.											
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
33	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to Medium term	Committed	Committed	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
<b>Health</b>											
34	Health Care Facilities - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured through development management process
35	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	TBC	OCCG	
36	Exploring additional primary care facilities		Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Property Services OCCG	TBC	CDC	OCCG	

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Community infrastructure</b>											
37	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.  Kidlington  Sports halls 3 courts deficiency, potentially needing an additional sports hall within the plan period.  Swimming A 23sqm deficiency, potentially needing an additional swimming provision within the plan period.  (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
37a	Establishment of Local Centre - <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
37b	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £25K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contribution secured through planning permission for Oxford Rd, Deddington (13/00301/OUT)
37c	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £80K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT), Oak Farm, Milcombe (10/00967/OUT) and Tadmarton Rd (13/00496/OUT)
37d	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £70K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT) and Tadmarton Rd (13/00496/OUT)
37e	Extension to Jubilee Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £250K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT), Oak Farm, Milcombe (10/00967/OUT) and Land South of Milton Rd (14/01017/OUT)
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>											
39	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout <b>Kidlington and rural areas</b> in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas  Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan  Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
40	Kidlington Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington 1.1 ha natural/semi-natural green space  1.2 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas  Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
41	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2.6 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011  6.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sibford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
42	Rural Central Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026:1.5 ha amenity open space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 -Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
43a	Green Space Network Heyford Park		Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers		Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
44	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 0.2ha - Allotments in Kidlington These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 1.51ha - Allotments in Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
45	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to school facilities
46	Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Kidlington  Football One 3G pitch deficiency likely to require a one 3G pitch during the plan period.  (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitches Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
47 (47a)	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warriner School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
48 (47b)	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	c.£657K committed	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	
49 (48a)	Playing fields Heyford Park Refurbishment of tennis courts Provision of: new cricket facilities Grass pitches: 2 football and 1 softball	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
50	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington.  There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and next Local Plan	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC Internal	TBC
51	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington.  This is an aspiration in the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC internal Local Plan	TBC
52	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development throughout Kidlington and Rural Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
53	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
54	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas	restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation.  To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project  Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Desirable								
55	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Otmoor Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation. To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
56	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites.		Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2		Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
57	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford		Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developer s CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Through development management process

Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR1	-	The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arncott	461025	218018	0.4	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-08-14	9	17/01079/F - Change of use of accommodation Blocks 2 and 3 (bedroom accommodation) (Use Class C1) to 9 no. 1 bedroom retirement homes (Use Class C3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Arncott
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR2	-	1 To 4A Church Lane And 12 To 14 Parsons Street Banbury	445507	240613	0.12	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-17	8	16/01932/F - Retention of ground floor retail units and conversion of first floor over shops to form eight flats - re-submission of 16/00815/F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR3	-	15 - 16 South Bar Street, Banbury	445345	240259	0.02	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-13	8	17/01313/F - Conversion of existing 3-storey commercial building into 3 flats and erection of new rear extension to accommodate a further 5 residential apartments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR4	-	27 Park Road, Banbury	444776	240472	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-12-04	6	15/01555/F - Conversion of the existing building to form 6 no. self contained flats with associated car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
Page 29 http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR5	-	3 West Bar Street, Banbury	445179	240322	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-12-02	12	16/00037/F - Conversion and change of use of existing offices to create 12 no. new apartments. Works including: new 2.5 storey extension (previously approved); replacement of existing single storey element with 2.5 storey extension (previously approved 2 storey extension); associated landscaping and parking (amended scheme to 08/01665/F).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR6	-	60 - 62 Broad Street, Banbury	445688	240512	0.06	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-24	12	16/02529/F - alterations to building and change of use to form retail units at ground floor level and 12 No self contained flats over	2 retail units at ground floor (346 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR7	-	Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue, Banbury	444442	240624	0.4	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	16	2017 HELAA site - HELAA253. Demolition of the public house took place in Spring 2017. A planning application for 16 dwellings is expected.	-	-	-	-	-	-	This is a council owned site. Planning permission for the demolition of the public house has already been granted.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR9	-	Canalside, Banbury	446105	240254	24.78	Mixed ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	649	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 1. Proposes 700 dwellings and 15,000 sqm of commercial uses (only limited new B1a office use classes)	Commercial uses - only limited new B1a office use (15000 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA258. A Canalside Supplementary Planning Documents is being prepared. Planning permission for 51 homes at Crown House has already been given and is under construction. The 51 homes have been deducted from the total of 700 homes.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury

Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR10	-	Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury	445258	240190	0.08	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-07-31	6	16/02154/F - 6 dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR11	-	Land at Bolton Road, Banbury	445482	240714	2	Unknown ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	200	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 8. Proposes 200 dwellings and retail, hotel, leisure and car parking.	Retail, hotel, leisure and car parking (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA257.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR12	-	Land at Higham Way, Banbury	446500	240186	3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	150	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 19. Proposes 150 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA254.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR15	-	P R Alcock And Sons Ltd, Castle Street, Banbury	445571	240807	0.16	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-11-26	5	15/01788/F - Redevelopment of the existing builders yard buildings to create 4 No dwellings and the extension of the existing terrace of dwellings to create 1 No further dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR16	-	Poundland, 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	445797	240546	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-11-02	20	15/01691/O56 - Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR17	-	The Imperial Oriental, 13 - 14 South Bar Street, Banbury	445346	240268	0.03	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	7	Planning permission for partial demolition of ground floor rear extension, conversion and alterations to property to provide 7 No. self contained residential units with class A1 retail unit to ground floor frontage expired in March 2018.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR18	-	The Unicorn, Market Place, Banbury	445612	240640	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-01-24	7	16/01661/F - Conversion of Unicorn Inn and coach house to residential use (7 flats). Internal and external alterations.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR20	-	Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester	458354	222208	0.04	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	6	2017 HELAA site - HELAA080. The site could accommodate 6 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was previously used as a library however is now vacant. Part of land identified for residential development in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester
<a href="http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR21	-	Garage Block Rear Of 52 To 58 Bucknell Road, Bicester	457893	223267	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-09-19	6	16/01421/F - Demolition of existing garage. Development of 4 apartments (2 x 1 bed units and 2 x 2 bed units). Provision of associated external areas to include parking   bin and cycle stores.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester



Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR22	-	McKay Trading Estate, Station Approach, Bicester	458622	222054	1.2	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	60	2017 HELAA site - HELAA070. The site could accommodate 60 dwellings as part of a mixed-use scheme.	Employment - B use class (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used for employment purposes and is located at an industrial estate. Planning permission given for redevelopment to include new offices.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR23	-	St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester	458143	222246	0.37	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	10	2017 HELAA site - HELAA262. The site could accommodate 14 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	Development principles approved in October 2008 for re-use of school buildings.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR25	-	The George And Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell	452817	229340	0.15	Not owned by a public authority	-	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-11-15	7	17/01954/F - 7 No new residential dwellings with associated access and parking arrangements.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Fritwell
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR26	-	Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton	437897	245768	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2015-04-08	3	15/00243/OUT - Application for redevelopment of existing car repair/sales, scrap yard/waste handling depot to residential development for three dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Hornton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR27	-	65 Oxford Road, Kidlington	449288	213797	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-02-24	6	16/02550/F - Demolition of existing dwelling; erection of 6 No two bed flats; parking for six vehicles is to be provided as well as accompanying ancillary/amenity provision.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR28	-	Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	449362	214579	0.3	Unknown ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	6	2017 HELAA site - HELAA149. The site could accommodate 13 dwellings only in the form of apartments within one building.	B1a office (0.31 ha)	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission for 6 dwellings approved on 25/5/18 (18/00384/OUT)	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR31	-	The Plough Inn, Merton	457575	217639	0.38	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2015-05-11	1	15/00429/OUT - Development of 1No dwelling house - all matters reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Merton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR32	-	Tyre Depot, South of Cassington Road, Yarnton	447951	211899	0.9	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Pending Decision	-	-	16	13/00330/OUT - Erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement.	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA268.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Yarnton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR33	-	Gosford Hill Court, Bicester Road, Kidlington	449912	213415	0.26	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-12-28	2	17/02208/F - Roof extension to existing block of flats to create additional two number two bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Gosford and Water Eaton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR34	-	Akeman Spinney, Heyford Road, Kirtlington	450062	220359	0.56	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-12-19	4	17/02158/F - Demolition of existing dwellin, erection of 5 No dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kirtlington

Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR35	-	153 And 155 Middleton Road, Banbury	446491	241052	0.051	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-21	8	17/00378/F - Alteration, conversion and rear extension to form 8 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR36	-	Garage Blocks Rear Of Mold Crescent Penrose Drive, Banbury	446491	241052	0.17	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-05-30	6	17/00756/F - Erection of 6 No. dwellings and associated car parking on site of former garage block.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR37	-	Garage Block Opposite 5 Penrhyn Close, Banbury	443386	241156	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-12-01	9	17/01693/F - Erection of a building to provide 9 No. age-restricted retirement living apartments on a former garage site.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR38	-	Garage Block 1 Rear Of 214 To 226 Bretch Hill, Banbury	443685	240420	0.17	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-14	5	17/02270/F - Demolition of garage block and erection of 5 No. new dwellings and associated parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR39	-	Inside Out Interiors Ltd, 85 - 87 Churchill Road, Bicester	459330	223175	0.19	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	2017-05-19	10	16/02461/OUT - Conversion of existing building to provide 5No two bed house, 1No two bed flat and 1No one bed flat. New build to provide 1No commercial unit with outside space, parking and cycle storage + 3No two bed flats	1 commercial unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Bicester
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR40	-	Land Adjacent 83 And 85 Part Of Car Park Sheep Street, Bicester	458352	222705	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-19	9	17/02585/F - Retail units and 9 residential apartments.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Bicester
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR41	-	78 Bicester Road, Kidlington	450060	213423	0.09	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-07-05	6	17/01067/F - Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of building to form six apartments with parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR42	-	Gurkha Village, 174 Oxford Road, Kidlington	449587	213246	0.23	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-18	5	17/00419/F - Erection of 2 storey building to provide 5 No flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR43	-	44 Banbury Road, Kidlington	448834	214291	0.07	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-08-29	5	17/01430/F - Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of a 3 storey building with the upper storey in the roofspace to provide 4 x 2 bedroom flats and 2 x 1 bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington

Organisation URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR8	-	Ambulance Station, Cope Road, Banbury	445168	240971	0.15	Owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-03-20	0	14/02149/CDC - Redevelopment to provide 6 dwellings of shared accommodation including 2 self-contained units for staff.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR13	-	Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street, Banbury	445276	240337	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-02-17	0	16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments; new aluminium windowsto rear building; painting existing East facade off white; internal modifications and some minor alterations to existing windows on South and West elevations; bin storage and cycle storage areas.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR14	-	Morrison Property Consultants, 24 Horse Fair, Banbury	445370	240512	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-03-31	0	17/00225/F - Change of Use from Single Residential Use to 8 No. Residential Apartments and Associated Internal Alterations and Refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR19	-	Bessemer Close/Launton Road, Bicester	459145	222696	1.18	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	Reserved Matters	2017-08-25	0	17/01253/REM - Reserved Matters for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings, with associated new access, open space and landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Bicester
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR24	-	B Line Business Centre, Station Road, Enslow	448324	218178	0.61	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-21	0	15/00822/F - Erection of office building and 14 no. dwellings together with associated car parking, cycle parking, garages, public amenity spaces and new footway link.	B1a office (170 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Bletchington
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR29	-	Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	449146	214027	0.55	Not owned by a public authority	-	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-01-03	0	15/01872/F - Erection of new buildings off Sterling Road Approach to contain 46 x 2 bedroom flats, conversion of offices above existing retail store to form 8 x 2 bedroom flats, and alterations to existing retail store.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Kidlington
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	BLR30	-	South Building, 16 Lyne Road, Kidlington	448825	214072	0.06	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-28	0	16/02005/O56 - Change of use of office building to 5 x 1 bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Kidlington

This page is intentionally left blank

<https://www.parliament.uk/business/publications/written-questions-answers-statements/written-statement/Commons/2018-09-12/HCWS955/>

# Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire: Written statement - HCWS955

WS

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

Made on: 12 September 2018

Made by: [James Brokenshire](#) (Secretary of State for Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government)

Commons

HCWS955

## Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire

In March this year the Government committed to the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, to support ambitious plans to deliver 100,000 homes by 2031. The Oxfordshire-wide Joint Statutory Spatial Plan to be adopted by 2021 will be supported by £215 million of funding to help deliver more affordable housing and infrastructure improvements to support sustainable development across the county.

Paragraph 217 of the National Planning Policy Framework sets out that the Government will explore potential planning freedoms and flexibilities, for example where this would facilitate an increase in the amount of housing that can be delivered. Such freedoms and flexibilities are to be considered by the Government on a case by case basis. In this instance the Government has worked closely with the authorities in Oxfordshire to agree planning freedoms and flexibilities that will support the ambitious plan-led approach through a Joint Spatial Strategy and the Housing Deal.

As part of the Housing Deal, Oxfordshire sought flexibility from the National Planning Policy Framework policy on maintaining a 5 year housing land supply. This policy supports the delivery of housing by ensuring sufficient land is coming forward to meet housing need. However, we recognise the ambitious plans in Oxford to deliver above their housing need in the long term. The Government wants to support this strategic approach to supporting housing delivery through joint working. We have therefore agreed to provide a short term flexibility which will support the delivery of the local plans for the area and ensure that the local authorities can focus their efforts on their Joint Spatial Strategy. The Government recognises that in the short term this will result in fewer permissions being granted under paragraph 11 of the National Planning Policy Framework but the Government believes that it is important to support these ambitious plans that will deliver more housing in the longer term.

Having considered the responses from a local consultation, which closed on the 12<sup>th</sup> July 2018, I am today implementing a temporary change to housing land supply policies as they apply in Oxfordshire.

For the purposes of decision-taking under paragraph 11(d), footnote 7 of the National Planning Policy Framework will apply where the authorities in Oxfordshire cannot demonstrate a three year supply of deliverable housing sites (with the appropriate buffer, as set out in paragraph 73). This policy flexibility does not apply to the Housing Delivery Test limb of footnote 7 of the National Planning Policy Framework nor plan making policy in paragraph 67. If a local authority intends to fix their land supply under paragraph 74 they will still be required to demonstrate a minimum of five year supply of deliverable housing sites, with the appropriate buffer.

This statement is a material consideration in planning decisions and applies to those local planning authorities in Oxfordshire with whom the Government has agreed the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, namely Cherwell District Council, Oxford City Council, South Oxfordshire District Council, Vale of White Horse District Council and West Oxfordshire District Council. This statement applies from today and remains in effect until the adoption of the Joint Statutory Spatial Plan in each area, provided the timescales agreed in the Housing and Growth Deal are adhered to. I will monitor progress against these timescales and keep the planning flexibility set out in this statement under review.

This statement has also been made in the House of Lords: [HLWS924](#)

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

3 December 2018

<p><b>Monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report – October 2018</b></p>
--

### **Report of Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation and Assistant Director: Finance and Governance**

This report is public

#### **Purpose of report**

This report summarises the Council's Performance, Risk and Finance monitoring position as at the end of each month.

#### **1.0 Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report.

#### **2.0 Introduction**

- 2.1 The Council is committed to performance, risk and budget management and reviews progress against its corporate priorities on a monthly basis.
- 2.2 This report provides an update on progress made so far in 2018-19 to deliver the Council's priorities through reporting on Performance, the Leadership Risk Register and providing an update on the financial position.
- 2.3 The Council's performance management framework sets out the key actions, projects and programmes of work that contribute to the delivery of the 2018-19 business plan and the priorities of the Council. These measures and key performance indicators are reported on a monthly basis to highlight progress, identify areas of good performance and actions that have been taken to address underperformance or delays.
- 2.4 The Council maintains a Leadership Risk Register that is reviewed on a monthly basis. The latest available version of the risk register at the date this report is published is included in this report.
- 2.5 The Report details section is split into three parts:
  - Performance Update
  - Leadership Risk Register Update

- Finance Update




2.6 There are four appendices to this report:

- Appendix 1 - 2018/19 Business Plan
- Appendix 2 – Monthly Performance Report
- Appendix 3 – Leadership Risk Register
- Appendix 4 – Capital Programme

### 3.0 Report Details

#### Performance Update

- 3.1 The Council's performance management framework sets out the key actions, projects and programmes of work that contribute to the delivery of the 2018-19 business plan (see Appendix 1) and the priorities of the Council.
- 3.2 The 2018-19 business plan set out three strategic priorities:
- Protected, Green and Clean;
  - Thriving Communities and Wellbeing;
  - District of Opportunity and Growth.
- 3.3 This report provides a summary of the Council's performance in delivering against each strategic priority. To measure performance a 'traffic light' system is used. Where performance is on or ahead of target it is rated green, where performance is slightly behind the target it is rated amber. A red rating indicated performance is off target.

Colour	Symbol	Meaning for Joint Business Plan Measures	Meaning for Joint Key Performance Measures (KPIs)
Red		Significantly behind schedule	Worse than target by more than 10%.
Amber		Slightly behind schedule	Worse than target by up to 10%.
Green		Delivering to plan	Delivering to target or ahead of it.

#### Priority: Protected, Green and Clean

- 3.4 The Council is committed to protecting the natural environment and ensuring the character of the district is preserved and enhanced. Our commitment included working to ensure the district has high standards of environmental cleanliness and greater waste and recycling services. Maintaining the district as a low crime area is another key part of this priority and the Council is committed to working in partnership to deliver against this objective.



### 3.5 Overview of our performance against this strategic priority:

- **Garden waste collection has reduced** – The impact of the dry summer has reduced the garden waste by 925 tonnes in the first 7 months of this year. We are only 2.36% short of the same period last year and 1.44% short of the YTD target.  
As there was a very short autumn, with the weather turning wintry very quickly, it is likely that the year-end target will be missed. A new Recycling Officer has now been appointed with the aim of promoting recycling across the district.
- **Increase in reported crime** in line with national trend. The Community Safety team have adopted a new approach which should ensure robust activity and more presence in Bicester and Banbury utilising partner and Council data to focus on problem locations. Operation Jobe has been reinstated which will focus on the PSPO (Public Protection Spaces Order) area in Banbury and will be carried out in partnership with Thames Valley Police.
- **Licensing of Taxi driver applicants ensures Safeguarding training.** All taxi applicants continue to be vetted for fitness to hold a licence. All drivers are also required to undertake safeguarding training and at the end of quarter two, 98% of licensed drivers had received this training or undertaken refresher within the last 3 years.

### Priority: Thriving Communities and Wellbeing

3.6 The Council is committed to supporting our communities to thrive and to promoting the wellbeing of our residents. This priority includes supporting health and wellbeing, improving leisure facilities and delivering leisure activities and working in partnership with voluntary organisations to deliver services in a manner that safeguards children, young people and vulnerable adults. Another key aspect of this priority is preventing homelessness, the delivery of affordable housing and improving the condition of residential properties.

### 3.7 Overview of our performance against this strategic priority:

- **Investment in Leisure centres** has contributed to the visits increasing steadily each month compared to the same period last year. Plans are in place to upgrade all of the fitness equipment in the Gyms in the Leisure Centres at Spiceball, Bicester and Kidlington. Investment through building lifecycle will also be made to upgrade flooring and internal redecoration works. Partial closures are planned for December (with the odd full day closure); however works are expected to be completed before the New Year membership rush in January.
- **The ‘Good Neighbour’ model** we will adopt particularly targets social isolation and loneliness. The Good Neighbours scheme is a group of volunteers, identifying individuals that are possibly vulnerable in the rural area they reside. The small group create a rota and have access to a mobile phone for any residents to contact if concerned, need some assistance etc. After initial assistance and a small capital grant, local schemes will become self-sustaining.

Meetings have been held with Volunteer Link-up and to discuss increased future support for the rural 'Good Neighbour' schemes. This scheme has been discussed at the latest Parish liaison meeting along with healthy place making initiatives.

- **Engagement activities** throughout October have included the 'Play Bin Initiative', 'Pop Up Youth Club' pilot and a 'Brighter Futures Halloween' event. All events were well attended by young people learning about recycling initiatives, inputting ideas to help shape the future plans of the town centre and also how to safe at Halloween events which was supported by our community safety partners.

Priority: District of Opportunity and Growth

3.8 The Council is committed to developing the local economy, promoting inward investment and delivering sustainable growth. This priority also contributes towards making great places to live, work, visit and invest through economic development and working in partnership to deliver strategic transport infrastructure projects.

3.9 Overview of our performance against this strategic priority:

- **Gardner's Close selling fast!** Our 38 shared ownership apartments at Gardeners Close, Bicester are continuing to generate a lot of interest. We launched the second phase on the 15th October and now have 28 reservations progressing to purchase with only 10 remaining. The sales suite is manned 4 days a week including Saturday and we recently held an event for Bicester Village and NHS staff.  
We are working with our colleagues in the private sector team to convert two of the rented flats to accommodate a family who need suitable housing for their son who has a life limiting illness and we hope they will be able to move in for Christmas.
- **Tourism** figures in Cherwell reveal that £427m was spent on 7.7m trips to Cherwell district (by day and overnight visitors) these are the latest Cherwell figures (for 2017). This supports over 7,500 jobs and indicates an increase in total value of 7.6% in 12 months (since 2016).

Summary of Performance

3.10 The Council reports on performance against 20 joint business plan measures and 12 key performance indicators on a monthly basis. Performance for this month is summarised in the table below. The full details, including commentary against each measure and key performance indicator can be found in Appendix 2.

<b>Business Plan Measures and Key Performance Indicators</b>					
<b>Status</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>October</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>%</b>
Green	On target	29	91%	29	91%
Amber	Slightly off target	2	6%	3	9%

Red	Off target	1	3%	0	0%
-----	------------	---	----	---	----

### 3.11 Spotlight On: Community Services

Each month this report will focus on a theme or service provided by the Council, highlighting how this contributes to the delivery of the strategic priorities and the key achievements delivered to date.



The shared Community Services team aims to co-ordinate the work of the Councils in relation to their support to, and development of, cross-sector relationships.

The Community Development Team comprises services for the elderly, young people, arts development, new communities and voluntary organisations as well as community access to nature and partnership working with statutory and voluntary organisations.

Programmes such as Brighter Futures and Banbury Age friendly programme sit within this team. Obviously there are close links to the Community Safety and Healthy Communities teams with many cross-over projects.



#### Community Centres

Cherwell District Council has 13 community centres, spread across Banbury and Bicester; the latest to be added to the portfolio is an impressive site at

Kingsmere in Bicester.

The £2.4million building was delivered through a S106 agreement with Countryside properties and consists of a large Hall, kitchen and café area, 2 smaller interconnected rooms that can be opened into one space or kept as two on the first floor, and a kitchenette rooms, and a separate building with a further two letting spaces, an office and further kitchen facilities.

A new Community Interest Company; The Kingsmere Community Centre Association has been established and the operation was opened to the public for hire at the start of September. Supported by the Community Development team (managed by Jon Wild) the new association has been supported through a demanding process to get the centre up and running in the first instance. Cherwell District Council, as building owners, takes responsibility for the structure whilst all day to day operation and maintenance is the responsibility of the association. This is the usual approach which has seemed to work well over the last 2-3 decades with other buildings in our portfolio.

The next Community Centre being transferred under S106 is at Longford Park in Banbury. A similar development programme has been in operation with the establishment of a new community association this time as a charitable incorporated organisation.



All of these centres require community involvement and support as they are governed on a day to day basis by volunteers and respond to very local circumstances; each one operating slightly differently and under different models.

The Cherwell Community Spaces study provides a comprehensive rationale for the delivery of community spaces through new developments, or the extension and upgrade of existing facilities if more appropriate.

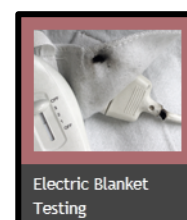
### Winter Readiness

In Cherwell we have supported the work of Trading Standards and the Fire Service to test electric blankets of some of our older residents.



In Bicester, 59 blankets were tested with 17 failing and in Banbury 75 were treated and 13 failed.

Vouchers for a new blanket are given to more vulnerable residents who could not afford to replace a failed blanket. AGE UK Oxfordshire has also produced an information guide for older residents that we have promoted to older peoples groups.



### Youth Engagement

In Cherwell a successful multi-agency youth and family engagement event took place at Halloween on Bretch Hill, with over 80 children entering a fancy dress competition. This type of event, that links third sector partners with police and our own community safety and community development teams, is impactful and a rich source of feedback.



Over the summer as part of the Brighter Futures programme for this year, Cherwell partnered with Sanctuary Housing to run **Play; Full**. A programme designed to provide a range activities and healthy eating throughout long summer holidays for children who would normally receive free school meals. This pilot was successful and consideration is now being given to sustaining and expanding the initiative.

### **Risk Update**

- 3.12 The Council maintains a Joint Leadership Risk Register that is reviewed on a monthly basis. The latest available version of the risk register at the date this report is published is included in this report.
- 3.13 The heat map below shows the overall position of all risks contained within the Leadership Risk Register.

Risk Scorecard – Residual Risks						
		Probability				
		1 - Remote	2 - Unlikely	3 - Possible	4 - Probable	5 - Highly Probable
Impact	5 - Catastrophic					
	4 - Major		L04, L10, L11, L12		L05	
	3 - Moderate			L01, L02, L14	L03, L06, L07, L08	L09, L13a, L13b
	2 - Minor					
	1 - Insignificant					

3.14 The table below provides an overview of changes made to the Leadership Risk Register during the past month. Any significant changes since the publication of the report will be reported verbally at the meeting.

Leadership Risk	Score	Direction	Latest Update
L01 Financial Resilience	9 Low risk	↔	Mitigating actions & comments updated.
L02 Statutory functions	9 Low risk	↔	Comments updated.
L03 Lack of management Capacity	12 Medium risk	↔	Controls, mitigating actions and comments updated.
L04 CDC & SNC Local Plans	8 Low risk	↔	SNC – No changes. CDC – controls and comments updated.
L05 Business Continuity	16 High risk	↔	Mitigating actions & comments updated.
L06 Partnering	12 Medium risk	↔	No changes.
L07 Emergency Planning	12 Medium risk	↔	Mitigating actions & comments updated.
L08 Health & Safety	12 Medium risk	↔	Mitigating actions & comments updated.
L09 Cyber Security	15 Medium risk	↔	Mitigating actions updated.
L10 Safeguarding the Vulnerable	8 Low risk	↔	No changes
L11 Income generation through council owned companies	8 Low risk	↔	No changes
L12 Financial sustainability of third party third party suppliers	8 Low risk	↔	Comments updated.
L13a Local Government Reorganisation (CDC)	15 Medium risk	↔	Controls, mitigating actions and comments updated.
L13b Local Government Reorganisation (SNC)	15 Medium risk	↔	Controls, mitigating actions and comments updated.
L14 Corporate Governance	9 Low risk	↔	Risk Owner & Manager & Comments updated.

The full Leadership Risk Register update can be found in Appendix 3.

There are no score changes within October, the only High Risk is **L05 Business Continuity** which is being managed by training, reviewing, renewing of business continuity plans across all services.

### Finance Update

3.15 We are continuing to develop the way we report and the ease of access and understanding of information we provide to ensure Members, and the public, are fully aware of the financial position of the Council.

In previous years financial reporting has been on a quarterly basis. This frequency of information is being improved during 2018/19. We have introduced monthly monitoring and reporting across the organisation. This improvement in reporting is providing budget managers, senior leadership and members with more up to date information regarding the financial position and outlook for the Council.

The finance team has aligned itself with the business areas to provide better support and consistency and continuity of advice moving forward across both revenue and capital budget areas in addition to monitoring any over funding levels.

The risk based monitoring undertaken to date has highlighted areas of risk at this stage. The variances to date are set out below. All services are reviewing their forecasts to identify savings and efficiencies which may mitigate some of the risks being identified. Further risks to this position will be highlighted and detailed in future reports.

### 3.16 Revenue Position

The Council's forecast financial position is set out in the table below.

Revenue Monitoring (Brackets denotes an Underspend)	Budget £000	Forecast £000	Current Period Variances £000	Prior Period Variances £000
Corporate Services	258	272	14	-
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES TOTAL</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Corporate Services £14k Additional Supplies and Service Cost.</i>				
Communities	2,647	2,630	(17)	(17)
Leisure & Sport	2,674	2,674	-	-
Housing	1,646	1,596	(50)	(50)
<b>WELLBEING TOTAL</b>	<b>6,967</b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(67)</b>
<i>Communities (£17k) consist of (£25k) savings on Management fees payable to Citizens Advise for Community transport and volunteering and a (£25k) reduction in the grant to Banbury Museum Trust; and an additional £33k budget realignment cost.</i>				
<i>Housing (£50k) income of (£32k) due to new legislation on Houses with Multiple Occupancy "HMO", further vacant posts has resulted in an additional savings of (£18K).</i>				
Planning Policy & Development	1,444	1,768	324	279
Economy & Regeneration	1,482	1,482	-	-
<b>PLACE &amp; GROWTH TOTAL</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>279</b>
<i>Planning Policy &amp; Development £279k comprises £170k under recovery of planning income due to the volatility in the number of expected planning applications; however, there is an earmarked reserve to assist with managing this risk, additional £79k cost for the Executive Director post of Place and Growth, and £75k on Building Controls due to continuous reliance on agency staffs caused by shortage of skilled personnel to fill the vacant roles. Currently under review for potential.</i>				
<i>Economy and Regeneration Bicester Regeneration currently funded from reserves and under review to ascertain any potential under spend will be reflected and put back to reserves.</i>				
Environmental Services	5,163	5,211	48	101
Environmental Health & Licensing	(49)	(69)	(20)	(20)
<b>ENVIRONMENT TOTAL</b>	<b>5,114</b>	<b>5,142</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>81</b>

**Environmental Services £48k** Which is principally made up of **£148k** due to increase in the price charge per tonne (Gate Fees) for dry goods recycling. Officers are keeping the market under close review. There has also been a cost savings of **(£100k)** for roles filled part way through the year or yet to be filled.

**Environmental Health & Licensing (£20k)**, Environmental protection underspend cost for reactive maintenance and consultancy cost, and additional savings for an unfilled vacant role (Emergency Planning Officer).

Law & Governance	1,242	1,288	46	46
Finance & Procurement	1,715	1,835	120	120
Property Investment & Contract Management	(3,041)	(2,738)	303	303
<b>FINANCE &amp; GOVERNANCE TOTAL</b>	<b>(84)</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>469</b>

**Law and Governance £46k** consist of **£25k** decrease in Land charges income due to the current economic climate and use of temporary resources to cover statutory role; and a **£21k** to allow for the additional cost further to outsourcing the Corporate Fraud Team to OCC.

**Finance & Procurement £120k** forecast overspend arising from interim staff costs required to support the Council in meeting financial reporting deadlines and implementing financial management improvements.

**Property Investment Contract Management £303k** mainly due to the delay in the project completion date of Crown House, hence the expected income from Crown House Property Investment Contract Management will be lower by **£289k** in 2018/19 and **£14k** NDR Budget realignment cost.

Customers & IT services	2,713	2,713	-	-
Strategic Marketing & Communications	334	370	36	36
HR, OD & Payroll	756	776	20	20
Performance & Transformation	569	502	(67)	(67)
<b>CUSTOMERS &amp; IT SERVICES TOTAL</b>	<b>4,372</b>	<b>4,361</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(11)</b>

**Strategic Marketing and Communications £36k** overspend due to use of interim resources, pending opportunities for increased joint working with OCC in this area.

**HR, OD and Payroll £20k** Additional HR related legal cost.

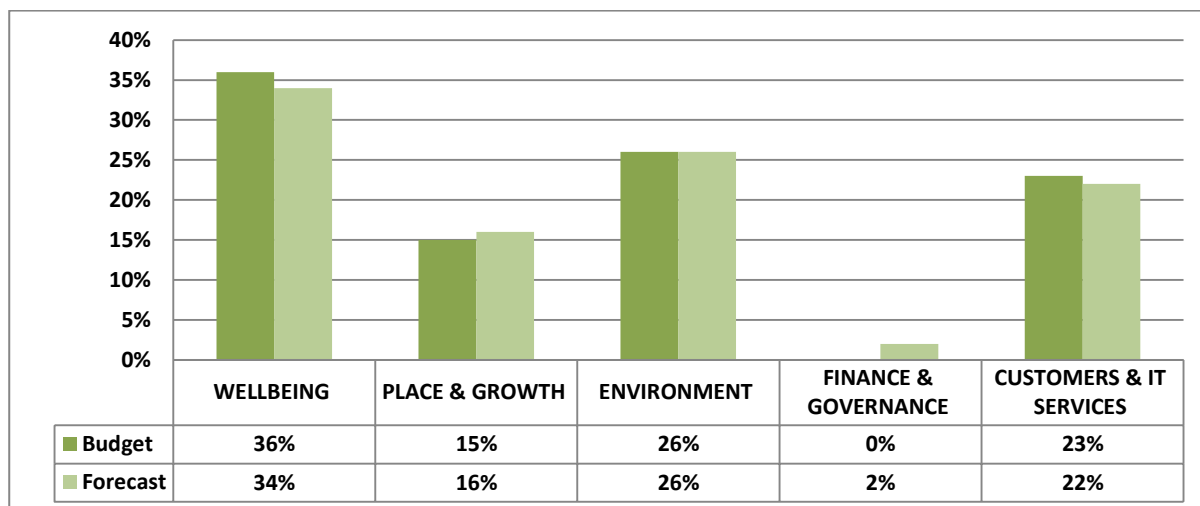
**Performance and Transformation (£68k)** Savings due to staff budget realignment cost.

TOTAL DIRECTORATES	19,553	20,310	757	751
	Budget £000	Forecast £000	Current Period Variances £000	Prior Period Variances £000
Revenue Monitoring				
Use of Reserves	4,418	4,418	-	-
Investment Costs	2,074	2,074	-	-
Investments Interest & Income	(2,937)	(3,337)	(400)	-
Pension Costs	257	240	(17)	(17)
Capital Charges	(4,002)	(4,002)	-	-
<b>EXECUTIVE MATTERS TOTAL</b>	<b>(190)</b>	<b>(607)</b>	<b>(417)</b>	<b>(17)</b>

**Interest on Investment (£400k)** increase in interest income from Treasury Management.  
**Pension Costs (£17k)** reduction in pension cost.

<b>COST OF SERVICES</b>	<b>19,363</b>	<b>19,703</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>734</b>
-------------------------	---------------	---------------	------------	------------

Funding <i>(Brackets denotes an Increase in Funding)</i>	Budget £000	Forecast £000	Current Period Variances £000	Prior Period Variances £000
Business Rates Baseline	(3,673)	(3,673)	-	-
Revenue Support Grant	(637)	(637)	-	-
<b>FORMULA GRANT EQUIVALENT</b>	<b>(4,310)</b>	<b>(4,310)</b>	-	-
Transfer to Parish Councils for CTRS	349	349	-	-
New Homes Bonus	(4,009)	(4,009)	-	-
<b>GRANTS AWARDED TOTAL</b>	<b>(3,660)</b>	<b>(3,660)</b>	-	-
<b>BUSINESS RATES GROWTH TOTAL</b>	<b>(4,829)</b>	<b>(5,329)</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(500)</b>
<b>BUSINESS RATES GROWTH (£500k)</b> Increase is due to growth in new businesses in the Cherwell District and an increase in pooling income from growth in new businesses in the Oxfordshire Districts.				
Council Tax	(6,506)	(6,506)	-	-
Collection Fund	(58)	(58)	-	-
<b>COUNCIL TAX INCOME TOTAL</b>	<b>(6,564)</b>	<b>(6,564)</b>	-	-
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>(19,363)</b>	<b>(19,863)</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(500)</b>
Reserve management			(170)	(170)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit</b>			<b>(330)</b>	<b>64</b>



The Council is forecasting some variance with its overall expectations. The graph above shows that the forecast overspends do not significantly impact upon the overall profile of spend for the Council.



### 3.17 Capital Programme

A summary of the capital programme forecast is set out in the table below. The detailed Capital programme is shown in the appendices to this report.

Directorate	Budget £000	Forecast £000	Re- profiled into 2019/20 £000	Re- profiled beyond 2019/20 £000	Current Period Variances £000	Prior Period Variances £000
Wellbeing	3,747	1,994	1,753	0	-	(52)
Place & Growth	14,626	13,382	1,244	0	-	-
Environment	1,830	1,111	629	0	(90)	(90)
Finance & Governance	82,354	14,728	42,914	24,667	(45)	(45)
Customers & IT Services	943	943	0	0	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>103,500</b>	<b>32,158</b>	<b>46,540</b>	<b>24,667</b>	<b>(135)</b>	<b>(187)</b>

#### **Budget Update:**

The Budget change from **£92,353k** (Reported Sept-18) to **£103,500k** (Reporting Oct-18), an increase of **£11,147k**, principally made up of **£10,000k** approved additional budget for Castle Quay2; and **£1,012k** in Wellbeing agreed capital budget re-profiled from 2017/18 now coded to the applicable service areas.

#### **Re-Profiled into 2019/20 and Beyond 2019/20:**

**Wellbeing £1,753k** Comprises **£375k** budget for the Sunshine Centre project which is not expected in 2018/19, **80k** budget to cover solar PV component replacement at the sports centre which is not expected in 2018/19; and **£30k** Spiceball Leisure centre bridge resurfacing works to be determined post completion of the CQ2 new bridge connection in 2018. Re-profiled into 2019/20. And a **£65k** work on the Cooper sports Facility Floodlight will not be completed in 2018/19 due to access issue, hence re-profiled to 2019/20 and **£1,151k** Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties & Disabled Facilities Grant not required in 2018/19 but envisaged to be utilised in 2019/20. Additional **£52k** previously noted as "Budget no longer required", requires further work to ascertain if the budget will be required.

**Place & Growth £1,244k** comprises of **£1,160k** for East West Railways where 5 years of scheduled capital contributions to 2019/20 have not yet been requested. Re-profiled to 2019/20; and **£84k** spending linked to the delivery of "The Hill youth and community centre". It is likely that the new facility won't be completed this financial year.

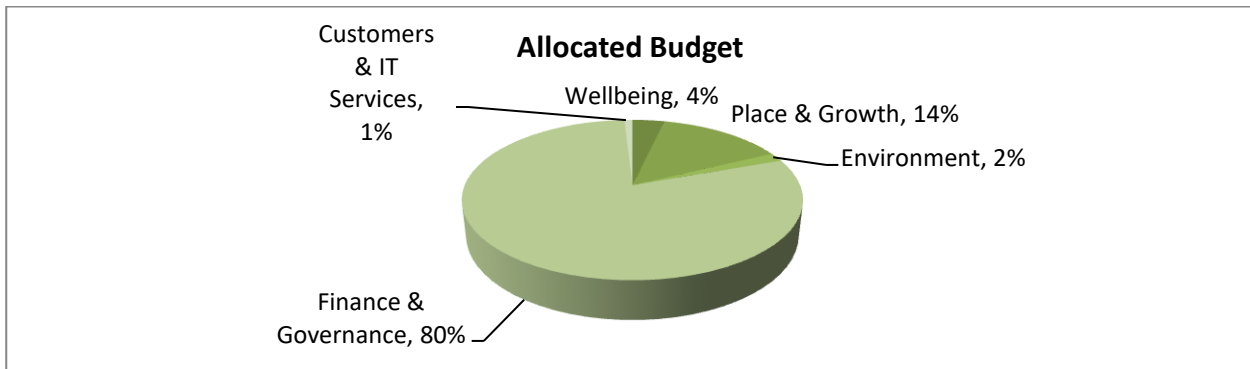
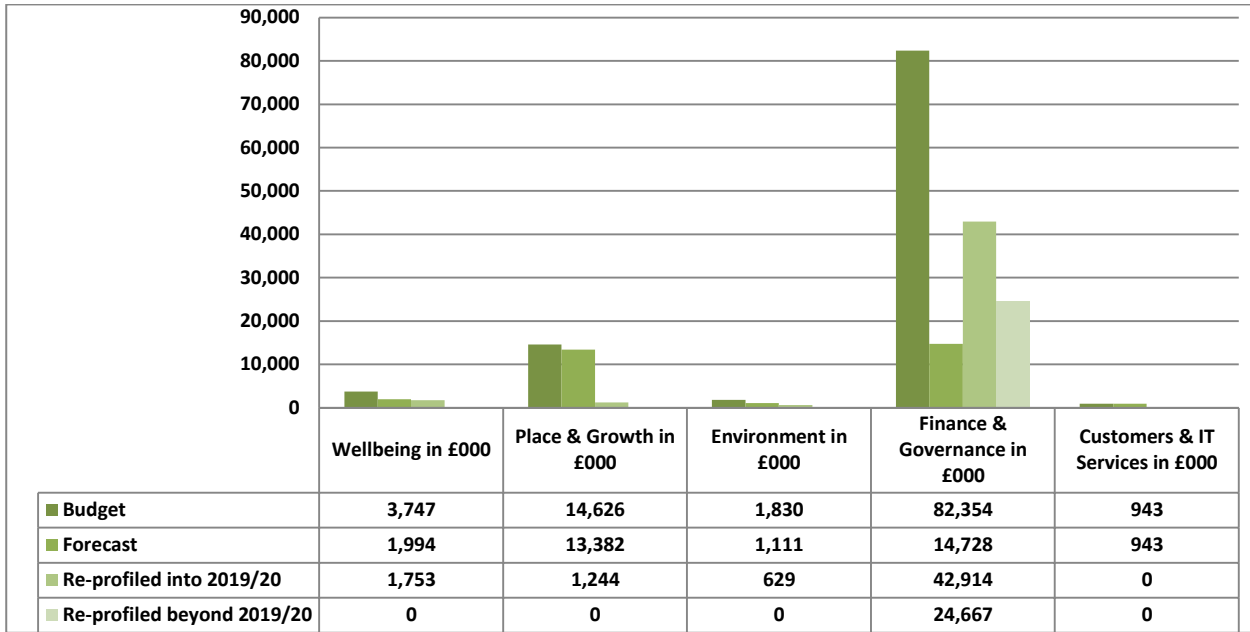
**Environment £629k** made up of **£232k** budget for the replacement of parking equipment, Off road parking facilities and depot electric charging point, **£50k** planned changes to the "Public Conveniences", **£322k** deferred due to the useful life of some vehicles longer than estimated, **£15k** Work on the "Urban Centre Electricity Installations", and **£10k** Container Bin Replacement; will not be required in 2018/19, but next budget year, hence re-profiled to 2019/20.

**Finance & Governance £67,581k** comprises **£50k** for the Spiceball Riverside bridge which is on hold pending the completion of a Castle Quay 2 "CQ2" new bridge as part of the CQ2 development, **£220k** Banbury Health Centre - Refurbishment of Ventilation, Heating & Cooling Systems, **£42,644k** work on CQ2 planned for next year. Re-profiled into 2019/20. And an additional cost of **£24,667k** work on CQ2 planned for completion beyond 2019/20 further updates on the specific re-profiling to be advised.

#### **Current Period Variances:**

**Environment (£90k)** Budget no longer required.

**Finance & Governance (£45k)** is made up of, (**£74k**) savings for work completed on the Community Buildings, Bradley Arcade Roof Repairs and the Orchard Way Shopping Arcade Front Service, for less than the original bid value achieving the same goals and an additional **£29k** cost for a second fire exit route to the "Antelope Garage" in Banbury.



Wellbeing 4%	Place & Growth 14%	Environment 2%	Finance & Governance 80%	Customers & IT Services 1%
Affordable Housing	Graven Hill	Vehicle Replacement Programme	Castle Quay	Upgrade Uninterrupted Power Supply Backup / Data Centre
Disabled Facilities Grants	East West Railways	Equipment	Industrial Units and compliance	Microsoft Licensing Agreement
Cooper Sports Facility Floodlights				

Where a capital project spans more than one financial year or there are delays to the project, re-phasing or re-profiling of expenditure may be needed. Re-profiling and phasing updates to capital projects will be identified in future reports.

The overall capital programme is currently expecting to spend to target. This position will be thoroughly reviewed by the Capital Programme Working Group. The next meeting of this group will undertake a line by line review of the capital programme and the output of this meeting will be provided in the next monitoring report.

## **4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations**

4.1 It is recommended that the contents of this report are noted.

## **5.0 Consultation**

5.1 This report sets out performance, risk and budgetary information from the previous month and as such no formal consultation on the content or recommendations is required.

## **6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection**

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2018-19 business plan. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

## **7.0 Implications**

### **Financial and Resource Implications**

7.1 The financial implications are detailed within section 3.15 of this report.

Comments checked by:

Adele Taylor, Executive Director: Finance and Governance (Interim)  
[Adele.taylor@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:Adele.taylor@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)  
0300 003 0103

### **Legal Implications**

7.2 There are no legal implications from this report.

Comments checked by:

James Doble, Assistant Director: Law and Governance  
[James.doble@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:James.doble@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)  
0300 003 0207

## Risk management

- 7.3 This report contains a full update with regards to the Council's risk position at the end of the previous month. A risk management strategy is in place and the risk register has been fully reviewed.

Comments checked by:

Louise Tustian, Team Leader: Insight Team  
01295 221786

[Louise.tustian@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:Louise.tustian@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)

## 8.0 Decision Information

### Key Decision

**Financial Threshold Met:** No

**Community Impact Threshold Met:** No

### Wards Affected

All

### Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

All

### Lead Councillors –

Councillor Richard Mould – Lead member for Performance Management

Councillor Tony Ilott – Lead member for Finance and Governance

## Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	2018/19 Business Plan
Appendix 2	Monthly Performance Report
Appendix 3	Leadership Risk Register
Appendix 4	Capital Programme
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Hedd Vaughan-Evans – Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation  Kelly Watson – Assistant Director: Finance and Governance
Contact Information	Tel: 0300 003 0111 <a href="mailto:hedd.vaughanEvans@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk">hedd.vaughanEvans@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk</a>

Tel: 0300 003 0206

[kelly.watson@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:kelly.watson@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)

This page is intentionally left blank

# Appendix 1 - Joint Business Plan 2018-19 : "Two Councils, one organisation"



**"Protected, Green & Clean"**

High quality Waste & Recycling services

High quality street cleansing

Reduce our carbon footprint & protect the natural environment

Protect the built heritage

Maintain district as a low crime area

Tackle environmental crime

Mitigate impact of HS2

**"Great places to live, work, visit & invest"**

Provide and support health and wellbeing

Promote inward investment & business growth

Deliver welfare reform agenda

Safeguard the vulnerable

Deliver the Local Plans for CDC & SNC

Enhance community resilience as part of emergency planning

Deliver affordable housing

Enhance leisure facilities

Deliver innovative & effective housing schemes

Increase tourism

Increase employment at strategic employment sites

Prevent homelessness

Provide support to voluntary sector

Deliver the Masterplans for key economic centres:  
Bicester/Banbury/Kidlington/Brackley/Towcester/Silverstone

**"District of Opportunity & Growth"**

Page 3  
**"Thriving Communities & Wellbeing"**

## Shared Organisational Plan

### Operational Excellence

Rigorous Financial Management  
Income optimisation  
Commercial & Procurement excellence  
Effective Governance  
Alternative Delivery Vehicles

### Public Value

24/7 access to services  
Right first time, every time  
Service at point of need  
Efficient & effective services  
Customer Service Excellence

### Best Council to work for

Sustainable relationships with key partners  
Culture of Innovation & Creativity  
Effective People service  
Employer of choice  
Enabled through digitisation  
Corporate Social responsibility

**"Here to Serve"**

This page is intentionally left blank






# Appendix 2 – Monthly Performance Report

## October 2018

Includes:

- Joint Programme Measures
- Joint Key Performance Measures (KPIs)

Key to symbols

Colour	Symbol	Meaning for Joint Business Plan Measures	Meaning for Joint Key Performance Measures (KPIs)
Red		Significantly behind schedule	Worse than target by more than 10%.
Amber		Slightly behind schedule	Worse than target by up to 10%.
Green		Delivering to plan / Ahead of target	Delivering to target or ahead of it.

Joint KPIs - Protected, Green and Clean

Measure	Council	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
JBP1.2.1C % Waste Recycled & Composted	CDC	Cllr D Pickford	Kane, Graeme Potter, Ed	53.91%	56.22%	●	The recycling rate for CDC is currently 2.36% behind where it was last year; this is mainly due to the hot summer which has reduced the garden waste by 925 tonnes in the first 7 months. As there was a very short autumn, with the weather turning wintry very quickly, it is likely that the year-end target will be missed. A new Recycling Officer has now been appointed with the aim of promoting recycling.	57.10%	58.54%	●
JBP1.2.1S % Waste Recycled & Composted	SNC	Cllr D Bambridge	Kane, Graeme Potter, Ed	60.55%	62.64%	●	The current recycling rate is behind target because of the hot summer which has reduced garden waste by 735 tonnes in the first 7 months. As there was a very short autumn, with the weather turning wintry very quickly, it is likely that the year-end target will be missed. A new Recycling Officer has now been appointed with the aim of promoting recycling.	63.25%	64.74%	●

**Joint KPIs - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Council	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
<b>JBP2.2.1C Number of households living in Temporary Accommodation (TA)</b>	CDC	Cllr J Donaldson	Carr, Jane Douglas, Gillian	26.00	43.00	★	The number of households placed in temporary and emergency accommodation in Cherwell remains low. This reflects the focus on prevention of homelessness and early intervention. The increased delivery of affordable housing in Cherwell is also contributing to the lower numbers of households presenting as homeless.	26.00	43.00	★
<b>JBP2.2.1S Number of households living in Temporary Accommodation (TA)</b>	SNC	Cllr K Cooper	Carr, Jane Douglas, Gillian	12.00	25.00	★	The availability of social and affordable housing in 2018 has had a significant impact on our ability to prevent and relieve homelessness. As a result there has been less pressure on temporary housing, and people have been able to move on quickly from temporary housing. Aug to October 2018 there have been 212 nominations to social and affordable housing vacancies, including many newly built homes. This compares with 96 for the same period in 2017. The supply of new homes will not continue at this rate and so we may see numbers in temporary housing rise again over the next few months. The impacts of the Homelessness Reduction Act on the need for temporary housing are yet to be fully understood.	12.00	25.00	★
<b>JBP2.2.2C Average time taken to process Housing Benefit new claims</b>	CDC	Cllr T Ilott	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	14.34	15.00	★	The average time taken to process new Housing Benefit claims for the month of October 2018 is 14.34 days against the target of 15 days. This is an improvement on the average time taken to process new claims for the month of September 2018 where it was 19.14 days. We continue to monitor the processing times for new claims daily and regularly review our procedures with the aim of keeping within our target of 15 days. Our year to date processing times for new claims remains within our target against a national average of 22 days.	13.99	15.00	★
<b>JBP2.2.2S Average time taken to process Housing Benefit new claims</b>	SNC	Cllr P Rawlinson	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	10.01	15.00	★	The average time taken to process new claims for Housing Benefit for the month of October 2018 remains good at 10.01 days against our target of 15 days. We continue to monitor our new claims daily to help us to continue to provide an excellent service and perform above our target. The year to date average time taken to process new claims remains below 15 days against a national average of 22 days.	8.37	15.00	★

Page 325

**Joint KPIs - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Council	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
<b>JBP2.2.3C Average time taken to process Housing Benefit change events</b>	CDC	Cllr T Ilott	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	7.61	8.00	★	For the month of October 2018 change in details have been assessed within an average time of 7.61 days against a target of 8 days. This is an improvement on the average time taken in September which was 9.03 days. We continue to monitor the work daily to help us to improve our performance. Our year to date average time taken to assess change in details remains above our target of 8 days. Our work load has increased for changes due to the introduction of Universal Credit. We continue to explore options to automate some of our work process' to help us to continue to perform above target with our increased workload.	7.87	8.00	★
<b>JBP2.2.3S Average time taken process Housing Benefit change events</b>	SNC	Cllr P Rawlinson	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	8.22	8.00	●	The average time taken to process change in details for the month of October is 8.22 days. This is slightly below our target of 8 days. A plan has been put in place to help us to reduce the processing times to within our target of 8 days and we will be monitoring the work daily. Universal Credit Live Service will go live within South Northamptonshire area in November 2018 which will increase our workload. We are currently looking at our working practices to help to mitigate the increase expected. Our average year to date times for processing change in details remains above our target of 8 days.	5.41	8.00	★
<b>JBP2.2.5C Number of visits/usage of District Leisure Centres</b>	CDC	Cllr G Reynolds	Carr, Jane Didcock, Liam	150,427	127,285	★	Usage figures for October 2018 have all demonstrated an increase against October 2017 for each Centre with the exception of Bicester which showed a decrease of circa 1500 and Kidlington which was very marginally down. Spiceball Leisure Centre showed the biggest increase with circa 3,500 more users than the same period last year, Woodgreen Leisure Centre was circa 500 up with North Oxfordshire Academy and Cooper Sports Facility both 200 up. Whilst the like for like comparison is up, it is also worth noting the contribution of both Stratfield Brake and Whitelands Farm Sports Ground Performance. Stratfield Brake was very similar to 2017, however for Whiteland's an increase of around 11,000. The drop off in Bicester appears to be not for one particular activity as shared between swimming (circa 1,000) dry activities (circa 600) and gym sessions (circa 900).	987,095	890,995	★
<b>JBP2.2.5S Number of Visits/Usage of District Leisure Centres</b>	SNC	Cllr K Cooper	Carr, Jane Didcock, Liam	67,900	60,404	★	Towcester Leisure Centre and Brackley Leisure Centre continue to be strong in terms of usage. Towcester Leisure Centre is up circa 3,500 and Brackley Leisure Centre up circa 4,500 against the same month last year. Brackley Swimming Pool has shown a decrease of circa 1,500. The increase at Brackley Leisure Centre appears to be linked directly to usage of the gym.	453,629	422,828	★

**Joint KPIs - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Council	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
<b>JBP2.2.6C % of Council Tax collected, increasing Council Tax base</b>	CDC	Cllr T Ilott	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	9.11%	9.50%	●	<p>Whilst we are under target for our in month collection rates, the amount of Council Tax that Cherwell is due to collect has increased during October, this is due to the amount of additional new builds reported for New Homes Bonus which have recently been banded by the Valuation Office Agency.</p> <p>Our cumulative collection figure is ahead of this time last year with the team due to collect an additional £7.2m in Council tax during 2018/19 compared to 2017/18.</p> <p>The outstanding work is reducing week by week with the team concentrating on tasks which will aid collection rates and reduce the oldest work date. We have continued with recovery action for accounts that are in arrears.</p>	65.73%	67.75%	●
<b>JBP2.2.6S % of Council Tax collected, increasing Council Tax Base</b>	SNC	Cllr P Rawlinson	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	9.66%	9.00%	★	<p>Whilst we have hit our in month target for collection, we are still concentrating on tasks that will aid future collection to speed up billing customers in order to receive the Council Tax payments in a timely manner.</p>	68.27%	68.00%	★
<b>JBP2.2.7C % of Business Rates collected, increasing NNDR base</b>	CDC	Cllr T Ilott	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	8.17%	9.50%	▲	<p>Whilst we are under target for our collection of Business Rates, we have concentrated on billing the customers with larger rateable values during late October to assist with collection rates later in the year. The Valuation Office Agency have only recently notified of the rateable value for some large properties and therefore the Business Rates due has resulted in larger future instalments due. We are now processing Business Rates work within 3 weeks and larger units that affect collection rates within 10 working days. We have continued issuing recovery documents to all accounts in arrears and are proactively chasing outstanding balances to improve collection rates.</p>	66.02%	68.00%	●
<b>JBP2.2.7S % of Business Rates collected, increasing NNDR base</b>	SNC	Cllr P Rawlinson	Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele	8.77%	9.00%	●	<p>Whilst we are slightly under target for our in month collection our team cumulative target is only 0.2% below target. We can attribute this to the delay in processing during September; however we are now processing all Business Rates work within 5 working days and all recovery notices are being issued in a timely manner. We will be making outbound telephone calls to chase the debts</p>	65.38%	66.00%	●

Page 327

**Joint KPIs - District of Opportunity &**

Measure	Council	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
<b>JBP3.2.1C % Major planning applications processed within 13 weeks</b>	CDC	Cllr C Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	80%	60%	★	5 Major Planning Applications were determined during October. 4 were determined within the target period or agreed time frame. As such, our target of determining more than 60% of Major Applications within time has been met.	88%	60%	★
<b>JBP3.2.1S % Major planning applications processed within 13 weeks</b>	SNC	Cllr R Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	100%	60%	★	1 Major Planning Application was determined during October and it was determined within target period. As such, 100% of Major Applications were determined within time against a target of 60%.	93%	60%	★
<b>JBP3.2.2C % Non Major planning appeal decisions allowed</b>	CDC	Cllr C Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	0%	10%	★	No Major Application Appeals were allowed during October.	1%	10%	★
<b>JBP3.2.2S Non major planning appeal decision allowed</b>	SNC	Cllr R Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	0%	10%	★	No Non-Major Planning Application Appeals were allowed during October.	1%	10%	★
<b>JBP3.2.3C % Planning enforcement appeal decisions allowed</b>	CDC	Cllr C Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	0%	10%	★	No Planning Enforcement Appeals were allowed during October.	0%	10%	★
<b>JBP3.2.3S % Planning enforcement appeal decisions allowed</b>	SNC	Cllr R Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	0%	10%	★	No Planning Enforcement Appeals were allowed during October.	0%	10%	★
<b>JBP3.2.4C % of non-major applications processed within 8 weeks</b>	CDC	Cllr C Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	94%	70%	★	105 Non-Major planning applications were determined during October, 99 were determined within the target period or agreed timeframe. Therefore the target of determining more than 70% of Non-Major Applications within the period has been met.	90%	70%	★
<b>JBP3.2.4S % of non-major applications processed within 8 weeks</b>	SNC	Cllr R Clarke	Feehily, Paul Seckington, Paul	86%	70%	★	57 Non-Major planning applications were determined during October and of those 49 were determined within the target or agreed time frame. Therefore the target of determining more than 70% within time has been met.	87%	70%	★
<b>JBP3.2.6C Major planning appeal decisions allowed</b>	CDC	Cllr C Clarke	Feehily, Paul Newton, Jim	0.00	10.00	★	No Major Planning Application Appeals were allowed during October.	3.57	10.00	★
<b>JBP3.2.6S Major planning appeal decisions allowed</b>	SNC	Cllr R Clarke	Feehily, Paul Newton, Jim	0.00	10.00	★	No Major Planning Application Appeals were allowed during October.	0.00	10.00	★

Page 328

**Joint Programme Measures -Protected, Green and Clean**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>JBP1.1.1 Maintain High Quality Waste &amp; Recycling Services</b>	Cllr D Bambridge Cllr D Pickford	Kane, Graeme Potter, Ed	<b>SNC &amp; CDC-</b> Service on track, moved to online ordering for bulky waste for both Councils.	<b>SNC &amp; CDC-</b> Resolve some of the back office issues regarding bulky waste and the new Bartec version and prepare for Christmas changes.	★	<b>SNC &amp; CDC-</b> Services running to plan although promoting recycling have had a short interruption due to vacancies in the team. However a new recycling officer starts in mid-November.	★
<b>JBP1.1.2 Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services</b>	Cllr D Bambridge Cllr D Pickford	Kane, Graeme Potter, Ed	Plans all on track. Additional resource allocated to leaf fall and then later onto verge clearance as the vegetation dies back.	<b>CDC-</b> Continuation of the Neighbourhood blitz programme in CDC.  <b>SNC-</b> Development of a plan for on street recycling in SNC.	★	Services running well challenges due to leaf fall at this time of year but generally the service are on track.	★
<b>JBP1.1.3 Tackle Environmental Crime</b>	Cllr D Bambridge Cllr D Pickford	Kane, Graeme Potter, Ed	All generally on track, work still continuing on litter enforcement in the urban centres.	Further development of plans to reduce fly tipping during November.	★	Fly tipping in SNC at a similar level to last year. However fly tipping in CDC is above last year's levels and plans to tackle this growth are still being developed.	★
<b>JBP1.1.4 Reduce Our Carbon Footprint and Protect the Natural Environment</b>	Cllr D Bambridge Cllr D Pickford	Carr, Jane Riley, Nicola Webb, Richard	A meeting has still to be arranged with Geospatial Insight Limited to review the work on the Bicester Air Quality Demonstration Project; this is likely to take place in December now, the earliest convenient time for all those involved.	<b>CDC-</b> The success of the Bicester Air Quality Demonstration Project will be reviewed and evaluated to see if the work should be continued.  <b>SNC-</b> A briefing note on air quality in the Towcester AQMA (Air Quality Management Areas) will be taken to the February Scrutiny Committee; a comparison of the data before and during the road closure through Towcester has been requested.	★	Air quality monitoring continued across both districts with the monitoring of nitrogen dioxide levels at 47 locations in CDC and 32 locations in SNC.	★
<b>JBP1.1.5 Mitigate the Effects of HS2</b>	Cllr C Clarke Cllr S Clarke	Feehily, Paul Newton, Jim	Schedule 17 Requests for Approval of Details for the Chipping Warden Relief Road and B5252/ Sulgrave Lane Junction improvement was approved.	Planning Forum meeting in November.	★	Continuation of discussion re forward programme and packaging of future Schedule 17 applications for approval of details for works and programme for pre- application discussions of designs of Key Design Elements - Thorpe Viaduct and Edgcote Viaduct.  No schedule 17 applications received during October.	★

**Joint Programme Measures -Protected, Green and Clean**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<p><b>JBP1.1.6 Maintain the District as a Low Crime Area</b></p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Page 330</p>	Cllr A McHugh Cllr K Cooper	Carr, Jane Kane, Graeme Riley, Nicola Webb, Richard	<p><b>CDC &amp; SNC-</b> Community Safety: To complete a review of service delivery and performance measures of the Community Safety Team including Community Wardens.</p> <p>Licensing: To ensure that all new taxi licence applicants receive safeguarding training before their licence is issued.</p>	<p><b>CDC-</b> Implement new delivery model for the Community Safety Team and Wardens in Banbury and Bicester.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> Proactive engagement with the Unitary and Community Safety Partnership (CSP) review in Northamptonshire to provide a clear outcome in preparation for April 2019. Briefing to be developed for CSP in November.</p> <p><b>CDC &amp; SNC-</b> All new taxi driver licence applicants will receive safeguarding training before their licence is issued. Further, by the end of quarter 3 we aim to ensure that 100% of licensed drivers refresh their safeguarding awareness within 3 years of the previous training.</p>	★	<p><b>SNC-</b> There is a continued increase in reported crime in both District areas. South Northants area has seen an increase in crimes which have likely been reported due to increase in proactive work by SNC and its community safety partners. However, the comparison over the last 12 months demonstrates a peak in reported crime over the summer months which have previously been covered in previous updates. Locally in SNC particular focus has been put on Domestic Abuse and Rural Crime, both crimes are often under reported and it is hoped that planned engagement and awareness over the coming months will look at reducing these crime areas, but due to it's under reporting we will likely see an increase within these areas. A joint plan to work across the County and locally to improve coordination of activities often committed by organised crime groups has taken shape and activities will increase. One such example was a multi-agency day held in Towcester at a particular location which provided positive outcomes to the residents of the town.</p> <p><b>CDC-</b> In Cherwell the Community Safety team has adopted a new approach which should ensure robust activity and more presence in Bicester and Banbury utilising partner and Council data to focus on problem locations. Op Jobe has been reinstated which will focus on the PSPO (Public Protection Spaces Order) area in Banbury and will be carried out in partnership with Thames Valley Police. Licensing - Taxi driver applicants continue to be vetted for fitness to hold a licence. All drivers are required to undertake safeguarding training and at the end of quarter two 98% of licensed drivers had received this training or undertaken refresher within the last 3 years (against target of 100%).</p>	★
<p><b>JBP1.1.7 Protect the Built Heritage</b></p>	Cllr C Clarke Cllr R Clarke	Feehily, Paul Newton, Jim	<p><b>CDC -</b> Research for heritage and Conservation Area review is on-going, but nearing completion. Refocusing 'Heritage at Risk' Strategy. On-going input to major development sites and input to strategic infrastructure projects included East West Rail and HS2.</p> <p><b>SNC -</b> Conservation Area Assessments are on-going.</p>	<p><b>CDC -</b> Complete research and produce draft text for 2 conservation area reviews. On-going input to major development sites and strategic infrastructure projects.</p> <p><b>SNC -</b> Continue to work on Conservation Assessments (5 villages).</p>	★	<p><b>CDC -</b> The text for Stratton Audley and Somerton Conservation Areas will be complete by end of November and will then be sent to mapping and graphic design teams for finalising. Work on the Ardley Conservation Area Appraisal has been delayed partially due to the loss of the Team Leader (and a knock on impact on workloads) and partially due to the need for a re-working of Rousham Conservation Area Appraisal (2017-18).</p> <p><b>SNC -</b> Conservation Area Assessments are ongoing at present, 8 villages were put forward to assessment - Helmdon, Wappenham, Whittlebury, Horton, Shutlanger, Piddington, Hackleton and Syresham. Piddington has been assessed and taken to committee. Hackleton to be assessed in November and Shutlanger in January.</p>	★



**Joint Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>JBP2.1.1 Provide &amp; Support Health &amp; Wellbeing</b>	Cllr A McHugh Cllr C Clarke Cllr K Cooper Cllr T Ilott	Carr, Jane Feehily, Paul Riley, Nicola Rowe, Rosie	<p><b>CDC &amp; SNC-</b> Meetings held with Volunteer Link-up (CDC) and Northants ACRE (Action in Communities for Rural England) (SNC) to discuss increased future support for rural 'Good Neighbour' schemes.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Community Connect social prescribing area navigator appointed. Wellbeing Activity map launched on CDC website.</p> <p><b>SNC -</b> Wellbeing activity map launched on SNC website.</p>	<p><b>CDC &amp; SNC-</b> Promotion of 'Good Neighbour' and healthy placemaking initiatives at Cherwell Parish Liaison and SNC Parish Forum meetings in November.</p>	★	<p><b>CDC &amp; SNC-</b> The model we will promote for 'Good Neighbour' schemes particularly targets social isolation and loneliness. After initial assistance and a small capital grant, local schemes will become self-sustaining.</p> <p><b>CDC-</b> Very successful evening meeting held with Montgomery House surgery on diabetes and food on 10 October 2018. 76 patients from the Bicester practice attended and heard how they could better manage their condition through changes in their diet.</p> <p>Following the meeting 16 people signed up to participate in the 'GO Active (with diabetes) Programme' which CDC runs with Active Oxfordshire to offer motivational pathways for patients and to provide affordable, accessible community classes.</p>	★
<b>JBP2.1.2 Provide enhanced leisure facilities</b>	Cllr G Reynolds Cllr K Cooper	Carr, Jane Didcock, Liam	<p><b>SNC -</b> Continued re-development of Brackley Leisure Centre.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Completion of the Pavilion refurbishment at North Oxfordshire Academy.</p>	<p><b>SNC -</b> Completion of Brackley Leisure Centre re-development with all facilities available and open to the Public from 12th November 2018. Return of the Old Brackley Swimming Pool Facility from the Leisure Operator to the Council - 30th November 2018.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Completion of Cherwell District Council Leisure Centre Gym refurbishment, due to complete by 21st/22nd December 2018.</p>	★	<p><b>SNC -</b> The Re-development of Brackley Leisure Centre is in its final stages. Progress has been made over recent weeks in finalising the internal finishes to the building, the re-modeling of the Car Park and associated pedestrian route and the completion of the Junction works as part of the planning condition. The new facility is expected to open to the Public on Monday 12th November. Discussions are now ongoing with Northamptonshire County Council over the plans for the old Brackley Swimming Pool site. The old pool will close its doors on Sunday 11th November. The Leisure Operator will continue to be responsible for the building until the 30th November at which point the lease on the building will be handed back to the Council. Property and Investment Team are in discussions with Northamptonshire County Council.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Plans are in place to upgrade all of the fitness equipment in the Gyms in the Leisure Centres at Spiceball, Bicester and Kidlington. Investment through building lifecycle will also be made to upgrade flooring and internal redecoration works. Partial closures are planned for December (with the odd full day closure), however works are expected to be completed before new year membership rush in January.</p>	★

**Joint Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<p align="center">Page 332</p> <p>JBP 1.3 Provide support to the voluntary sector</p>	<p>Cllr A McHugh Cllr K Cooper</p>	<p>Carr, Jane Riley, Nicola</p>	<p><b>CDC -</b> 3 Community Capital grants, totaling £11,192 1 SPARK (Bicester) grant of £1,000. Play Bin Initiative launched - October Half Term. Pop Up Youth Club pilot - Castle Quay Shopping Centre. Brighter Futures Halloween engagement &amp; prevention event.</p>	<p><b>CDC-</b> Parish Liaison meeting, 07 November. Cherwell Volunteer Awards - 13th November. Age Friendly Banbury Consultation event - 19 November.</p>	<p>★</p>	<p><b>SNC-</b> Community grants consultation focuses on broadening New Homes Bonus Local Community Grant (NHBLCG) funding, and simplifying processes, to increase community benefit.  The first Seniors Forum in South Northants took place and brought together organisations and groups working with older people in the district to hear from key speakers and attend a mark place event to share information and good practice. The speakers included Gary Crook – Community Safety / Sarah Burns – Funding opportunities / Caroline Gooch – AgeUK. Northamptonshire and Rob Tracey - South Northants Volunteer Bureau. 350 people attended Brackley Play Day which took place working with the Brackley Youth Partnership to showcase opportunities available for young people. Local youth groups, organisations and clubs hosted free activities to engage young people and families as well as sign posting them to information.</p>	<p>★</p>
			<p><b>SNC -</b> 2 October Parish forum informed parish representatives re forthcoming LGR. Community Funding Panel approved 18 grants totaling £259,572. Two small grants approved, totaling £1,950.</p>	<p><b>SNC-</b> Launch Community Grants consultation, to run throughout November. Parish Clerk Forum 16 November.</p>		<p><b>CDC-</b> Parish Liaison meeting will include participation by Oxfordshire County Colleagues colleagues.</p> <p>The Play Bin initiative uses fun games to educate young people around the themes of Health &amp; Wellbeing and Recycling, with resources all stored in a recycling bin. The bins will be promoted across both districts for schools, youth clubs and community groups to borrow.</p> <p>Pop Up Youth Club Pilot Banbury – this ran for 3 days in Castle Quay working in partnership with North Oxfordshire Academy and Community Safety partners to engage young people in the town centre with positive activities. The initiative was well received and consultation with young people during the 3 days will help shape future plans for a town centre provision or additional pop up youth clubs across the town addressing the needs and gaps in provision for young people.</p> <p>160 young people attended the Brighter Futures Halloween event in Bretch Hill as part of the Brighter Futures agenda working in partnership with the Community Safety Team, local youth groups, and Police &amp; Fire services to engage young people on Halloween with positive activities and messages to keep them, and the local community, safe.</p>	

**Joint Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>JBP2.1.4 Enhance community resilience as part of emergency planning</b>	Cllr A McHugh Cllr D Bambridge	Carr, Jane Kane, Graeme Riley, Nicola Webb, Richard	To develop a joint approach to emergency planning with Oxfordshire County Council.  All business continuity impact analysis and business continuity plans to be refreshed in October.	Oxfordshire County Council are increasing the capacity of their Emergency Planning team to provide support to Cherwell District Council under the new partnership approach to emergency planning.  The next step in improving our business continuity arrangements is for the cross council steering group to review the refreshed service business continuity plans to ensure they are resilient and inter-operable.	★	A major multi-agency exercise is being undertaken in early November, an element of which will involve testing our ability to develop recovery plans following a major incident in the area. The learning from this exercise will be used to determine whether work is required on our major incident recovery arrangements.  All services and critical functions have business continuity plans which set out the risks to the Council's operations and the arrangements for responding to incidents. These plans need to be refreshed periodically, understood by staff and tested. Following recent changes to structures and support functions a plan is in place to review our arrangements and to ensure they remain robust.	★
<b>JBP2.1.5 Prevent homelessness</b>	Cllr J Donaldson Cllr K Cooper	Carr, Jane Douglas, Gillian	Homelessness Prevention Networks are working well at both councils and partners are using the Duty to Refer portals through CDC and SNC websites to refer their clients to us.	<b>CDC &amp; SNC -</b> In January we will review quarter 3 data to see whether approaches and numbers of cases are continuing at a higher level as a result of the Homelessness Reduction Act 2017.  We are also monitoring the number of referrals by partner agencies including those that have statutory Duty to Refer responsibilities (e.g. health, social services, probation).	★	<b>CDC &amp; SNC -</b> The Homelessness Reduction Act 2017 requirements are well embedded in both services and although demand has increased we have not had to make greater use of temporary accommodation.  Ongoing staff development and training is key to maintaining performance as is recruiting to current Housing options vacancies at SNC.	★

Joint Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
JBP2.1.6 Safeguard the vulnerable	Cllr A McHugh Cllr K Cooper	Carr, Jane Riley, Nicola	The Section 11 (Safeguarding) in Oxfordshire has been completed and returned, similar to the above report one element of the Section 11 is near completion. One of the recommendations from last year: - Training of staff is now regularly monitored and recorded. Two safeguarding briefings will be held with Councillors in February 2019.	To review staff completion of Safeguarding training and follow up outstanding staff not completed the required training. To coordinate Safeguarding training in early 2019.	★	<p><b>SNC-</b> The Debt and Money Advice Team continue to support some of the most vulnerable residents across the South Northants district. The team achieved financial gains of £36,000 for the month of September bringing the cumulative total for gains to £3m since the team began. Safeguarding - There is no formal Section 11 Review (Safeguarding) this year in South Northants, an internal review has taken place based around the recommendations from last year and most actions have been completed with one outstanding but is near completion.</p> <p><b>CDC-</b> Cherwell the CAB service offer a range of services to support vulnerable residents including support with Universal Credit Personal Budgeting.</p>	★

**Joint Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<p><b>JBP2.1.7 Deliver affordable housing and work with private sector landlords</b></p> <p align="center">Page 335</p>	<p>Cllr C Clarke Cllr J Donaldson Cllr K Cooper Cllr R Clarke</p>	<p>Carr, Jane Douglas, Gillian</p>	<p><b>CDC-</b> SHMA (Strategic Housing Market Assessment) target for new Affordable Housing delivery is 400 units per annum. Expected delivery for 2018/19 is 537 units comprising 353 Affordable Rent and 184 shared ownership.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> 20 new affordable homes were completed in October in South Northants.</p>	<p><b>CDC-</b> Delivery is expected to continue above target as we move away from the seasonal slowdown in August/September.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> It is anticipated that 41 new affordable homes will be completed in November (this is on the basis that developers do not slow down their development programmes).</p>	★	<p><b>CDC-</b> 21 units completed in October comprising 14 affordable rented and 7 shared ownership. 14 x affordable rent = 2 x 1 bed flats 3 x 2 bed flats 7 x 2 bed houses 2 x 3 bed houses</p> <p>7 x shared ownership = 2 x 2 bed flats 5 x 2 bed houses</p> <p>The total delivery so far this year is 276 and we are currently over target to meet the annual SHMA target. The tenure split for quarters 1 and 2 was 189 affordable rent and 66 shared ownership.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> There were 20 completions during October these comprised of 17 affordable rent (AR) and 3 shared ownership (SO). 17 x Affordable rent = 2 x 1 bed flats 11 x 2 bed houses 4 x 3 bed houses 3 x shared ownership = 2 x 2 bed house (SO) 1 x 3 bed house (SO)</p> <p>The total for 2018-19 is 98 which means that we are just on course to meet the SHMA target (173). There has been some further slippage which is beyond the council's control and is largely due to labour/materials shortages.</p>	★
			<p><b>JBP2.1.8 Deliver the welfare reform agenda</b></p>	<p>Cllr J Donaldson Cllr K Cooper Cllr P Rawlinson Cllr T Ilott</p>	<p>Douglas, Gillian Green, Belinda Taylor, Adele</p>	<p><b>SNC -</b> A project team has been set up to support the implementation of Universal Credit (UC) and to work with partners to support residents.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> UC full service has been live since November 2017, on-going support with residents and landlords.</p>	<p><b>SNC -</b> Universal Credit full service will go live in Northampton on 14th November and Milton Keynes on 5th December (both job centres have an impact on South Northants).</p>

**Joint Programme Measures - District of Opportunity & Growth**

	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD	
Page 336	<b>JBP3.1.1 Deliver innovative and effective housing schemes</b>	Cllr J Donaldson Cllr K Cooper	Carr, Jane Douglas, Gillian Feehily, Paul	<p><b>CDC-</b> Shared Ownership properties at Gardener's Close have been attracting strong interest and shared ownership properties are selling fast.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> The updated business plan and financial model for the local development company were considered by Cabinet on 8 October.</p>	<p><b>CDC-</b> We are working with Hook Norton Low Carbon on proposals for a small new housing development in the village.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> Councillors have asked the housing team to arrange to meet registered provider partners to develop a proposal to deliver similar outputs to the local development company (i.e. smaller units of housing for open market sale and good quality, well managed private rented housing) on council owned land.</p>	★	<p><b>CDC/SNC-</b> Our new draft Housing Strategy will be published for consultation in December and sets out our commitment to housing diversification and a range of models for the delivery of affordable housing.</p>	★
	<b>JBP3.1.2 Increase Tourism</b>	Cllr L Pratt Cllr S Clarke	Feehily, Paul Jolley, Robert	<p><b>SNC -</b> Country pursuits guide update meeting held.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Completed the 'volume and value of tourism' economic impact assessment of the District.</p>	<p><b>SNC -</b> Review for draft Country pursuit's guide. Re-order any tourism guides needed following event.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Agree new Visitor Information Centre service level agreements by November. Prepare Cherwell's double spread for Experience Oxfordshire's Visitor Guide 2019.</p>	★	<p><b>CDC -</b> The latest Cherwell figures (for 2017) reveal that £427m was spent on 7.7m trips to our district (by day and overnight visitors). This supports over 7,500 jobs and indicates an increase in total value of 7.6% in 12 months (since 2016).</p> <p><b>SNC -</b> Rural Development Programme for England -Watermeadows bid is progressing to full application Distribution of tourism guides to local sites continues. Preparation for the SNC team at Northampton Winter Food Festival - November 2018.</p>	★

**Joint Programme Measures - District of Opportunity & Growth**

	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<p><b>JBP3.1.3 Deliver the masterplans for the key economic centres</b></p> <p align="center">Page 337</p>	Cllr C Clarke Cllr R Clarke	Feehily, Paul Jolley, Robert	<p><b>SNC -</b> Support to Brackley Town Football Club. Business support provided to local businesses.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Launch of highlights video for 'Enterprise and Skills in Bicester' event to extend the valuable insights to all businesses and residents. Attended Community Information event at Hanwell Fields to offer Job Club services: Direct support for 6 jobseekers, 2 businesses and 1 voluntary organisation. Supported plans for October 2018 seasonal Job Fair led by Activate Learning (Banbury College).</p>	<p><b>SNC -</b> Follow up of enquiries from the Advanced Engineering Show. Continued monitoring of the A5 Towcester roadworks.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Enable Young Enterprise Trade Fair on 8 Dec in Banbury Market Place (involving schools from across the district). Participate in Banbury Chamber conference on 22 Nov to offer services to businesses and explain progress with Castle Quay, etc.</p>	★	<p><b>SNC -</b> Letter of support provided to Sulgrave Manor for Heritage Lottery Fund bid. Business support given to 4 startup businesses. Promotion of South Northants at Advanced Engineering Show.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Actively engaged Education and employers to tackle issues of work readiness, skill gaps, the need for innovation and enterprise development.  Preparing to host work experience students.</p>	★
<p><b>JBP3.1.4 Increase employment at strategic employment sites, promote investments &amp; business growth</b></p>	Cllr L Pratt Cllr S Clarke	Feehily, Paul Jolley, Robert	<p><b>SNC -</b> 6 SNC Job Club members supported back into work. Brackley Town Football Club attended Brackley Job Club.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Exhibited and promoted Cherwell as a place to invest at a major property and investment exhibition in London (MIPIM) on 17-18 Oct as part of the Oxford to Cambridge Corridor partnership.</p>	<p><b>SNC -</b> Further review of the Final Draft Business incubator Feasibility Study. Attending Rural Enterprise Funding Show.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Launch the 2019 Cherwell Business Awards on 20 Nov. Conclusion of year 2 of the Apprenticeship and Training Company programme and confirmation of forward plan in Nov. Publish CDC Job Fair programme in Jan 2019.</p>	★	<p><b>SNC -</b> 6 SNC Job Club members supported back into work. Brackley Town Football Club attended Brackley Job Club.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> Key account meetings held. Support to Medline, Magna, Value Retail, and Whateley Hall Hotel. Confidential inward investment meeting held.  Supported employer engagement at Banbury college student Job Fair. 17 local employers attended.  7 Banbury and Bicester employer support enquiries dealt with. Cherwell Industrial Strategy consultation workshops to be held in series from Jan 2019.</p>	★

**Joint Programme Measures - District of Opportunity & Growth**

	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<p><b>JBP3.1.5 Delivery against Local Plans for CDC &amp; SNC</b></p> <p align="center">Page 338</p>	<p>Cllr C Clarke Cllr R Clarke</p>	<p>Bowe, Andrew Darcy, Andy Feehily, Paul Peckford, David</p>	<p><b>CDC-</b> The Preliminary Hearing for the Partial Review of the Local Plan was held on 28 September.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> Consultation began in October 2018 on the Regulation 19 Submission Draft Local Plan. Briefing events held for members, developers and parish councils. 'Drop in' events held at Roade, Towcester, Brackley, Deanshanger, Bugbrooke and Middleton Cheney.</p>	<p><b>CDC-</b> Officers are waiting for the dates of the main public hearings for the Partial Review of the Local Plan to be confirmed by the Planning Inspector. Matters and issues for the hearings are to be provided by the Inspector in early December.</p> <p><b>SNC-</b> Consultation ends on November 16. Responses will be assessed and additional supporting documents prepared. Plan to be submitted to Full Council for approval to submit to the Planning Inspectorate for examination no later than January 23 2019.</p>	★	<p><b>SNC -</b> Plan currently being prepared in accordance with the agreed timetable.</p> <p><b>CDC -</b> On 29 October 2018, the Council received a letter from the Local Plan Inspector confirming that the Council can proceed to the main public hearings for the examination of the Partial Review of the Local Plan. Officers are waiting for the dates of the hearings to be confirmed. The Inspector has advised that the list of matters and issues to be considered at the hearings will be provided in early December.</p>	★



Appendix 3 – Cherwell District and South Northants Councils – Latest Leadership Risk Register as at 14/11/2018

Level of risk	How the risk should be managed
<b>High Risk</b> (16-25)	<b>Requires active management</b> to manage down and maintain the exposure at an acceptable level. Escalate upwards.
<b>Medium Risk</b> (10 -15)	<b>Contingency Plans</b> - a robust contingency plan may suffice together with early warning mechanisms to detect any deviation from the profile.
<b>Low Risk</b> (1 – 9)	<b>Good Housekeeping</b> - may require some risk mitigation to reduce the likelihood if this can be done cost effectively, but good housekeeping to ensure that the impact remains low should be adequate. Re-assess frequently to ensure conditions remain the same.

Risk Scorecard – Residual Risks						
		Probability				
		1 - Remote	2 - Unlikely	3 - Possible	4 - Probable	5 - Highly Probable
Impact	5 - Catastrophic					
	4 - Major		L04, L10, L11, L12		L05	
	3 - Moderate			L01, L02, L14	L03, L06, L07, L08	L09, L13a, L13b
	2 - Minor					
	1 - Insignificant					

Risk Definition	
Leadership	Strategic risks that are significant in size and duration, and will impact on the reputation and performance of the Council as a whole, and in particular, on its ability to deliver on its corporate priorities
Operational	Risks to systems or processes that underpin the organisation’s governance, operation and ability to deliver services

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
L01	<b>Financial resilience</b> – Failure to react to external financial shocks, new policy and increased service demand. Poor investment and asset management decisions.	Reduced medium and long term financial viability Reduction in services to customers Continued reliance on central govt (RSG) and therefore reduced opportunity for independent decision making Reduced financial returns (or losses) on investments/assets Inability to deliver financial efficiencies Inability to deliver commercial objectives (increased income) Poor customer service and satisfaction Increased complexity in governance arrangements Lack of officer capacity to meet service demand	4	4	16	Medium Term Revenue Plan reported regularly to members. Efficiency plan in place and balanced medium term Highly professional, competent, qualified staff Good networks established locally, regionally and nationally National guidance interpreting legislation available and used regularly Members aware and are briefed regularly Participate in Northamptonshire Finance Officers and Oxfordshire Treasurers' Association's work streams Treasury management policies in place Investment strategies in place Regular financial and performance monitoring in place Independent third party advisers in place Regular bulletins and advice received from advisers Property portfolio income monitored through financial management arrangements on a regular basis Asset Management Strategy in place and embedded. Transformation Programme in place to deliver efficiencies and increased income in the future	Fully Fully Partially Fully Partially Fully Partially Fully Partially Fully Partially Partially Fully Partially Partially	Councillor Tony Illot Councillor Peter Rawlinson	Adele Taylor	Kelly Watson	3	3	9	↔	AD Finance and Performance recruited. Overall Finance and Procurement resource being reviewed. Additional resilience and resource for financial accounting and reporting engaged through external partners and agencies. Investment strategy approach agreed for 18/19 and all potential investments to now be taken through the working groups prior to formal sign off. Robust review and challenge of our investment options to be regularly undertaken through our usual monitoring processes. Timeliness and quality of budget monitoring particularly property income and capital to be improved. Project with Civica is ongoing. Financial Systems project reviewed to meet business needs. Asset Management Strategy to be reviewed and refreshed in the new year. Review of BUILD! to ensure procurement and capital monitoring arrangements are in place and development of forward programme. Finance support and engagement with programme management processes being implemented. Integration and development of Performance, Finance and Risk reporting during 18/19. Regular involvement and engagement with senior management across Counties as well as involvement in Regional and National finance forums. Regular member meetings, training and support in place and regularly reviewed. Briefings provided on key topics to members. Financial support and capacity being developed during 18/19 through development programme. Regular utilisation of advisors. Internal Audits being undertaken for core financial activity and capital.	Maintaining focus in this area with ongoing review, staff and member training and awareness raising. Ensuring support is utilised from and provided by external partners and stakeholders. Financial System Solution Project started to ensure future finance provision is fit for future. Integrated reporting being embedded and working well.	Risk reviewed - 13/11/18 - Mitigating Actions and comments updated.
L02	<b>Statutory functions</b> – Failure to meet statutory obligations and policy and legislative changes are not anticipated or planned for.	Legal challenge Loss of opportunity to influence national policy / legislation Financial penalties Reduced service to customers	3	4	12	Embedded system of legislation and policy tracking In place, with clear accountabilities, reviewed regularly by Directors Clear accountability for responding to consultations with defined process to ensure Member engagement National guidance interpreting legislation available and used regularly Risks and issues associated with Statutory functions incorporated into Directorate Risk Registers and regularly reviewed Clear accountability for horizon scanning, risk identification / categorisation / escalation and policy interpretation in place Robust Committee forward plans to allow member oversight of policy issues and risk management, including Scrutiny and Audit Internal Audit Plan risk based to provide necessary assurances Strong networks established locally, regionally and nationally to ensure influence on policy issues Senior Members aware and briefed regularly in 1:1s by Directors	Partially Fully Fully Partially Partially Partially Fully Partially	Councillor Barry Wood Councillor Ian McCord	Yvonne Rees	Claire Taylor	3	3	9	↔	Establish corporate repository and accountability for policy/legislative changes Review Directorate/Service risk registers Ensure Committee forward plans are reviewed regularly by senior officers Ensure Internal Audit plan focusses on key leadership risks Develop stakeholder map, with Director responsibility allocated for managing key relationships Standardise agendas for Director / PFH 1:1s New NPPF published 05/03/18 will guide revised approach to planning policy and development management. Allocate specific resource to support new projects/policies or statutory requirements e.g. GDPR	Service planning process for 2019-20 to start in November, to include review of operational risk. Risk Management training session for Assistant Directors / Service Managers arranged for November.	Risk reviewed 14/11/18 - Commentary Updated.
L03	<b>Lack of Management Capacity</b> - Increased workload relating to local government reorganisation and changes to joint working between SNC and CDC impact on the capacity of management.	Financial impact due to use of agency staff, possible impact on customers and frontline service delivery if capacity risks are not managed. Inability to deliver council's plans Inability to realise commercial opportunities or efficiencies Reduced resilience and business continuity Reduced staff morale and uncertainty may lead to loss of good people	4	4	16	Use of interims / fixed term and project roles to support senior capacity as required. Arrangements in place to source appropriate interim resource if needed Delegations to Chief Exec agreed to ensure timely decisions HR / Specialist resource in place to support recruitment process and manage implications Ongoing programme of internal communication Separate CDC and SNC Senior Leadership Teams in place to provide capacity required at each site.	Fully Fully Fully Fully Fully Partially	Councillor Barry Wood Councillor Ian McCord	Yvonne Rees	Claire Taylor	4	3	12	↔	Separate CDC and SNC Senior Leadership teams to work closely together during separation to mitigate the impact of any capacity issues resulting from separation. AD HR / OD briefed and leading the process Communications to be delivered by CEO External support provided. Resilience training programme for Assistant Directors in place. Regular comms being provided by the Chief Executives	Separate CDC and SNC Senior Leadership Teams in place from 1st January 2019 with Executive support arrangements in place. Additional resource in place to support the Northants Local Govt Re-organisation project (LGR). Additional communications resource in place to support LGR work. Volume of work related to separation and LGR means risk score remains at 12.	Risk reviewed 14/11/18 - Controls, mitigation actions and commentary updated

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
L04	CDC & SNC Local Plans - Failure to ensure sound local plans are submitted on time for each District.	Inappropriate growth in inappropriate places	3	5	15	Local Development Schemes are in place at each Council which detail the timeframes and deliverables to underpin the work	Fully	Councillor Colin Clarke Councillor Roger Clarke	Paul Feehily	Andy Darcy (SNC) David Peckford (CDC)	2	4	8	↔	Regular review meetings on progress and critical path review at each Council	CDC - A preliminary hearing for the Examination of the Partial Review of the Local Plan was held on 28 September 2018. On 29 October, the Inspector advised that the Council could proceed to main hearings. The Council is to be advised of Matters and Issues in December 2018. Work continues on a Supplementary Planning Document for Banbury Canalside. There is a need to achieve a deliverable, masterplan framework for the site which would meet Local Plan requirements, expected design standards and which satisfactorily responds to stakeholder issues. An Annual Monitoring Report and updated Local Development Scheme for CDC are scheduled to be presented to the Executive in Dec 2018. The Oxfordshire authorities have collectively commenced work on a Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP) and has been recruiting staff. In October, the Executive approved the JSSP's Local Development Scheme, its Scoping Document and its Statement of Community Involvement for consultation.	SNC Risk reviewed 07/11/18 - No changes CDC - Risk reviewed, Controls and comments updated 14/11/18
		Negative (or failure to optimise) economic, social, community and environmental gain				Resources are in place to support delivery including QC support for each Local Plan.	Fully								Regular Portfolio briefings and political review		
		Negative impact on each council's ability to deliver its strategic objectives				For issues which are solely within the control of SNC or CDC policies, plans and resources are in place	Partially								LDS updated as required		
		Increased costs in planning appeals				CDC - Preparation of the Cherwell Partial Review as committed to by the adopted Local Plan. A Canalside Supplementary Planning Document to help implement Policy Banbury 1 of the Local Plan. Keeping the CDC Local Development Scheme up-to-date.	Partially								Additional evidence commissioned as required		
		Possible financial penalties through not delivering forecasted New Homes Bonus				Reg 19 Plan out for consultation (October 2018). Aim to be submitted to PINS by January 24 2019. Statements of Community Involvement are in place.	Fully								Need to review resources at CDC to speed up Local Plan part 2.		
						SNC revised LDS approved September 2018	Fully								Submission of the CDC partial review took place on 05/03/18.		
L05	Business Continuity - Failure to ensure that critical services can be maintained in the event of a short or long term incident affecting the Councils' operations	Inability to deliver critical services to customers/residents	4	4	16	Business continuity strategy in place	Partially	Councillor Dermot Bambridge Councillor Andrew McHugh	Graeme Kane	Richard Webb	4	4	16	↔	All individual service Impact Assessments and BC Plans being updated	The plan to update all the service business continuity plans is progressing. Managers have had refresher training to support them in completing the plans. The first drafts have also been subject to a peer to peer review to check they are robust. An officer Steering Group is in place to provide professional advice on critical aspects of the plans.	Risk reviewed 09/11/18 - Mitigating actions and Comments updated.
		Financial loss				Services prioritised and recovery plans reflect the requirements of critical services	Partially								BC Improvement plan, including testing, being developed by Steering Group		
		Loss of important data				ICT disaster recovery arrangements in place	Partially								BC solutions between both councils to be further developed		
		Inability to recover sufficiently to restore non-critical services before they become critical				Incident management team identified in Business Continuity Strategy	Partially								Corporate ownership and governance to sit at senior officer level		
		Loss of reputation				All services undertake annual business impact assessments and update plans	Partially								Draft Business Continuity Strategy and Policy being updated for sign-off by Leadership Team.		
						Business Continuity Plans tested	Partially								Progress report to be provided to CEDR in November		
L06	Partnering - Financial failure of a public sector partner organisation Failure to build the necessary partnership relationships to deliver our strategic plan. Failure to ensure the necessary governance of third party relationships (council businesses, partners, suppliers)	Potential reduction in service areas funded by the County Council resulting in an unplanned increase in demand on district functions leading to service difficulties.	4	4	16	Robust governance/contract management framework in place for key third party relationships	Partially	Councillor Barry Wood Councillor Ian McCord	Jane Carr	Nicola Riley	4	3	12	↔	Review existing arrangements/ contracts to ensure appropriate governance	Third party governance review underway. Cllr and Officer appointments to Council owned companies to be reviewed. Impact of potential NCC cuts on this risk to be reviewed. Ongoing meetings with Chief Execs from across Northamptonshire to agree next steps for Unitary approach Ongoing meetings with wider health partners to ensure evidence based approach to investment in Wellbeing Directorate Services	Risk reviewed 08/11/18 - No changes
		Poor service delivery				Robust governance/contract management framework in place for key third party relationships	Partially								Standard agenda item at senior officer meetings		
		Inability to deliver council's plans and outcomes for communities				Training and development of senior officers/members to fulfil their responsibilities with partner organisations	Partially								Continue Institute of Directors training for Officers and Members		
		Legal challenge				Leader and CEO engaging at National and county level to mitigate impacts of potential service reductions for residents	Partially										
		Financial loss				Regular review and sharing of partnership activity/engagement at senior officer meetings	Partially										
		Inability to partner in the future															
L07	Emergency Planning (EP) - Failure to ensure that the local authority has plans in place to respond appropriately to a civil emergency fulfilling its duty as a category one responder	Inability of council to respond effectively to an emergency	4	4	16	Key contact lists updated monthly.	Fully	Councillor Dermot Bambridge Councillor Andrew McHughy	Graeme Kane	Graeme Kane	3	4	12	↔	Director for Environment is reviewing the Emergency Planning arrangements and developed relationships with key partners.	Both authorities have active plans in place to ensure they are prepared for a variety of emergencies. Further improvements are being made as a result of a review of these plans. Senior Officers have had the opportunity to attend multi agency training exercises during November to increase their knowledge and experience.	Risk reviewed 13/11/18 - Mitigating actions & comments updated.
		Unnecessary hardship to residents and/or communities				Dedicated Emergency Planning Officer in post to review, test and exercise plan and to establish, monitor and ensure all elements are covered	Partially										
		Risk to human welfare and the environment				Added resilience from cover between shared Environmental Health and Community Safety Teams as officers with appropriate skill	Fully								New call out arrangements for Snr Officers have been established.		
		Legal challenge				Senior management attend Civil Emergency training	Fully								Training for senior officers was completed in June; further exercises were completed in September and November at a regional and national event with partners. Additional training is scheduled for November.		
		Potential financial loss through compensation claims				Multi agency emergency exercises conducted to ensure readiness	Fully								Senior managers have attended multi-agency exercises.		
		Ineffective Cat 1 partnership relationships				On-call rota established for Duty Emergency Response Co- coordinators	Fully								The Inter Agency Group are meeting in November to reflect on this year's F1 Grand Prix and Moto GP and to start preparations for 2019.		

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
						Full participation in Local Resilience Forum (LRF) activities	Fully							Both authorities are represented at the Local Resilience Forum			
L08	Health and safety - Failure to comply with health and safety legislation, corporate H&S policies and corporate H&S landlord responsibilities	Fatality, serious injury & ill health to employees or members of the public  Criminal prosecution for failings  Financial loss due to compensation claims Enforcement action – cost of regulator (HSE) time  Increased sickness absence  Increased agency costs  Reduction in capacity impacts service delivery	5	4	20	New Health & Safety Corporate H&S arrangements & guidance in place as part of the newly adopted HSG65 Management System  Clearly identified accountability and responsibilities for Health and Safety established at all levels throughout the organisation  Corporate Interim H&S Manager & H&S Officer in post to formalise the H&S Management System & provide competent H&S advice & assistance to managers & employees. Awaiting new Health & Safety Manager Proactive monitoring of Health & Safety performance management internally  Proactive monitoring of Health & Safety performance management externally  Effective induction and training regime in place for all staff  Positive Health & Safety risk aware culture  Corporate Health & Safety meeting structure in place for co-ordination and consultation Corporate body & Member overview of Health & Safety performance via appropriate committee  Assurance that third party organisations subscribe to and follow Council Health & Safety guidelines and are performance managed where required	Fully  Partially  Fully  Partially  Partially  Fully  Partially  Partially  Fully  Partially	Councillor Lynn Pratt  Councillor Peter Rawlinson	Adele Taylor	Martin Green	4	3	12	↔	Corporate H&S Policy now finalised and communicated to all levels of managers and staff. The launch of this policy has helped to ensure that roles & responsibilities are discharged effectively. The next stage is underway, this is to update Corporate H&S arrangements and guidance documents which support the policy underneath.  All Assistant Directors to complete a H&S Checklist to provide a status on the management of H&S in their service areas (checklist devised by H&S team to ensure H&S Management System framework is covered). AD's to submit checklist to their Director by 3/9/18. Corporate H&S Manager has sent a follow up note to Directors to suggest chasing outstanding AD checklists. Recommended that ED's and AD's consider the gaps within the checklists and liaise with their management teams on the agreed actions that they will be taking to address them. Actions to be formalised into service plans & monitored at DMT Meetings. Further support, advice & assistance provided by H&S Team (contacts established for each directorate area).  Recently approved Internal Audit plan for 18/19 included an audit of our overall H&S management system framework which commenced in Q1 with a follow up planned prior to the end of 18/19. Four main recommendations have been made which are being considered and will be included in future updates of the Leadership Risk Register. The H&S team also conduct reviews internally across all services and teams, the current scope will be expanded from topic-based themes to cover all elements of our overall H&S management system to ensure compliance with our standards.  Management of H&S training will now be included within the new elearning programme which is in the process of being procured. Risk Assessment Workshop training is being developed. Robust training already in place in Environmental Services.  Good awareness in higher risk areas of the business, e.g. Environmental Services. However other areas need improved awareness of risk assessment process. Reviews of leases and performance monitoring to be reviewed to satisfy the Councils providers/ contractors are managing significant risks.	Senior Officer Meeting receives regular updates from Corporate H&S Manager. Relevant updates taken to appropriate committee. Joint Council and Employee Engagement Committee (JCEEC) to be formed by HR in Oct/Nov time. To be in place to ensure robust communication methods are in place for consultation between HR/H&S and TU. HR AD in the process of co-ordinating JCEEC meetings.  Internal Audit Schedule rolling 3 year programme has now been developed and is under way.	Risk reviewed 08/11/18 - Mitigating Actions and Comments updated.
L09	Cyber Security - If there is insufficient security with regards to the data held and IT systems used by the councils and insufficient protection against malicious attacks on council's systems then there is a risk of: a data breach, a loss of service, cyber-ransom.	Service disruption Financial loss / fine Prosecution – penalties imposed Individuals could be placed at risk of harm  Reduced capability to deliver customer facing services Unlawful disclosure of sensitive information Inability to share services or work with partners Loss of reputation	4	5	20	File and Data encryption on computer devices  Managing access permissions and privileged users through AD and individual applications  Consistent approach to information and data management and security across the councils  Effective information management and security training and awareness programme for staff  Password security controls in place  Robust information and data related incident management procedures in place  Appropriate robust contractual arrangements in place with all third parties that supply systems or data processing services  Appropriate plans in place to ensure ongoing PSN compliance Adequate preventative measures in place to mitigate insider threat, including physical and system security  Insider threat mitigated through recruitment and line management processes	Fully  Fully  Partially  Partially  Fully  Partially  Fully  Partially  Partially	Councillor Ian Corkin  Councillor Phil Bignell	Claire Taylor	Tim Spiers	3	5	15	↔	The cyber-essentials plus certification has now been passed.  Cyber-security was reviewed by Internal Audit in May 2017 and a review meeting was held on 30th August 2018. The output has been received and signed off with good progress summary noted.  The IT service are in discussions with the Regional Police Cyber Security Advisor. Initial training session held with the IT Management team in October 2018. Further table top session to be held in November. Work is also being undertaken with the Communications team to raise staff awareness of issues and recommended actions to follow through internal channels such as 'In the Loop' and the intranet. Complete the implementation of the intrusion prevention and detection system by November 2018. Agree Terms of Reference and re-implement the security forum as the Information Governance Group, with meetings to be held on a minimum quarterly basis. Develop a comprehensive information security training programme with annual mandated completion which is assessed by June 2019.	Cyber security incidents are inevitable. The only way to manage this risk is to have effective controls and mitigations in place including audit and review. Staff and member briefings covered phishing March 2018. We are now discussing wider awareness raising with Communications Team.	Risk reviewed 06/11/18 - Mitigating Actions Updated
L10	Safeguarding the vulnerable (adults and children) - Failure to follow our policies and procedures in relation to safeguarding vulnerable adults and children or raising concerns about their welfare	Increased harm and distress caused to vulnerable individuals and their families Council could face criminal prosecution Criminal investigations potentially compromised  Potential financial liability if council deemed to be negligent	3	4	12	Safeguarding lead in place and clear lines of responsibility established  Safeguarding Policy and procedures in place Information on the intranet on how to escalate a concern  Staff training - new whole staff shared approach being launched last year and mandatory training introduced Safer recruitment practices and DBS checks for staff with direct contact  Action plan developed by CSE Prevention group as part of the Community Safety Partnership	Fully  Fully  Partially  Partially  Partially  Partially	Councillor Barry Wood	Jane Carr	Nicola Riley	2	4	8	↔	Ongoing internal awareness campaigns  Ongoing external awareness campaigns Annual refresher and new training programmes including training for new members Training monitoring to be developed through new HR/Payroll system Continue to attend Child exploitation groups in both Counties	Continued focus in this area with ongoing programme of training and awareness raising.	Risk reviewed 08/11/18 - No change.

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
							Fully effective Partially effective Not effective										
						Local Safeguarding Children's Board Northamptonshire (LSCBN) pathways and thresholds Data sharing agreement with other partners Attendance at Children and Young People Partnership Board (CYPPB) Annual Section 11 return complied for each council Engagement with Joint Agency Tasking and Co-ordinating Group (JATAC) and relevant Oxfordshire County Council (OCC) safeguarding sub group Engagement at an operational and tactical level with relevant external agencies and networks	Fully Partially Fully Fully Fully Partially	Councillor Ian McCord									
L11	Income Generation through council owned companies	Through failure of governance or robust financial / business planning the councils fail to generate expected income.	3	4	12	Annual business planning Financial planning Corporate governance mechanisms Due diligence Business casing	Partially Partially Partially Partially Partially	Councillor Tony Illot Councillor Peter Rawlinson	Adele Taylor	Kelly Watson	2	4	8	↔	Recruiting to support shareholder and client side capacity. Relevant training being provided. Resilience and support being developed across business to monitor and deliver projects. Skills and experience being enhanced to deliver and support development, challenge and oversight.	Resources in place. Relevant training being provided to support resource provision	Risk reviewed 13/11/18 - No further changes.
L12	Financial sustainability of third party suppliers	The financial failure of a third party supplier results in the inability or reduced ability to deliver a service to customers.	3	4	12	Contracts in place to cover default. Business continuity planning	Partially Partially	Councillor Tony Illot Councillor Peter Rawlinson	Adele Taylor	Kelly Watson	2	4	8	↔	Meetings take place when required with suppliers to review higher risk areas.	Risk previously escalated due to suppliers financial difficulties which could result in loss of service. The Council continues to monitor suppliers financial stability and meets with suppliers when required. Financial company insight being gained through use of monitoring tools and financial advice.	Risk reviewed 13/11/18 - Comments updated.
L13a	Local Government Reorganisation CDC - Proposals for local government reorganisation impacts on the provision of services to residents and communities.	Inability to deliver Council priorities and plans, impacting on quality of services delivered to residents and communities. Potential impact of CDC/SNC separation on quality of services delivered to residents and communities.	5	4	20	Leader and CEO engaging at national and county level to define steps and mitigate impacts of potential service reductions for residents. Planning for the impact of separation of joint working arrangements between CDC and SNC is underway. Strategic partnership opportunities with Oxfordshire County Council being explored with Joint Chief Executive in place by 1st October. Regular review and sharing of partnership activity / engagement at senior officer meetings	Partially Partially Partially Partially	Councillor Barry Wood	Yvonne Rees	Claire Taylor	5	3	15	↔	Standing item at senior officer meetings - regular review of risk and control measures. Legal advice sought with regards to the employment implications of re-organisation and separation proposals. Separation tracker and risk register to be circulated at all senior management meetings. New governance arrangement to underpin joint working with SNC following the end of the s113 required. OCC - CDC section 113 agreement completed.	Separate CDC Senior Leadership Team in place from 1st January 2019. Structure includes clear responsibility for separation from SNC. Plan for service separation between CDC/SNC agreed. First proposals for separation due to be considered by JASG in December 2018. CDC Monitoring Officer and AD: Law and Governance role to be covered by OCC Director: Law and Governance on an interim basis. Director: Customers and Service Development to act as Assistant Chief Executive at OCC on an interim basis.	Risk reviewed 14/11/18 - Controls, mitigating actions and commentary updated.
L13b	Local Government Reorganisation SNC - Proposals for local government reorganisation impacts on the provision of services to residents and communities.	Inability to deliver Council priorities and plans, impacting on quality of services delivered to residents and communities. Potential reduction in service areas funded by the County Council resulting in an unplanned increase in demand on district functions leading to service difficulties. Threat to existing joint working partnership initiatives if alternative delivery modes are imposed. Potential impact of CDC/SNC separation on quality of services delivered to residents and communities.	5	4	20	Leader and CEO engaging at national and county level to mitigate impacts of potential service reductions for residents. Planning for the impact of separation of joint working arrangements between CDC and SNC is underway. Additional senior leadership resources are planned for SNC. Interim Head of Paid Service appointed for SNC to start on 1st October. Regular review and sharing of partnership activity/engagement at senior officer meetings	Partially Partially Partially Partially	Councillor Ian McCord	Yvonne Rees	Claire Taylor	5	3	15	↔	Standing item at senior officer meetings - regular review of risk and control measures. Legal advice sought with regards to the employment implications of re-organisation and separation proposals. Additional communications resources have been put into place to support the agenda. Separation tracker and risk register to be circulated at all senior management meetings. New governance arrangement to underpin joint working with CDC following the end of the s113 required.	Plan for service separation between CDC/SNC agreed. First proposals for separation due to be considered by JASG in December 2018. Separate SNC Senior Leadership Team in place from 1st January 2019. Structure includes clear responsibility for both LGR and separation from CDC.	Risk reviewed 14/11/18 - Controls, mitigating actions and commentary updated.
L14	Corporate Governance - Failure of corporate governance leads to negative impact on service delivery or the implementation of major projects providing value to customers.	Threat to service delivery and performance if good management practices and controls are not adhered to. Risk of ultra vires activity or lack of legal compliance Risk of fraud or corruption Risk to financial sustainability if lack of governance results in poor investment decisions or budgetary control. Failure of corporate governance in terms of major projects, budgets or council owned companies impacts upon financial sustainability of the councils.	4	4	16	Clear and robust control framework including: constitution, scheme of delegation, ethical walls policy etc. Clear accountability and resource for corporate governance (including the shareholder role). Integrated budget, performance and risk reporting framework. Corporate programme office and project management framework. Includes project and programme governance. Internal audit programme aligned to leadership risk register. Training and development resource targeted to address priority issues; examples include GDPR, safeguarding etc. HR policy framework. Annual governance statements	Partially Partially Partially Partially Partially Partially Partially	Councillor Barry Wood Councillor Ian McCord	Nick Graham Andrew Hunkin	Nick Graham / James Doble Andrew Hunkin / James Doble	3	3	9	↔	Standing item at senior officer meetings - regular review of risk and control measures Review of constitution to take place 2018/19 Implementation of corporate programme office - May 2018 Full review of HR policy to be undertaken during 2018/19 Monitoring Officer to attend management team meetings	This risk is being dealt with through the Corporate Governance Review that forms part of the Transformation Programme . This review was about governance arrangements for two councils working jointly. This scenario has now changed and the review within the Transformation Programme is being re-scoped. That will be done by mid November.	07/11/18 - Risk reviewed, Risk Owner & Manager & Comments updated

This page is intentionally left blank

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2018-19

Appendix 4

PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	PROJECT APPROVAL DATE	DESCRIPTION	£000's					OUTTURN NARRATIVE	
				BUDGET	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED INTO 2019/20	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Period Variances £000		Prior Period Variances £000
Stuart Parkhurst	Nicola Riley		Sunshine Centre	440	65	375		-	-	S106 monies of £320k and CDC funding of £120k. Works tendered ready to proceed, hold pending transfer of lease from OCC to CDC.  Works likely start Mar 19 with completion Oct 19, Spend in 18/19 of professional fees, reprofiling into 19/20 of £375k when the works take place.
<b>Wellbeing - Communities</b>				<b>440</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2012/13	Biomass Heating Bicester Leisure Centre	14		14		-	(14)	Further work is currently being undertaken to ascertain if the budget will be required.
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2016/17	Whitelands Farm Sports ground	25	25			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2013/14	Solar Photovoltaics at Sports Centres	80		80		-	-	This budget to cover solar PV component replacement which may not be called upon in 2018/19. Re-profiled to 2019/20
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2013/14	Football Development Plan in Banbury	20	20			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2014/15	North Oxfordshire Academy AstroTurf	207	207			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2014/15	Stratfield Brake Repair Works	12	12			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2007/08	Sports Centre Modernisation Programme	36		36		-	(36)	Further work is currently being undertaken to ascertain if the budget will be required.
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2016/17	Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	122	122			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2016/17	Spiceball Leis Centre Bridge Resurfacing	30		30		-	-	Works to be determined post completion of the new bridge connection in 2018, as part of the CQ2 project. Re-profiled to 2019/20
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2017/18	Corporate Booking System	60	60			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2015/16	Woodgreen - Condition Survey Works	2		2		-	(2)	Further work is currently being undertaken to ascertain if the budget will be required.
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2017/18	Bicester Leisure Centre - Access Road Improvements.	33	33			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2017/18	Cooper School Performance Hall - Roof, Floor & Seating	38	38			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2017/18	North Oxfordshire Academy - Replacement Floodlights	20	20			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2017/18	North Oxfordshire Academy - Sports Pavilion Improvements	6	6			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Jane Carr	2018/19	Cooper sports Facility Floodlights	65		65		-	-	Due to access issue, work is scheduled for completion in the summer of 2019/20.
<b>Wellbeing - Leisure and Sport</b>				<b>770</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(52)</b>	
Tim Mills	Gillian Douglas	Various as per budget	Empty Homes Work-in-Default Recoverable	100	100			-	-	Moving £100k to Capital Reserves (NB. This needs to remain at £100k per annum. Any unspent budget is to be reprofiled and topped up to £100k)
Tim Mills	Gillian Douglas	Various as per budget	Disabled Facilities Grants	1,995	983	1,012		-	-	
Tim Mills	Gillian Douglas	Various as per budget	Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties	339	200	139		-	-	Only £200k of the budget will be required this financial year and £139k re-profiled to 2019/20.

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2018-19

Appendix 4

PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	PROJECT APPROVAL DATE	DESCRIPTION	£000's						OUTTURN NARRATIVE
				BUDGET	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED INTO 2019/20	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Period Variances £000	Prior Period Variances £000	
Stuart Parkhurst	Gillian Douglas	2017/18	Woodpiece Road Parking Options	70	70			-	30	Works for 3 new parking areas on Woodpiece Road. When the works were tendered cost returned exceeded budget. Cost / funding for the overspend yet to be finalised.
Joanne Barrett	Gillian Douglas	2018/19	Abritas Upgrade	33	33			-	-	
			<b>Wellbeing - Housing</b>	<b>2,537</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>1,151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	
			<b>Wellbeing Total</b>	<b>3,747</b>	<b>1,994</b>	<b>1,753</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22)</b>	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	2013/14	Community Centre Refurbishments	84		84		-	-	Spending is directly linked to the delivery of "The Hill youth and community centre". It is likely that the new facility won't be completed this financial year, hence the fund which is earmarked in the main for fixtures and fittings won't be needed until 2019/20.  Currently under mobilisation, construction due to start end of Nov-18 with completion due in autumn 2019.
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	2015/16	The Hill Youth Community Centre	989	989			-	-	Currently under mobilisation, construction due to start end of Nov-18 with completion due in autumn 2019.
Andrew Bowe	Robert Jolley	2015/16	East West Railways	1,160		1,160		-	-	There is a 5 years schedule of capital contributions to 2019 / 20 have not yet been requested. Re-profiled to 2019/20
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley		Build Programme Phase 1a	1,182	1,182			-	-	Agreed capital budget re-profiled from 2017/18 now coded to the applicable service area.
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	2018/19	Build Programme Phase 1b	1,875	1,875			-	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	2018/19	Build Programme Phase 2	6,500	6,500			-	-	
Jenny Barker	Robert Jolley	2016/17	NW Bicester Eco Business Centre	2,236	2,236			-	-	Completed
Robert Jolley	Paul Feehily	2011/12	Bicester Community Building	0				-	-	
Robert Jolley	Paul Feehily	2014/15	Graven Hill - Loans and Equity	600	600			-	-	
			<b>Place &amp; Growth - Economy &amp; Regeneration</b>	<b>14,626</b>	<b>13,382</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
			<b>Place &amp; Growth Total</b>	<b>14,626</b>	<b>13,382</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2017/18	Car Park Refurbishments	467	267	200		-	-	Budget for the replacement of parking equipment which is not expected in 2018/19. Re-profiled to 2019/20.
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2014/15	Energy Efficiency Projects	28	14	14		-	-	Charging points for Depot electric vehicles will require more time to add additional charging points hence defer to 2019/20.
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2012/13	Glass Bank Recycling Scheme	8	8			-	-	Now completed on Budget
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2015/16	Public Conveniences	50		50		-	-	Budget for the uplift of the Public Conveniences, work not expected to start in 2018/19. Re-profiled to 2019/20.
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2015/16	Off Road Parking Facilities	18		18		-	-	Proposals being put forward however we do not expect this spend to take place this year. Re-profiled to 2019/20.
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Annual	Vehicle Replacement Programme	879	557	322		-	-	£322k deferred due to the useful life of some vehicles longer than estimated.
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2016/17	Wheeled Bin Replacement Scheme	125	125			-	-	



CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2018-19

Appendix 4

PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	PROJECT APPROVAL DATE	DESCRIPTION	£000's					OUTTURN NARRATIVE	
				BUDGET	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED INTO 2019/20	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Period Variances £000		Prior Period Variances £000
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2016/17	Urban Centre Electricity Installations	15		15		-	-	Work on the Urban Centre Electricity Installations not expected to commence until next financial year, hence re-profiled to 2019/20.
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2011/12	Bicester Cattle Market Car Park Phase 2	90	0			(90)	(90)	Budget no longer required
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2018/19	Vehicle Lifting Equipment	30	30			-	-	
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2018/19	Container Bin Replacement	20	10	10		-	-	Container Bin Replacement will not be required in 2018/19, but in the next budget year, hence re-profiled to 2019/20.
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	2018/19	Banbury Market Improvements	20	20			-	-	
			<b>Environment - Environment</b>	<b>1,750</b>	<b>1,031</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>(90)</b>	
Natasha Barnes	Claire Taylor	2014/15	Customer Self-Service Portal CRM Solutn	80	80			-	-	
			<b>Environment - Environment</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
			<b>Environment Total</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>(90)</b>	
Belinda Green	Adele Taylor	2017/18	Academy Harmonisation	119	119			-	-	
			<b>Finance &amp; Governance - Finance &amp; Procurement</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2013/14	Condition Survey Works	77	77			-	-	Works that were raised as part of the Condition Surveys. Projects ongoing, completion mid November 18. Likely to be full spend.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2014/15	Bradley Arcade Roof Repairs	55	35			(20)	(50)	Savings for work completed for less than the original bid value achieving the same goals.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2018/19	Orchard Way Shopping Arcade Front Serv	20	16			(4)	(4)	Savings for work completed for less than the original bid value achieving the same goals.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2016/17	Community Buildings - Remedial Works	150	100			(50)	(50)	Savings for work completed for less than the original bid value achieving the same goals. Projects ongoing, completion mid November 18.
Robert Fuzesi	Adele Taylor	2016/17	Spiceball Riverbank Reinstatement	50		50		-	-	On hold pending the completion of a new bridge as part of the CQ2 development. Re-profiled to 2019/20
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2017/18	Banbury - Antelope Garage	0	29			29	29	Additional cost for a second fire exit route to the "Antelope Garage" in Banbury.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2017/18	Banbury Health Centre - Refurbishment of Ventilation, Heating & Cooling Systems	270	50	220		-	-	AD agreed works to proceed, order to be raised for design works within Q3. Looking to be on target, reprofiling into 19/20 of £220k.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2017/18	Thorpe Way Industrial estate - Roof & Roof Lights	64	64			-	-	
Chris Hipkiss	Adele Taylor	2017/18	Castle Quay 2	72,000	4,689	42,644	24,667	-	-	
Chris Hipkiss	Adele Taylor	2017/18	Castle Quay 1	7,636	7,636			-	-	
Shelagh Larard	Robert Fuzesi	2017/18	Franklins House - Travelodge	783	783			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi		Bicester - Pioneer Square	135	135			-	-	
Liam Didcock	Nicola Riley	2018/19	Cherwell Community Fund	100	100			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi		Housing & IT Asset System joint CDC/SNC	50	50			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi		Orchard Way - external decorations	95	95			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2018/19	Retained Land	180	180			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2018/19	Thorpe Place Industrial Units	175	175			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2018/19	Thorpe Way Industrial Units	145	145			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2018/19	Horsefair Banbury	100	100			-	-	

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2018-19

Appendix 4

PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	PROJECT APPROVAL DATE	DESCRIPTION	£000's						OUTTURN NARRATIVE
				BUDGET	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED INTO 2019/20	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Period Variances £000	Prior Period Variances £000	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2018/19	Thorpe Lane Depot - Tarmac / drainage	110	110			-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	2018/19	EPC certification & compliance works	40	40			-	-	
			Crown House							
			<b>Finance &amp; Governance - Property, Investment &amp; Contract Management</b>	<b>82,235</b>	<b>14,609</b>	<b>42,914</b>	<b>24,667</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>(75)</b>	
			<b>Finance &amp; Governance Total</b>	<b>82,354</b>	<b>14,728</b>	<b>42,914</b>	<b>24,667</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>(75)</b>	
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor		Microsoft Licensing Agreement	110	110			-	-	Previously reported that a (£110k) for Microsoft licensing agreement budget was no longer required, following further investigation it has been established that the total budget is required and will be spend in 2018/19.
Rakesh Kumar	Claire Taylor	2014/15	Land & Property Harmonisation	83	83			-	-	
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	Annual	5 Year Rolling HW / SW Replacement Prog	50	50			-	-	
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	Annual	Business Systems Harmonisation Programme	69	69			-	-	
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	2014/15	Upgrade Uninterrupted Pwr Supp Back up / Datacentre	115	115			-	-	
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	2017/18	IT Strategy Review	139	139			-	-	Agreed capital budget re-profiled from 2017/18 now coded to the applicable service area.
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	2014/15	Land and Property Harmonisation	167	167			-	-	
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor		Customer Excellence & Digital Transfer	85	85			-	-	
Hedd Vaughan-Evans	Claire Taylor		Unified Communications	125	125			-	-	
			<b>Customers Service Devt - Customers &amp; IT Services</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
			<b>Customers &amp; Service Devt - HR, OD &amp; Payroll</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
			<b>Customers &amp; IT Services Total</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
			<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>103,500</b>	<b>32,158</b>	<b>46,540</b>	<b>24,667</b>	<b>(135)</b>	<b>(187)</b>	<b>135 - Under Spend</b>

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank